

HEALTHCARE
Price and Specification Guide
USA

vizient[™]



Effective July 10, 2023

krug HEALTHCARE 

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

2 Guest & Multi-Purpose Seating

- 3 Mobi
- 7 Karma
- 18 Cressida
- 23 Solis
- 30 Faeron
- 42 Jordan
- 50 Corfu

56 Patient Seating

- 57 Cressida
- 60 Solis
- 65 Faeron
- 73 Jordan

79 Multiple Seating

- 80 Cressida
- 96 Solis
- 114 Faeron
- 143 Jordan

159 Easy Access and Stools

- 160 Karma
- 163 Solis
- 165 Faeron
- 171 Jordan
- 174 Corfu

180 Lounge Seating

- 181 Cressida
- 191 Leyton (Plus Rated)
- 202 Zola
- 219 Zola Privacy
- 285 Faeron
- 310 Jordan
- 315 Carlyle

317 Benches

- 318 Tate
- 324 Zola
- 334 Jordan
- 337 Carlyle

339 Recliners

- 340 Ascend
- 348 Jordan Active Patient
- 354 Jordan
- 362 Jordan Recliner Plus
- 368 Jordan Sleep Recliner

373 Gliders

- 374 Jordan

378 Sleepers

- 379 Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa
- 394 Amelio Bench Sleeper
- 401 Jordan Lounge Sleeper

411 Behavioral Health

- 412 Solis
- 428 Zola
- 435 Karma

439 Occasional Tables

- 440 Karma
- 445 Cressida
- 451 Leyton
- 453 Faeron
- 460 Zola
- 465 Jordan
- 468 Solis

472 Infusion Bays

- 473 Tranquility

490 Casegoods

- 492 Juno
- 515 Trevisa

538 General Information

- 538 Terms & Conditions
- 538 Warranty
- 540 Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics
- 542 Leather & Luxe Faux Leather
- 544 Customer's Own Material - C.O.M.
- 545 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
- 545 *KrugExpress* Program
- 546 Wood Finishes
- 547 Laminate Program
- 547 Solid Surface Program
- 548 Base Styles

GUEST & MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

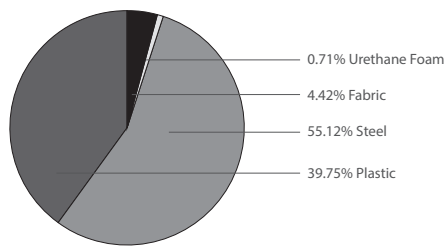
3	Mobi
7	Karma
18	Cressida
23	Solis
30	Faeron
42	Jordan
50	Corfu

MOBI | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS



ARMS

Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.



ARMLESS



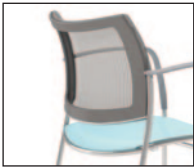
POLYMER SEATS & BACKS

Available Polymer colors: White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green and Black.



UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS

Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobi products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



MESH BACKS

Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.



STACKABILITY

Mobi chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as caddie.



LEGS & GLIDES

Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with non-marring glides.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.



CADDIE

The Mobi caddy provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.



COMBINATION COLORS

More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.

OPTIONS

REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS

Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers,






CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS







	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
MOB210P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB211P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB220P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB221P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB230P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB231P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB240P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB241P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB250P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	1.22
MOB251P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	1.22

MOBI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 <div>Polymer Seat and Back, Armless MOB210P</div>	356								
 <div>Polymer Seat and Back, with Arms MOB211P</div>	392								
 <div>Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB220P</div>	469	491	512	555	600	644	687	733	821
 <div>Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB221P</div>	515	535	556	601	645	690	734	777	865
 <div>Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB230P</div>	476	499	521	566	609	653	698	740	830

Mobi Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	66
Removeable Back Covers	66

PRODUCT CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
<div>MOB</div> <div>Mobi</div>	<div>2</div> <div>Multi-Purpose</div>	<div>1</div> <div>Polymer Seat & Back</div> <div>2</div> <div>Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat</div> <div>3</div> <div>Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat</div> <div>4</div> <div>Mesh Back & Polymer Seat</div> <div>5</div> <div>Fully Upholstered Seat & Back</div>	<div>0</div> <div>Armless</div> <div>1</div> <div>Armed</div>	<div>P</div> <div>Polished Chrome</div>

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB231P								
	522	545	567	611	654	699	741	787	875
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, Armless MOB240P								
	365								
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, with Arms MOB241P								
	409								
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, Armless MOB250P								
	567	601	637	706	778	849	918	989	1132
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, with Arms MOB251P								
	602	638	674	745	815	886	957	1028	1167
	Caddie DOL6								
	778								

Mobi Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	66
Removeable Back Covers	66

PRODUCT CODE KEY

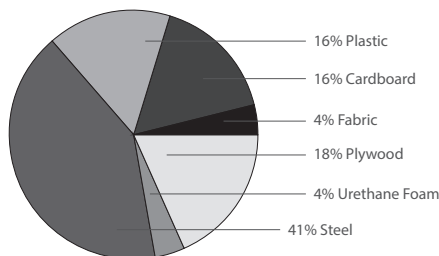
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB	2	1	0	P
Mobi	Multi-Purpose	Polymer Seat & Back	Armless	Polished Chrome
		2	1	
		Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	Armed	
		3		
		Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4		
		Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5		
		Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



DESIGNED FOR COMFORT

The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



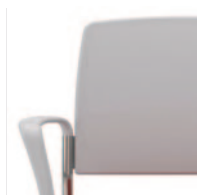
WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STACKING

Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the caddie. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



LIGHT GREY POLYMER BACK

Polypropylene backs are injection molded, with Light Grey pigment diffused throughout the mold, featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance.



POLYMER ARM

Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey, Light Grey and Taupe.



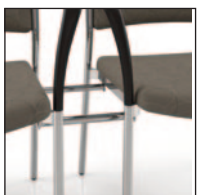
STANDARD GLIDE

Karma's black domed polymer glides are non-adjustable, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded. Ideal for carpeted flooring. For additional glide options, Floor-Saver and Non-Slip see [page 9](#).



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.



TANDEM SEATING

Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected - when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.



TABLES

Karma tables are Solid Beech & Maple edges with 1 7/8" Veneered tops. Tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See [page 547](#) for laminate information.



EASY ACCESS CHAIR

This chair, designed for hip surgery patients and other applications where a higher seated position is desired, has a removable footrest that is 8" in depth, with a non-slip tread. The footrest can be swung up and inward to facilitate cleaning and eliminate the trip hazard.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE

The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths (including the Plus upgrade).

Karma Images | www.krug.ca

KARMA | OPTIONS



REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable seat and back covers are available on Karma. Replacement Removable covers are available for products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option.



CASTERS OPTION

Karma features durable low profile 1 1/2" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating. Caster models are available in Silver Metallic only. Karma chairs with the caster option do not stack.



FLOOR SAVER GLIDE

Karma's Floor Saver Glides are a larger, white, nylon glide incorporating a much larger surface area, and is a self-adjusting to help protect LVT, vinyl, tile, or hardwood where risk of marking might occur. Available at a **\$35 list** upcharge per unit



NON-SLIP GLIDE

Features a much larger surface area and is also self-adjusting. It also features a softer outer coating to hold and prevent chair from sliding on LVT, vinyl, or tile flooring. Perfect for more slippery/smooth floor areas where prevention of chair movement is required. Available at a **\$35 list** upcharge per unit.



SLED BASE OPTION

Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



POLYMER SHROUD

As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.







KARMA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box			COM YRD	Cubes
								1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs		
Leg Base Stacking Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	1.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	0.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	n/a	18
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	n/a	18
Caster Base Chair Upholstered - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
Caster Base Chair Wood Back - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
Caster Base Chair Polymer Back - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
Sled Base Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	1.7	21
Sled Base Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	0.7	21
Sled Base Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
Yardage for Individual Components												
			Back	Seat								
Fabric 18.5"			0.50	0.75								
Fabric 22"			0.50	0.75								
Fabric 26"			0.50	0.75								

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5L_PNAD	393	418	441	472	512	544	581	628	675
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5LCPNAD	491	515	539	569	609	641	678	724	770
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5L_UNAD	426	451	474	505	545	576	613	660	708
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5LCUNAD	524	548	571	602	642	674	710	757	804
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5L_WNAD	456	471	479	498	517	530	552	575	599
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5LCWNAD	553	567	576	595	613	629	649	674	697
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5L_PA_D	425	449	473	508	544	575	614	660	707
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5LC PA_D	522	546	572	604	641	673	713	758	806
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5L_UA_D	459	481	506	542	576	609	647	694	740
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5LCUA_D	556	580	605	638	674	706	746	791	838
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5L_WA_D	480	495	505	522	543	556	576	601	625
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5LC WA_D	577	592	602	619	639	654	654	674	697

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.






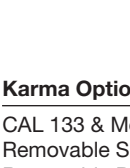


Karma Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	66
Removable Back Covers	66
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	43
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	31

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	18.5L	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5" Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C	P	AG	
			Polished Chrome	Polymer Back	Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-22L_UNAD	462	484	508	544	577	612	649	745
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-22LCUNAD	582	604	628	660	697	729	770	862
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-22L_WNAD	499	508	522	541	556	574	594	640
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-22LCWNAD	617	628	642	656	677	693	712	758
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-22L_UA_D	497	520	544	575	613	645	682	776
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-22LCUA_D	614	639	660	694	730	763	802	893
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-22L_WA_D	524	535	548	563	583	599	618	664
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-22LCWA_D	643	653	665	682	701	719	737	783

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.






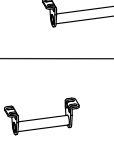


Karma Option Upcharges \$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	66
Removable Back Covers	66
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	59
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	31

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	22L	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	22" Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-26L_UNAD	554	599	645	708	779	842	914	1093
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-26LCUNAD	675	721	764	828	899	961	1034	1213
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-26L_WNAD	572	594	613	644	678	708	740	824
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-26LCWNAD	691	713	733	763	796	826	861	944
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-26L_UA_D	588	632	678	740	813	875	946	1128
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-26LCUA_D	708	752	796	861	932	994	1066	1248
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-26L_WA_D	597	618	639	670	701	730	765	849
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-26LCWA_D	716	738	758	788	821	851	886	968

ORDERING NOTES:






When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. See following page for additional options. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Description/Model	Price
	Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BA 75
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BSA 75
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BCA 84
	Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BNA 66
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BSNA 78
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BCNA 76
	Caddie DOL6 779

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	26L	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	26" Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | CASTER BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5MSPA_D								
	503	526	550	585	621	653	692	771	784
	18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5MSUA_D								
	536	559	584	617	654	686	725	771	818
	18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5MSWA_D								
	558	571	583	599	618	633	654	679	701
	22" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22MSUA_D								
	572	597	619	653	690	723	760	806	852
	22" Caster Base, Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22MSWA_D								
	600	612	625	640	659	677	695	719	740

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges






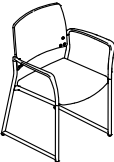
\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	66
Removable Back Covers	66
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	43
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	59
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	75
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	31

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	18.5M	S	U	AB	S
Karma	Chair	18.5" Caster Base	Silver Metallic	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
		22M		W	AG	D
		22" Caster Base		Beech Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
				P	ALG	
				Polymer Back	Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	


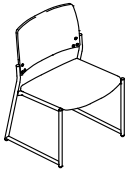
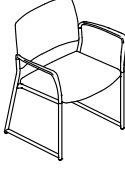

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 <div>18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_PNAD</div>	491	515	539	569	609	641	678	725	773
 <div>18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_UNAD</div>	554	577	601	633	672	705	740	788	836
 <div>18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_WNAD</div>	584	598	608	625	644	659	680	704	727
 <div>18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_PA_D</div>	524	547	571	605	641	674	712	758	805
 <div>18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_UA_D</div>	588	611	636	669	705	737	776	822	868
 <div>18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_WA_D</div>	609	623	633	651	670	685	705	729	752

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	66
Removable Back Covers	66
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	43
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	31

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
<div>KAR</div> <div>Karma</div>	<div>2</div> <div>Chair</div>	<div>18.5S</div> <div>18.5" Sled Base</div>	<div>B</div> <div>Matte Black</div> <div>S</div> <div>Silver Metallic</div>	<div>U</div> <div>Fully Upholstered</div> <div>W</div> <div>Beech Wood Back</div> <div>P</div> <div>Polymer Back</div>	<div>NA</div> <div>No Arm</div> <div>AB</div> <div>Black</div> <div>AG</div> <div>Grey</div> <div>ALG</div> <div>Light Grey</div> <div>AT</div> <div>Taupe</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Polymer Shroud</div> <div>D</div> <div>Standard Dust Cover</div>

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22S_UNAD	578	600	624	656	691	723	760	806	853
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22S_WNAD	612	624	637	653	670	687	706	729	751
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22S_UA_D	610	633	656	689	724	757	792	838	884
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22S_WA_D	638	649	662	676	695	711	731	753	775

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges

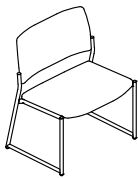
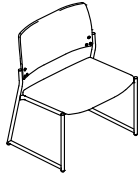
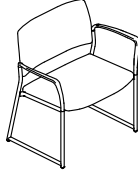
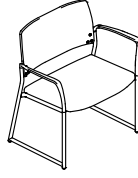
\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	66
Removable Back Covers	66
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	59
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	31

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	22S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	22" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
					AG	
					Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26S_UNAD	682	727	774	836	908	969	1041	1133	1221
 26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26S_WNAD	700	722	740	773	806	836	868	911	954
 26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26S_UA_D	715	761	806	868	941	1004	1075	1166	1257
 26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26S_WA_D	725	747	767	797	830	860	893	936	977

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

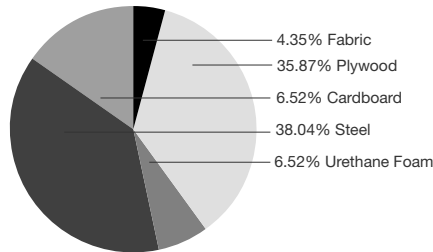
Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	66
Removable Back Covers	66
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	75
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	31

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	26S 26" Sled Base	B Matte Black	U Fully Upholstered	NA No Arm	S Polymer Shroud
			S Silver Metallic	W Beech Wood Back	AB Black	D Standard Dust Cover
					AG Grey	
					ALG Light Grey	
					AT Taupe	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | GUEST, PATIENT & MULTIPLE FEATURES & OPTIONS



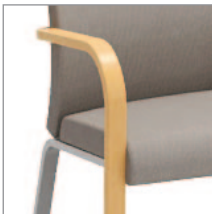
CLEAN OUT

All Cressida seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



POLYMER ARM CAP

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Arm cap is available in Grey or Black and is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM

Wood Arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



METAL BACK LEGS

Cressida's metal back legs are built from structural rectangular steel tubing for exceptional strength and appealing design. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish, additional metal finish colors are available at an upcharge - please contact Customer Service for pricing and more information.



METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS

Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

STEEL SEAT FRAME

Seats are constructed of high strength plywood with suspension webbing. The upholstered seat assembly is then further supported by steel frame construction running below the plywood.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

PLUS UPGRADE

Cressida 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Cressida chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Lifetime warranty
- Available CAL 133 option

OPTIONS

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Cressida seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Cressida freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Bracket kit is available for an upcharge of **\$78 list** per chair.

ADJUSTABLE HEADREST

The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



Cressida Images | www.krug.ca

CRESSIDA | GUEST, PATIENT & MULTIPLE OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per

item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$60 list** per yard

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Cressida chair (all sizes) are available with Removeable Seat Covers for an upcharge of **\$79 list** per chair. Cressida chairs with Guest Backs (21", 24") are available with Removeable Back Covers for an upcharge of **\$51 list** per chair. Cressida 30" and 44" chairs with Guest Backs are also available with Removeable back cover option for an upcharge of **\$79 list** per chair. Cressida chairs with Patient Backs (21", 24") are available with Removeable Back Covers for an upcharge of **\$75 list** per chair. Cressida 30" chairs with Patient Backs are also available with removeable back cover option for an upcharge of **\$127 list** per chair.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CRESSIDA | GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	42	14
24" Seat	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	19
30" Seat	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	57	20
44" Seat	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	69	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS





	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" - One Chair	1.4	0.8	0.7	.8
21" - Two Chairs	2.59	1.19	1.4	.8
21" - Three Chairs	4.08	2	2.08	.8
21" - Four Chairs	5.18	2.38	2.8	.8
24" - One Chair	1.75	0.8	1.4	.8
24" - Two Chairs	3.3	1.19	2.08	.8
24" - Three Chairs	5.05	2	3.48	.8
24" - Four Chairs	6.6	2.38	4.16	.8
30" - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8
30" - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8
30" - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8
30" - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8
44" - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8
44" - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8
44" - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8
44" - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CRESSIDA | GUEST

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm CRE2-G21OPS	Beech, Maple	959	1008	1059	1154	1249	1336	1436	1538	1724
	21" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G21OPP		982	1029	1082	1176	1270	1356	1455	1557	1746
	21" Closed Arm CRE2-G21CLS	Beech, Maple	1224	1310	1388	1516	1647	1768	1907	2055	2289
	21" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G21CLP		1247	1330	1409	1538	1668	1788	1928	2076	2311
	24" Open Arm CRE2-G24OPS	Beech, Maple	1013	1059	1108	1202	1303	1396	1491	1591	1777
	24" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G24OPP		1036	1082	1128	1222	1321	1417	1513	1612	1799
	24" Closed Arm CRE2-G24CLS	Beech, Maple	1279	1362	1434	1562	1701	1827	1961	2107	2344
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G24CLP		1302	1385	1454	1580	1721	1848	1982	2128	2366



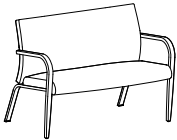
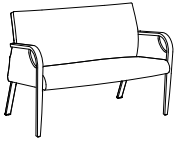
ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	79
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	51
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	56

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
<div>CRE</div> Cressida	<div>2</div> Chair	<div>G</div> Guest	<div>21</div>	<div>OPS</div> Open Arm
			<div>24</div>	<div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				<div>CLS</div> Closed Arm
				<div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm CRE2-G30OPS	Beech, Maple	1181	1217	1287	1424	1629	1777	1866	2014	2300
	30" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G30OPP		1203	1237	1309	1445	1651	1799	1887	2036	2322
	30" Closed Arm CRE2-G30CLS	Beech, Maple	1447	1558	1655	1829	2030	2210	2397	2598	2939
	30" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G30CLP		1470	1580	1677	1850	2051	2232	2419	2618	2960
	44" Open Arm CRE2-G44OPS	Beech, Maple	1428	1502	1583	1729	1872	2027	2180	2327	2630
	44" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G44OPP		1450	1524	1605	1751	1892	2047	2202	2349	2651
	44" Closed Arm CRE2-G44CLS	Beech, Maple	1695	1806	1910	2092	2270	2458	2651	2845	3195
	44" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G44CLP		1714	1826	1933	2114	2289	2478	2673	2867	3215

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	79
Guest Removeable 30" & 44" Back Covers	79
30" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	62
44" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	75

PRODUCT CODE KEY

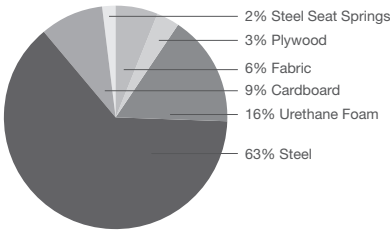
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
<div>CRE</div> Cressida	<div>2</div> Chair	<div>G</div> Guest	<div>21</div>	<div>OPS</div> Open Arm
			<div>24</div>	<div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			<div>30</div>	<div>CLS</div> Closed Arm
			<div>44</div>	<div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

SOLIS | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

The above information regarding LEED contribution applies to both the upholstered as well as mesh back versions.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

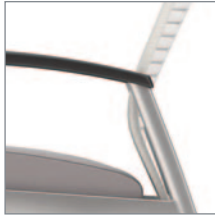
All Solis products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



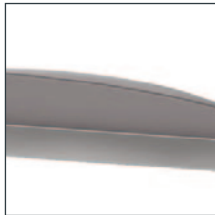
CLEAN OUT

All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards. Rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.



HIGH DENSITY FOAM

Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



FLEX BACK

Solis sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.



URETHANE ARM

Solis arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe.



WOODEN ARM

Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of \$74 list per arm using beech pricing.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Solis chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms, frames and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME

The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish.

METAL FINISHES

Silver Metallic Standard - No Upcharge

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$60 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes are available for an upcharge of \$60 list per seat/ table.

Available colors are: • White • Parchment • Sand • Taupe • Warm Grey • Cool Grey • Black

For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. The anti-microbial finish is included in the additional finish up-charge. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.

LATEX-FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

GANGING

All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES

With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability for the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

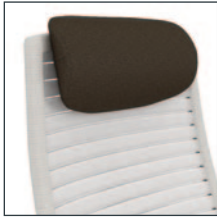
3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE

Solis 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

[View Solis Images | www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca)

SOLIS | OPTIONS



ADJUSTABLE HEADREST

The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



EASY CLEAN BACKREST COVERS

Easy clean backrest covers are available on all mesh back Patient chairs. They are removable, replaceable and cleanable. The easy clean backrest cover features a foam interior for comfort and durability.



WOOD SIDE RAILS

Solis can be specified with solid wood side rails, which, along with the selection of wood arms and a choice of metal finishes, provides a warmer look and feel. All Solis wood components feature Krug's high durability Enduraguard finish. Wood Side Rails are available for an upcharge of **\$1141 list** per chair in Beech or **\$148 list** per chair in Maple. Wood side rails are not available with closed arm panels.



CASTERS

Casters are available on all 21" and 24" guest and patient chairs. Two rear hard casters are available for an upcharge of **\$74 list** per chair. Four hard casters are available for **\$112 list** per chair. The option of soft wheel casters can be ordered for additional **\$60 list** for four or **\$31 list** for two casters. The Solis caster is not a heavy-duty caster - it is designed and rated for normal use and load bearing, but has the potential to fail with excessive use, force, or weight. The caster was designed to allow the chairs to be moved for ease of cleaning and furniture arranging. Krug is not responsible for caster breakage under any circumstances. Solis casters can be field replaced.



KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See [page 547](#) for color selection.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$60 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

- Seat Covers - **\$86 list** per seat
- Back Covers (21", 24") - **\$56 list** per chair (uph. only)
- Back Covers (30" and 44") - **\$86 list** per chair.

Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Solis seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable. The upcharges for the Splashguard are based on the size of the seat.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).

SOLIS | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
44" Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
MESH BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.9	2.1	3.1	1.6
30" - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
30" - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2
30" - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6
44" - One Chair	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
44" - Two Chairs	5.6	2.2	3.9	1.2
44" - Three Chairs	8.7	3.3	5.5	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Guest Back Easy Access chairs and Guest Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

MESH COLORS

- Slate
- Sand
- Celery
- Earth

- Warm Grey
- Terra
- Sky
- Olive

Mesh Specifications & Performance

ASTM D4157 Abrasion Resistance (Oscillatory Cylinder) 30,000 Rubs

ASTM D5034 Breaking Strength N 2167 Warp 1916 Weft

Flammability CAL177

AATCC TM8: Colorfastness to Crooking

Dry Class 5

Wet Class 5

ASTM D3511: Brush Pilling Rating 5

ASTM D6797: Ball Burst N 2486

Krug's Mesh backs covers are produced with Polyester yarns that are 100% recyclable. The yarn dying process is a closed loop system that recycles and recaptures 100% of the energy from the heating systems needed. All dyes contain no heavy metals, carcinogens or allergens.






SOLIS | GUEST | UPHOLSTERED BACKS



SOLIS | GUEST | MESH BACKS



SOLIS | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-GM21OPU	Urethane	940	969	1002	1060	1123	1185	1247	1308	1403
	SOL2-GM21OPW	Beech	1056	1086	1117	1179	1240	1303	1362	1426	1521
	21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GU21OPU	Urethane	987	1037	1086	1187	1285	1385	1483	1582	1782
	SOL2-GU21OPW	Beech	1105	1154	1205	1304	1402	1501	1603	1701	1899
	24" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-GM24OPU	Urethane	977	1008	1038	1100	1162	1222	1285	1347	1443
	SOL2-GM24OPW	Beech	1093	1125	1155	1217	1278	1342	1402	1464	1558
	24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GU24OPU	Urethane	1027	1075	1126	1223	1323	1424	1522	1621	1820
	SOL2-GU24OPW	Beech	1142	1191	1244	1343	1443	1542	1639	1738	1938
	30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GU30OPU	Urethane	1193	1273	1351	1505	1661	1816	1971	2128	2439
	SOL2-GU30OPW	Beech	1313	1390	1471	1622	1777	1935	2087	2245	2556
	44" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GU44OPU	Urethane	1384	1459	1539	1692	1848	2005	2160	2314	2625
	SOL2-GU44OPW	Beech	1500	1577	1655	1809	1966	2119	2277	2432	2743
	Solis Ganging Bracket										
	SOL2-RLKBS		31								

ORDERING NOTES: Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.






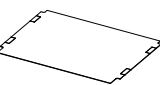
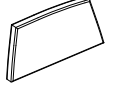

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	388	416	443	493	546	597	649	702	807

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	453
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	459
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	504
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	545
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	78
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	45	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	118
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	60	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	148
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	112	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	75		
Non-Marring Glide	35		


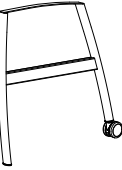
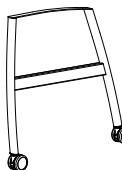
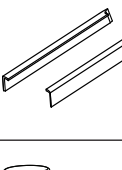

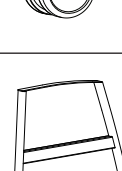
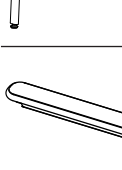

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
<div>SOL</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>G</div>	<div>U</div>	<div>21</div>	<div>OPW</div>	<div>CLW</div>
Solis	Chair	Guest Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm	Closed Arm- Wood Arm
			<div>M</div>	<div>24</div>	<div>OPU</div>	<div>CLU</div>
			Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm	Closed Arm- Urethane Arm
				<div>30</div>	<div>OSA</div>	<div>CSA</div>
					Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER		Yds	Weight	Cube
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9				
	21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU21	526	566	604	659	722	776	838	916	994	1.5	14	2.7	
	21" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs SOL2-RBGM21	443										10	2.7	
	24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU24	540	576	616	671	734	788	851	930	1008	1.5	15	2.8	
	24" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs SOL2-RBGM24	462										11	2.8	
	30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU30	587	631	675	738	809	871	943	1032	1121	1.6	19	3.4	
	44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU44	737	782	825	888	960	1023	1094	1182	1272	1.6	28	4.8	
	21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers SOL2-RBCGU21	184	224	267	316	379	433	497	573	652	1.5	2	.8	
	24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers SOL2-RBCGU24	184	224	267	316	379	433	497	573	652	1.5	2.3	.8	
	30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers SOL2-RBCGU30	199	242	287	350	421	483	554	643	733	1.6	2.6	.8	
	44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers SOL2-RBCGU44	203	248	292	354	426	490	559	647	738	2.25	3.5	.8	
	Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar SOL2-RMBTB21	31										2.5	.5	
	SOL2-RMBTB24	32										3.0	.7	
	21" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS21	362	388	411	448	486	521	562	612	663	.9	9	2.7	
	24" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS24	380	406	430	466	505	542	582	631	681	.9	10	2.7	
	30" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS30	452	476	502	536	575	612	652	701	751	.9	12	3.4	
	44" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS44	584	614	644	687	736	779	828	890	949	1.1	14	4.8	
	21" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC21	121	148	172	207	248	283	347	374	423	1.0	1.6	.8	
	24" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC24	124	149	175	211	251	285	326	376	426	1.0	1.7	.8	
	30" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC30	126	150	175	211	251	285	326	376	426	1.0	2	.8	
	44" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC44	142	173	203	246	295	337	387	449	508	1.1	2.5	.8	
	Replacement Splash Guard SOL2-RSG21	83										1	.3	
	SOL2-RSG24	102										2	.4	
	SOL2-RSG30	143										3	.5	
	SOL2-RSG44	155										4	.6	
	Replacement Closed Arm SOL2-RCA	193	203	214	230	248	263	282	304	326	0.4	6	.9	
	Replacement Arm Top - Urethane SOL2-RACU	65										1.5	.2	
	Replacement Arm Top - Beech SOL2-RACWB	198										1.0	.2	
	Replacement Arm Top - Maple SOL2-RACWM	213			Grade A- White	Grade A- Color		Grade- B	Grade- C			1.0	.2	
	Replacement Arm Top - Solid Surface SOL2-RACSS				238	243		262	283			1.0	.2	

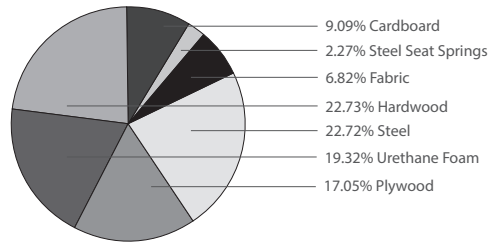
SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Yds	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Side Frame - Start			
	SOL2-RSFS 122		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSX 101		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End			
	SOL2-RSFE 122		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFEX 101		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFSC 157	9.5	1.5	
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSCX 126	9.5	1.5	
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFEC 157	9.5	1.5	
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFECX 126	9.5	1.5	
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFSC2 136	10	1.5	
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSC2X 133	10	1.5	
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFEC2 136	10	1.5	
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFEC2X 133	10	1.5	
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech			
	SOL2-RSRCB 164	1.0	.3	
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple			
	SOL2-RSRCM 210	1.0	.3	
	Replacement Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGF 20	.5	.1	
	Replacement Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGB 20	.5	.1	
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4			
	SOL2-RGS4 22	2	.1	
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGFC 21	2	.1	
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGBC 21	2	.1	
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCH 28	1.5	.3	
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCS 31	1.5	.3	
	Replacement Side Frame - Easy Access			
	SOL2-RSFSEA 186	14	2.2	
	SOL2-RSFEEA 186			
	Replacement Side Frame - Easy Access - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSEAX 174	14	2.2	
	SOL2-RSFEEAX 174			
	Replacement Step for Easy Access			
	SOL2-RSTEP21 166	7	.8	
	SOL2-RSTEP24 170	9	1.2	
	SOL2-RSTEP21X 162	7	.8	
	SOL2-RSTEP24X 167	9	1.2	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



The mark of responsible forestry

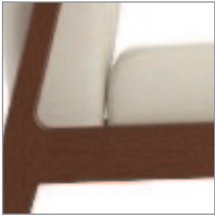
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

[Faeron Wood Images | www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca)

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



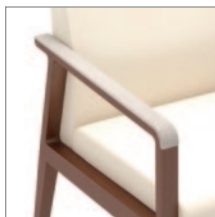
ARM PANELS

Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



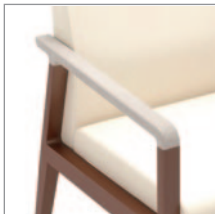
URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Faeron can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION

Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **\$51 list** per chair.

REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$60 list** per yard

METAL FINISHES

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per chair (*per arm pair in Multiple Seating configurations).

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.







WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	338
Ganging Bracket	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	349
Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44")	112	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	381
30" Under-seat Splashguard	67	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
44" Under-seat Splashguard	84	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Removeable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	128	See page 547 for color selection.	


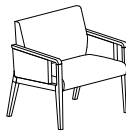

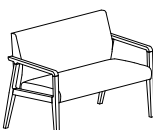
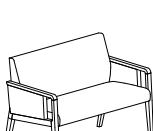
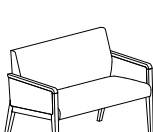
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 21" Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	1052	1093	1135	1220	1304	1388	1474	1558	1727
 21" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G21SNC	Beech Palette	1429	1493	1555	1682	1811	1937	2063	2191	2445
 21" Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1442	1502	1568	1695	1822	1948	2076	2203	2455
 24" Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	1126	1168	1211	1296	1381	1466	1549	1634	1804
 24" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G24SNC	Beech Palette	1503	1569	1632	1759	1886	2013	2141	2267	2521
 24" Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1517	1580	1644	1771	1897	2026	2152	2280	2532

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [page 5](#). See page 98 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Si	Arm Type	Arm Style
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>2</div> Chair	<div>G</div> Guest Seating	<div>21</div>	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>NC</div> No Cap
			<div>24</div>	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>UC</div> Urethane Cap
			<div>30</div>	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap
			<div>44</div>		<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 56		7	LEATHER 89	
 30" Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1285	1347	1405	1527	1651	1772	1893	2014	2258
 30" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G30SNC	Beech Palette	1663	1746	1827	1991	2156	2320	2485	2648	2976
 30" Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	1675	1757	1839	2005	2166	2331	2496	2659	2987
 44" Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	1579	1655	1732	1886	2038	2192	2347	2500	2807
 44" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G44SNC	Beech Palette	1958	2055	2154	2349	2545	2741	2936	3131	3524
 44" Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	1968	2066	2164	2360	2556	2751	2948	3142	3537

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 5**. See **Pages 98** for color selection.

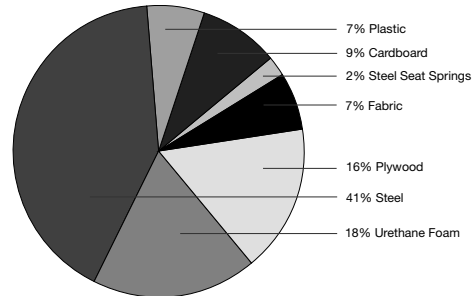
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Si	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron Metal products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



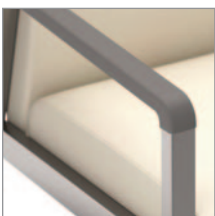
STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats feature a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL FINISHES

Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

[Faeron Metal Images | www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca)

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANEL

Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Faeron Metal can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION

The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$60 list** per yard.

GANGING

All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **\$55 list** per chair.

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

- The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
- Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.







Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Ganging Bracket	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	112	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
30" Under-seat Splashguard	67	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200
44" Under-seat Splashguard	84	See Page 547 for color selection.	
Removeable Seat Covers	83		
Removable Back Covers	55		
Non-Marring Glide	16		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21OPAS	941 983	1019	1102	1181	1263	1344	1425	1585
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21OPAN	1121 1162	1202	1281	1361	1443	1524	1605	1765
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21SPAS	1302 1361	1422	1543	1664	1785	1907	2027	2270
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21SPAN	1481 1541	1603	1723	1844	1965	2086	2207	2450
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21CPAS	1312 1373	1432	1553	1675	1796	1917	2037	2281
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21CPAN	1493 1551	1613	1735	1855	1977	2099	2218	2461
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24OPAS	1013 1054	1094	1175	1257	1335	1417	1497	1659
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24OPAN	1192 1234	1274	1355	1434	1516	1595	1676	1838
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24SPAS	1374 1433	1495	1617	1737	1858	1980	2101	2341
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24SPAN	1552 1614	1674	1796	1916	2036	2159	2280	2521
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24CPAS	1385 1445	1505	1627	1748	1869	1990	2110	2352
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24CPAN	1565 1625	1685	1806	1928	2049	2170	2289	2532

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [Page 547](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges




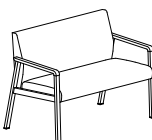
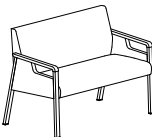
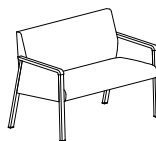
\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	S	WA	N
				Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			30	C	SA	
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30OPAS		1165	1222	1279	1397	1513	1629	1744	1859	2092
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30OPAN		1344	1401	1458	1575	1692	1807	1923	2038	2272
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30SPAS		1525	1604	1680	1838	1992	2150	2306	2463	2774
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30SPAN		1705	1783	1860	2017	2173	2330	2485	2642	2956
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30CPAS		1537	1614	1692	1847	2005	2161	2317	2473	2786
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30CPAN		1716	1793	1871	2028	2185	2341	2496	2653	2965
	44" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44OPAS		1444	1517	1590	1736	1883	2028	2174	2322	2613
	44" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44OPAN		1623	1696	1770	1915	2062	2209	2353	2501	2792
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44SPAS		1804	1897	1990	2176	2363	2549	2736	2921	3297
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44SPAN		1984	2078	2171	2356	2544	2730	2916	3102	3476
	44" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44CPAS		1815	1909	2003	2188	2375	2561	2746	2933	3307
	44" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44CPAN		1994	2089	2183	2369	2555	2741	2928	3114	3488

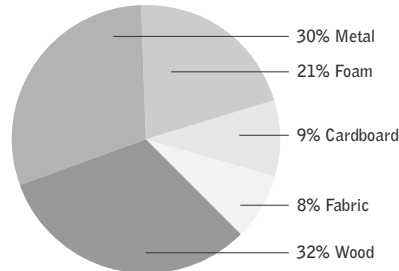
ORDERING NOTES:	Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed. See page 547 for color selection.	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating	24	S	WA	N
			30	C	SA	Brushed Nickel
			44			

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.0%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.9%

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Jordan seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS

Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 350 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit
21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs
30" Bench - 750 lbs
48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit
72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Jordan chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES

With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability of the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions Certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically- correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

PLUS UPGRADE

Jordan 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Jordan/Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms.

This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See [Page 547](#) for color selection.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Jordan seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Jordan freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **\$55 list** per chair.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$60 list** per yard

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Jordan chair (all sizes) are available with Removeable Seat Covers for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per chair. Jordan chairs with Guest Backs (21", 24") are available with Removeable Back Covers for an upcharge of **\$53 list** per chair. Jordan 30" and 44" chairs with Guest Backs are also available with Removeable back option for an upcharge of **\$83 list** per chair.

Jordan Patient Chairs (all sizes) are available with Removeable Seat Covers for an upcharge of **\$83 list** per chair. Jordan chairs with Patient Backs (21", 24") are available with Removeable Back Covers for an upcharge of **\$75 list** per chair. Jordan 30" Patient Back models are also available with Removeable back option for an upcharge of **\$132 list** per chair.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

JORDAN | GUEST - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14
24" Seat	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19
30" Seat	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20
44" Seat	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.2	1.3	2.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.8	2.2	4.2	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	6.4	2.6	5.6	2.7
30" & 44" - One Chair	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.9
30" & 44" - Two Chairs	5.4	1.8	3.2	1.35
30" & 44" - Three Chairs	8.1	2.7	4.8	1.8
30" & 44" - Four Chairs	10.8	3.6	6.4	2.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.


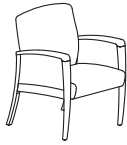

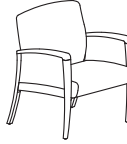
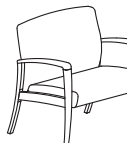
JORDAN | GUEST & GUEST PLUS



ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	420
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	426
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	448
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	470
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	45	Ganging Bracket	55
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	60		
Non-Marring Glide	35		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm										
	JOR2-G21OPS	Beech	1086	1167	1247	1361	1488	1612	1745	1895	2162
	JOR2-G21OPS	Maple	1167	1247	1327	1443	1576	1719	1860	1991	2259
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G21OPU	Beech	1216	1296	1375	1493	1617	1743	1874	2025	2292
	JOR2-G21OPU	Maple	1296	1375	1455	1572	1705	1847	1989	2121	2389
	21" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-G21CLS	Beech	1199	1279	1359	1475	1599	1723	1858	2009	2276
	JOR2-G21CLS	Maple	1279	1359	1442	1555	1688	1832	1976	2106	2373
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G21CLU	Beech	1328	1409	1489	1606	1729	1853	1986	2139	2405
	JOR2-G21CLU	Maple	1409	1489	1570	1685	1818	1961	2104	2237	2503
	24" Open Arm										
	JOR2-G24OPS	Beech	1115	1192	1274	1388	1515	1637	1772	1922	2189
	JOR2-G24OPS	Maple	1203	1281	1361	1478	1612	1752	1895	2030	2294
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G24OPU	Beech	1244	1321	1403	1519	1643	1768	1901	2052	2318
	JOR2-G24OPU	Maple	1330	1411	1493	1607	1743	1884	2025	2159	2424
	24" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-G24CLS	Beech	1226	1307	1387	1501	1626	1750	1885	2035	2302
	JOR2-G24CLS	Maple	1315	1395	1475	1591	1723	1866	2009	2143	2409
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G24CLU	Beech	1356	1436	1517	1630	1756	1881	2014	2164	2432
	JOR2-G24CLU	Maple	1446	1524	1606	1720	1853	1993	2139	2272	2539
	30" Open Arm										
	JOR2-G30OPS	Beech	1451	1593	1719	1933	2146	2358	2572	2786	3124
	JOR2-G30OPS	Maple	1558	1702	1844	2056	2271	2480	2697	2909	3248
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G30OPU	Beech	1580	1722	1847	2061	2275	2489	2701	2915	3253
	JOR2-G30OPU	Maple	1687	1830	1973	2186	2399	2614	2824	3039	3376

ORDERING NOTES:

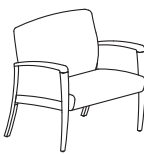
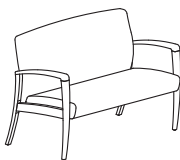
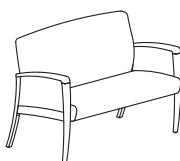
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 420
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 426
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 448
30" & 44" - Removeable Back Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 470
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") 112
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	45	Ganging Bracket 55
Non-Marring Glide	35	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	CLS Closed Arm
			30	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
				CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap

JORDAN | GUEST




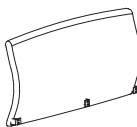


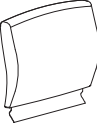
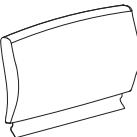





DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-G30CLS	Beech	1565	1707	1832	2046	2258	2473	2685	2902	3236
	JOR2-G30CLS	Maple	1673	1814	1956	2168	2382	2597	2810	3025	3361
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G30CLU	Beech	1693	1837	1961	2174	2386	2602	2814	3030	3366
	JOR2-G30CLU	Maple	1801	1942	2085	2300	2513	2725	2938	3152	3490
	44" Open Arm										
	JOR2-G44OPS	Beech	1736	1914	2064	2314	2572	2829	3088	3346	3746
	JOR2-G44OPS	Maple	1867	2047	2207	2466	2723	2981	3237	3488	3896
	44" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G44OPU	Beech	1865	2043	2192	2444	2701	2958	3218	3474	3877
	JOR2-G44OPU	Maple	2000	2176	2336	2593	2852	3110	3367	3616	4025
	44" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-G44CLS	Beech	1848	2027	2177	2426	2685	2942	3200	3458	3858
	JOR2-G44CLS	Maple	1982	2160	2320	2577	2836	3093	3350	3600	4009
	44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G44CLU	Beech	1979	2157	2307	2556	2814	3074	3331	3587	3987
	JOR2-G44CLU	Maple	2110	2288	2449	2708	2964	3222	3482	3730	4138

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.




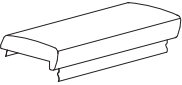




Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	420
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	426
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	448
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	470
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	45	Ganging Bracket	55
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	60		
Non-Marring Glide	35		

PRODUCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR	2	G	21	OPS	CLS
Jordan	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	Closed Arm
			24	OPU	CLU
				Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC	CSC
				Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			44		

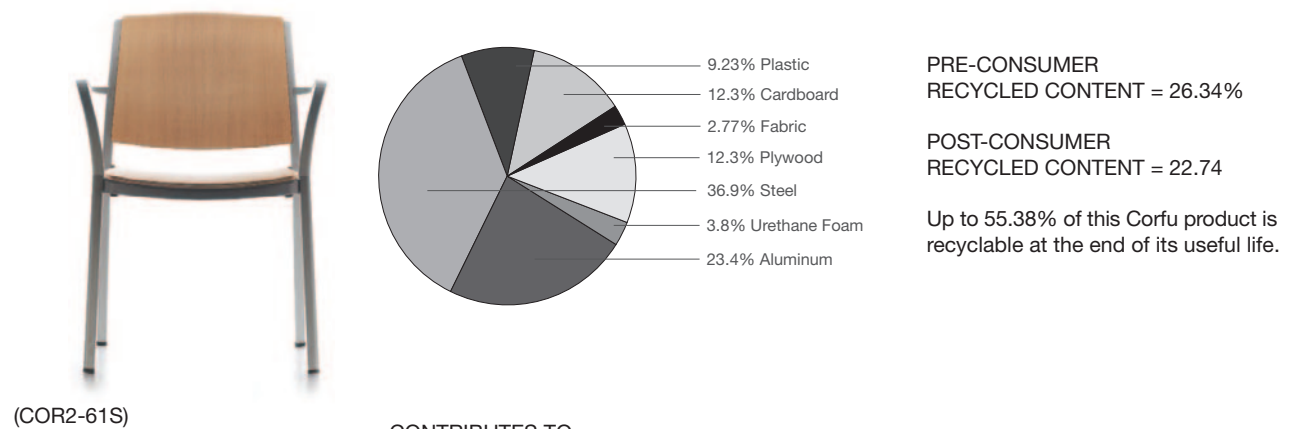
JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM			COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yds	Weight	Cube
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9						
 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG21	393	432	472	526	589	643	705	783	862	1.4	14	2.7			
 24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG24	407	447	484	541	601	656	719	796	874	1.4	15	2.7			
 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG30	480	526	570	632	715	767	838	927	1015	1.6	19	3.4			
 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG44	605	651	695	758	828	892	962	1052	1140	2.25	28	4.8			
 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers JOR2-RBCG21	169	208	248	303	364	420	480	559	638	1.5	2	.8			
 24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers JOR2-RBCG24	172	211	250	305	367	422	483	562	640	1.5	2.3	.8			
 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers JOR2-RBCG30	181	226	270	333	404	466	539	626	715	1.6	2.6	.8			
 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers JOR2-RBCG44	189	235	278	339	411	474	595	636	724	2.25	3.5	.8			
 21" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS21	367	387	412	448	486	522	563	613	663	.9	9	2.7			
 24" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS24	381	407	431	467	506	543	583	632	682	.9	10	2.7			
 30" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS30	467	499	528	571	619	663	713	774	834	.9	12	3.4			
 44" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS44	615	645	677	719	768	811	861	920	983	.9	14	4.8			
 Replacement Splash Guard JOR2-RSG21	83												1	.3	
JOR2-RSG24	102												2	.4	
JOR2-RSG30	143												3	.5	
JOR2-RSG44	155												4	.6	

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER			Yds	Weight	Cube
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	21" Replacement Seat Cover											
	JOR2-RSC21	73	144169	203	243	280	320	369	420	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement Guest Seat Cover											
	JOR2-RSC24	77	148173	207	248	283	323	374	423	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement Seat Cover											
	JOR2-RSC30	135	166197	240	288	332	380	443	503	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacement Seat Cover											
	SOL2-RSC44	139	170201	243	292	335	384	447	506	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel											
	JOR2-RCA	203	215228	246	265	284	304	329	378	0.9	6.0	.8
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech											
	JOR2-RSFS	245								7.5	1.4	
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple											
	JOR2-RSFS	305								7.5	1.4	
	Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech											
	JOR2-RSFE	245								7.5	1.4	
	Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple											
	JOR2-RSFE	305								7.5	1.4	
	Replacement Center Frame - Start - Beech											
	JOR2-RSFC	245								7.5	1.4	
	Replacement Center Frame - Start - Maple											
	JOR2-RSFC	305								7.5	1.4	
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech											
	JOR2-RSFSAC	286								7.5	1.4	
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple											
	JOR2-RSFSAC	346								7.5	1.4	
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech											
	JOR2-RSFEAC	286								7.5	1.4	
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple											
	JOR2-RSFEAC	346								7.5	1.4	
	Replacement Center Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech											
	JOR2-RSFCAC	286								7.5	1.4	
	Replacement Center Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple											
	JOR2-RSFCAC	346								7.5	1.4	
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane											
	JOR2-RUA	66								1.5	.2	
			Grade A- White		Grade A- Color		Grade- B		Grade- C			
	Replacement Arm Cap-Solid Surface											
	JOR2-RACSS		221		224		233		245	2	.2	


LEED CI CREDITS



CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.


level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level®

level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC®
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry


AIR EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



CORFU | FEATURES & OPTIONS



SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



STEEL FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Polished Chrome.



UNDER SEAT COVER

Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:

White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.



BEECH PLYWOOD

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plies of cross grain for added strength and durability.



STACKING

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

CADDIE

The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

GANGING

Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge of \$31 list per chair. Please specify ganging when ordering.

PACKAGING

Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weights & Cubes							
								1 unit	2 units	3 units	4 units	W	C	W	C
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	28	16	46	17	65	18	83	20
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	30	16	51	17	73	18	93	20
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	30	16	51	17	73	18	94	20
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	36	16	63	17	92	18	119	20
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31	16	52	17	75	18	97	20
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33	16	57	17	83	18	106	20
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31	16	52	17	75	18	97	20
CORS-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33	16	57	17	83	18	106	20
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	29	16	48	17	69	18	89	20
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	32	16	54	17	77	18	99	20
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31	16	52	17	75	18	97	20
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33	16	57	17	82	18	106	20
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR6	24	31	15.75												

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.









The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-10S								
	456								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-10C								
	516								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-11S								
	528								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-11C								
	580								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-20S								
	611	643	675	706	739	773	804	836	
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-20C								
	670	701	733	764	797	830	862	893	
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-21S								
	684	715	748	779	813	844	876	909	
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-21C								
	735	768	798	831	863	895	929	960	





ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddy. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.
Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$31 list** per chair, please specify on order.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-50S	566	588	611	631	654	677	698	721	741
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-50C	625	646	670	690	713	735	757	778	802
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-51S	640	660	684	705	727	749	773	792	816
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-51C	690	713	735	757	778	802	822	844	865
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-30S	Beech	660							
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-30C	Beech	727							
	Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-31S	Beech	792							
	Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-31C	Beech	874							

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddy. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.






Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$31 list** per chair, please specify on order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 56		7	LEATHER 8	9	
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-60S	Beech	721	751	784	817	849	883	914	945	979
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-60C	Beech	785	818	850	884	915	946	981	1012	1043
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-61S	Beech	851	885	916	948	982	1013	1045	1079	1109
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-61C	Beech	932	963	996	1030	1060	1093	1126	1158	1190
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-40S		749	792	837	883	925	969	1013	1057	1102
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-40C		816	860	904	946	990	1036	1080	1123	1167
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-41S		883	925	969	1013	1057	1102	1144	1189	1234
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-41C		961	1006	1050	1093	1138	1182	1225	1271	1314
	Caddie DOL6		778								

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms. Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$31 list** per chair, please specify on order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

PATIENT SEATING

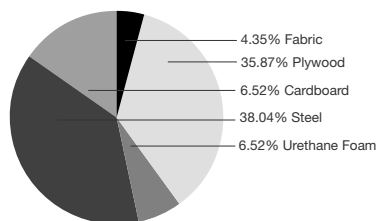
57	Cressida
60	Solis
65	Faeron
73	Jordan

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	24.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	45	17
24" Seat	27.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	51	22
30" Seat	33.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	30	18.75	60	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" - One Chair	2.2	0.95	1.25	.8
21" - Two Chairs	4.25	1.3	2.95	.8
21" - Three Chairs	6.45	2.25	4.2	.8
21" - Four Chairs	8.5	4.6	3.9	.8
24" - One Chair	2.1	0.8	1.95	.8
24" - Two Chairs	4.14	1.19	2.95	.8
24" - Three Chairs	6.45	2	4.9	.8
24" - Four Chairs	8.28	2.38	5.9	.8
30" Plus - One Chair	3.15	1.2	1.95	.8
30" Plus - Two Chairs	6.3	2.4	3.9	.8
30" Plus - Three Chairs	9.21	3.6	5.85	.8
30" Plus - Four Chairs	12.6	4.8	7.8	.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	79
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	79
Patient Removeable 30" Back Covers	132
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	56
30" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	62







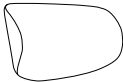
WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs

Patient Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

CRESSIDA | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm CRE2-P21OPS		1055	1121	1181	1309	1436	1507	1684	1812	2060
	21" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P21OPP		1075	1142	1203	1329	1455	1528	1705	1834	2080
	21" Closed Arm CRE2-P21CLS		1319	1425	1507	1669	1835	1988	2155	2328	2626
	21" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P21CLP		1342	1446	1528	1688	1854	2010	2176	2350	2647
	24" Open Arm CRE2-P24OPS		1108	1175	1235	1361	1491	1611	1737	1865	2114
	24" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P24OPP		1128	1195	1257	1382	1513	1630	1758	1885	2133
	24" Closed Arm CRE2-P24CLS		1373	1478	1562	1723	1888	2040	2209	2382	2679
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P24CLP		1395	1499	1582	1745	1909	2062	2230	2404	2700
	30" Open Arm CRE2-P30OPS		1315	1403	1493	1654	1840	2008	2178	2366	2688
	30" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P30OPP		1337	1425	1515	1676	1860	2028	2177	2384	2709
	30" Closed Arm CRE2-P30CLS		1581	1707	1793	2014	2238	2439	2649	2881	3254
	30" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P30CLP		1603	1727	1814	2036	2258	2459	2672	2904	3275
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT CUBE
	Adjustable Headrest for 21", 24" & 30" CRE2-RH	160	174	194	214	235	253	274	314	3	0.9

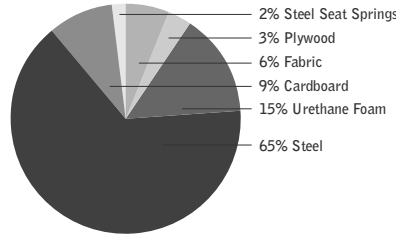
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
<div>CRE</div> <div>Cressida</div>	<div>2</div> <div>Chair</div>	<div>P</div> <div>Patient</div>	<div>21</div>	<div>OPS</div> <div>Open Arm</div>
			<div>24</div>	<div>OPP</div> <div>Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap</div>
			<div>30</div>	<div>CLS</div> <div>Closed Arm</div>
			<div>44</div>	<div>CLP</div> <div>Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap</div>

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 22%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Solis products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | PATIENT, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
MESH BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	50	21	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	53	23	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8
21" & 24" -Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.1	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.6	6.6	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Patient Back Easy Access chairs and Patient Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & fabrics may not be suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM. must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM. fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

SOLIS | PATIENT | UPHOLSTERED BACK



Solis Patient Chairs with Upholstered Backs are available in 21", 24" and 30" widths.

SOLIS | PATIENT | MESH BACK



Solis Patient Chairs with Mesh Backs are available in 21" and 24" widths only.




ORDERING NOTES: Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per arm frame pair, please see **page 24** for color selection. Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per arm frame pair or table.



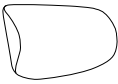
Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	388	416	443	493	546	597	649	702	807

[View Solis images | www.krug.ca](#)

SOLIS | PATIENT & OTTOMAN

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PM21OPU Urethane	1028	1057	1087	1149	1212	1273	1335	1396	1492	
	SOL2-PM21OPW Beech	1143	1175	1206	1266	1328	1390	1451	1515	1608	
	21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PU21OPU Urethane	1080	1143	1210	1342	1471	1603	1729	1860	2121	
	SOL2-PU21OPW Beech	1196	1261	1327	1456	1586	1719	1847	1979	2239	
	24" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PM24OPU Urethane	1061	1093	1125	1187	1248	1309	1372	1432	1527	
	SOL2-PM24OPW Beech	1180	1212	1242	1304	1363	1427	1489	1549	1646	
	24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PU24OPU Urethane	1117	1184	1248	1377	1507	1637	1771	1901	2161	
	SOL2-PU24OPW Beech	1235	1302	1363	1495	1626	1756	1887	2017	2280	
	30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PU30OPU Urethane	1387	1483	1579	1772	1965	2157	2349	2543	2927	
	SOL2-PU30OPW Beech	1503	1603	1696	1888	2081	2275	2467	2658	3044	






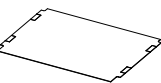
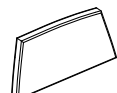
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM.		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9					
	Ottoman													
	SOL5	494	515	531	573	613	652	691	730	811	18.25	18.25	13	5
Fabric Yardage Required: 1 ottoman = 0.7 yards 2 ottoman = 1 yards														
	Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Mesh Back													
	SOL2-BCM21	103	113	120	141	158	180	198	214	239	20	0.5	8	0.9
	SOL2-BCM24	103	113	120	141	158	180	198	214	239	23	0.5	8	0.9
	Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Upholstered Back													
	SOL2-BCU21	103	113	120	141	158	180	198	214	239	20	0.5	8	0.9
	SOL2-BCU24	103	113	120	141	158	180	198	214	239	23	0.5	8	0.9
	Adjustable Headrest													
	SOL2-HRM	161	176	191	214	237	258	280	303	346	15	3	6.75	0.9
	SOL2-HRU	161	176	191	214	237	258	280	303	346				
Adjustable headrest are one size and can be used on all Patient Chair models. Fabric Yardage Required: 1 headrest = 0.3 yards 2 headrest = 0.6 yards 3 headrest = 0.6 yards														

Solis Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White 453
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color 469
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B 504
30" Removable Back Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C 545
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) 75
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	45	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) 118
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	112	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) 148
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	75	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") 112
Non-Marring Glide	35	


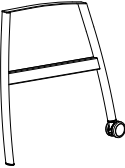
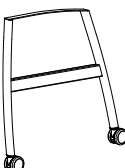
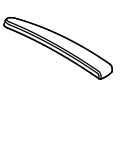
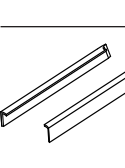
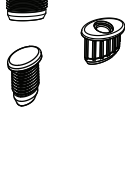


PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	P	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Patient Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	24	OPU
			Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
				30	OSA
					Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm
					CLW
					Closed Arm- Wood Arm
					CLU
					Closed Arm- Urethane Arm
					CSA
					Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM	2	COL	4	5	FABRIC GRADES	6	7	LEATHER	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
		1		3											
	21" Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs														
	SOL2-RBPU21	625	680	736	815	903		982	1070	1181	1293		2.0	21	3.8
	21" Replacement Patient Mesh Backs														
	SOL2-RBPM21	419												15	3.8
	24" Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs														
SOL2-RBPU24	660	716	773	850	940		1016	1106	1218	1329		2.0	21	3.8	
24" Replacement Patient Mesh Backs															
SOL2-RBPM24	480													17	3.8
30" Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs															
SOL2-RBPU30	796	870	942	1042	1158		1261	1376	1522	1665		2.6	24	4.8	
	21" Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Covers														
	SOL2-RBCPU21	235	290	346	424	514		591	680	791	903		2.0	2.5	.8
	24" Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Covers														
SOL2-RBCPU24	236	291	347	425	515		592	681	792	904		2.0	2.7	.8	
30" Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Covers															
SOL2-RBCPU30	285	359	430	530	647		749	865	1010	1154		2.6	3	.8	
	Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar														
	SOL2-RMBTB21	31												2.5	.5
SOL2-RMBTB24	32													3.0	.7
	21" Replacement Seat														
	SOL2-RS21	362	388	411	448	486		521	562	612	663		.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Seat														
	SOL2-RS24	380	406	430	466	505		542	582	631	681		.9	10	2.7
30" Replacement Seat															
SOL2-RS30	452	476	502	536	575		612	652	701	751		.9	12	3.4	
44" Replacement Seat															
SOL2-RS44	584	614	644	687	736		779	828	890	949		.9	14	4.8	
	21" Replacement Seat Cover														
	SOL2-RSC21	121	148	172	207	248		283	347	374	423		1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement Seat Cover														
	SOL2-RSC24	124	149	175	211	251		285	326	376	426		1.0	1.7	.8
30" Replacement Seat Cover															
SOL2-RSC30	126	150	175	211	251		285	326	376	426		1.0	2	.8	
44" Replacement Seat Cover															
SOL2-RSC44	142	173	203	246	295		337	387	449	508		1.0	2.5	.8	
	Replacement Splash Guard														
	SOL2-RSG21	83												1	.3
	SOL2-RSG24	102												2	.4
	SOL2-RSG30	143												3	.5
SOL2-RSG44	155													4	.6
	Replacement Closed Arm														
SOL2-RCA	193	203	214	230	248		263	282	304	326		0.4	6	.9	

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

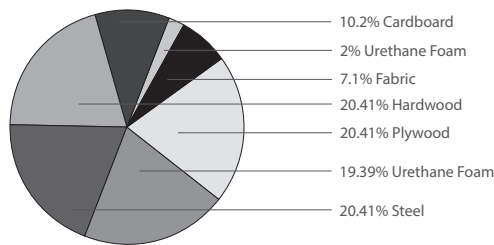
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Side Frame - Start		
	SOL2-RSFS 124	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFSX 103	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End		
	SOL2-RSFE 124	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFEX 103	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFSC 160	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFSCX 128	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFEC 160	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFECX 128	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFSC2 139	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFSC2X 136	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFEC2 139	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFEC2X 136	10	1.5
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane		
	SOL2-RACU 65	1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Beech		
	SOL2-RACWB 198	1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Maple		
	SOL2-RACWM 213	1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface	Grade A- White 238	Grade A- Color 243
	SOL2-RACSS	Grade- B 262	Grade- C 283
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech		
	SOL2-RSRCB 167	1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple		
	SOL2-RSRCM 214	1.0	.3
	Replacement Glide - Front		
	SOL2-RGF 20	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back		
	SOL2-RGB 20	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4		
	SOL2-RGS4 22	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front		
	SOL2-RGFC 21	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back		
	SOL2-RGBC 21	2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel		
	SOL2 - RCH 28	1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel		
	SOL2 - RCS 31	1.5	.3

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.18%

Up to 33.61% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	49	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	53	22
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	64	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
30" Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Faeron Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	338
Ganging Bracket	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	349
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	112	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	381
30" Under-seat Splashguard	67	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Removeable Seat Covers	84	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Removable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	128	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630

See [page 547](#) for color selection.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.






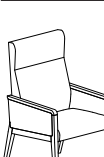
WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT




DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 21" Open Arm FAE2-P21ONC	Beech Palette	1102	1155	1209	1314	1420	1525	1631	1737	1948
 21" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P21SNC	Beech Palette	1480	1553	1629	1776	1927	2075	2221	2371	2666
 21" Closed Arm FAE2-P21CNC	Beech Palette	1493	1567	1640	1789	1937	2085	2234	2382	2677
 24" Open Arm FAE2-P24ONC	Beech Palette	1166	1220	1272	1377	1482	1590	1696	1801	2012
 24" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P24SNC	Beech Palette	1544	1619	1693	1841	1989	2138	2286	2434	2730
 24" Closed Arm FAE2-P24CNC	Beech Palette	1555	1630	1704	1853	2003	2149	2298	2447	2742

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 66**. See **page 547** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>2</div> Chair	<div>P</div> Patient Seating	<div>21</div>	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>NC</div> No Cap
			<div>24</div>	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>UC</div> Urethane Cap
			<div>30</div>	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap
					<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 30" Open Arm FAE2-P30ONC	Beech Palette	1348	1427	1505	1665	1825	1983	2142	2300	2617
 30" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P30SNC	Beech Palette	1726	1827	1929	2129	2330	2530	2732	2933	3334
 30" Closed Arm FAE2-P30CNC	Beech Palette	1737	1839	1939	2141	2341	2543	2744	2945	3347

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 66**
See **page 547** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

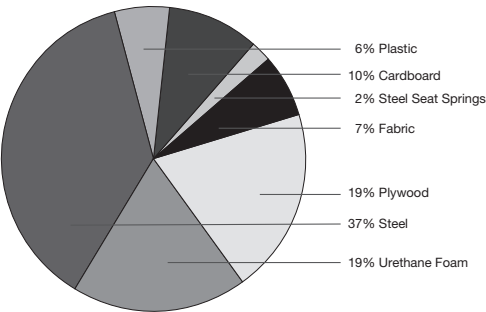
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
<div>F AE</div> Faeron	<div>2</div> Chair	<div>P</div> Patient Seating	<div>21</div>	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>NC</div> No Cap
			<div>24</div>	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>UC</div> Urethane Cap
			<div>30</div>	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap
					<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron Metal products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron Metal products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	61	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	65	22
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	76	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
30" Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Ganging Bracket	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	112	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
30" Under-seat Splashguard	67	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200
Removeable Seat Covers	83	See Page 547 for color selection.	
Removable Back Covers	55		
Non-Marring Glide	16		







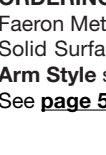
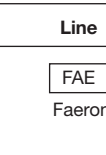
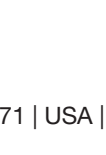
WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Patient Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21OPAS								
	990	1040	1092	1191	1293	1395	1495	1595	1797
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21OPAN								
	1169	1221	1271	1372	1473	1574	1674	1774	1978
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21SPAS								
	1351	1420	1493	1634	1773	1915	2056	2198	2479
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21SPAN								
	1529	1599	1673	1814	1954	2095	2237	2377	2659
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21CPAS								
	1361	1431	1502	1644	1785	1927	2067	2209	2492
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21CPAN								
	1541	1612	1684	1825	1965	2106	2247	2386	2671
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24OPAS								
	1051	1101	1151	1252	1354	1453	1553	1655	1858
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24OPAN								
	1231	1280	1331	1431	1533	1634	1735	1837	2036
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24SPAS								
	1410	1482	1551	1695	1837	1977	2117	2258	2541
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24SPAN								
	1591	1662	1732	1873	2014	2155	2298	2439	2721
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24CPAS								
	1422	1494	1564	1705	1846	1986	2128	2270	2550
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24CPAN								
	1603	1673	1744	1885	2026	2165	2308	2450	2731

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 547](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

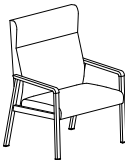


\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P30OPAS	1223	1301	1375	1526	1677	1829	1980	2131	2433
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P30OPAN	1403	1479	1553	1705	1858	2009	2160	2310	2614
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P30SPAS	1585	1680	1775	1968	2159	2351	2543	2735	3117
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P30SPAN	1764	1860	1956	2148	2338	2530	2723	2914	3297
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P30CPAS	1595	1692	1788	1980	2170	2362	2553	2745	3128
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P30CPAN	1774	1871	1967	2159	2350	2542	2734	2925	3307

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 547](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200

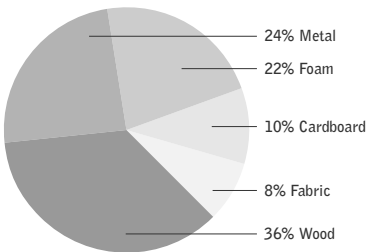
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	P	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	S	WA	N
				Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			30	C	SA	
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.9%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.8%

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | PATIENT - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17
24" Seat	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22
30" Seat	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	62	28
Ottoman	20	18	11.5					14	5

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	4.2	1.3	3.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.3	2.2	5.7	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	8.4	2.6	7.6	2.7
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.9
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.5	1.35
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.7	1.8
30" - Four Chairs	12.4	3.6	9	2.7
Ottoman	0.66			

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | PATIENT



ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 420
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 426
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 448
30" & 44" - Removeable Back Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 470
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") 112
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	45	Ganging Bracket 55
Non-Marring Glide	35	

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:





Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

FEATURES & OPTIONS:

For more information on features & options see [Page 3](#).

JORDAN | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm										
	JOR2-P21OPS	Beech	1336	1457	1583	1799	2010	2224	2438	2651	2972
	JOR2-P21OPS	Maple	1424	1548	1674	1887	2102	2314	2525	2741	3059
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-P21OPU	Beech	1465	1590	1714	1928	2142	2352	2568	2780	3101
	JOR2-P21OPU	Maple	1551	1677	1802	2016	2230	2444	2655	2869	3188
	21" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-P21CLS	Beech	1448	1574	1700	1910	2123	2337	2550	2766	3083
	JOR2-P21CLS	Maple	1538	1661	1786	2003	2213	2424	2640	2853	3174
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-P21CLU	Beech	1577	1703	1827	2038	2254	2467	2680	2893	3214
	JOR2-P21CLU	Maple	1667	1790	1915	2128	2342	2556	2769	2983	3304
	24" Open Arm										
	JOR2-P24OPS	Beech	1375	1502	1630	1851	2071	2289	2511	2731	3058
	JOR2-P24OPS	Maple	1468	1594	1722	1943	2162	2382	2603	2822	3152
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-P24OPU	Beech	1507	1636	1765	1984	2206	2423	2646	2864	3191
	JOR2-P24OPU	Maple	1599	1727	1857	2077	2295	2517	2735	2957	3284
	24" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-P24CLS	Beech	1493	1620	1749	1967	2188	2408	2628	2847	3177
	JOR2-P24CLS	Maple	1582	1712	1839	2059	2280	2500	2719	2938	3268
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-P24CLU	Beech	1623	1752	1882	2103	2322	2541	2760	2979	3310
	JOR2-P24CLU	Maple	1718	1845	1973	2190	2414	2633	2849	3074	3402

ORDERING NOTES:

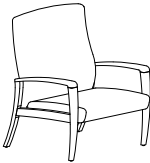
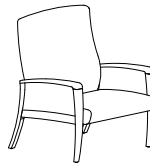
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	420
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	426
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	448
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	470
Non-Marring Glide	35	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112
		Ganging Bracket	55

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap

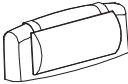

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm										
	JOR2-P30OPS	Beech	1629	1751	1878	2091	2304	2518	2731	2945	3264
	JOR2-P30OPS	Maple	1718	1842	1966	2180	2393	2606	2820	3034	3353
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-P30OPU	Beech	1758	1884	2008	2219	2434	2647	2861	3075	3393
	JOR2-P30OPU	Maple	1846	1971	2094	2309	2521	2736	2950	3164	3483
	30" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-P30CLS	Beech	1744	1866	1990	2205	2419	2631	2845	3057	3376
	JOR2-P30CLS	Maple	1830	1955	2079	2293	2505	2719	2933	3146	3467
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-P30CLU	Beech	1872	1993	2119	2334	2547	2759	2975	3186	3508
	JOR2-P30CLU	Maple	1965	2083	2209	2421	2635	2849	3061	3277	3595

ORDERING NOTES: Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit and **\$50 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 420
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 426
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 448
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 470
Non-Marring Glide	35	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") 112
		Ganging Bracket 55









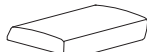
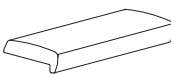
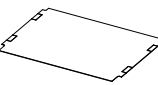
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR	2	P	21	OPS	CLS
Jordan	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm	Closed Arm
			24	OPU	CLU
				Open Arm	Closed Arm
				Urethane Arm Cap	Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC	CSC
				Open Arm	Closed Arm
				Solid Surface	Solid Surface
				Arm Cap	Arm Cap




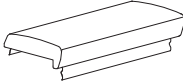





DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	2	COL	4	FABRIC GRADES		7	LEATHER		Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
					5	6		8	9			
	21" Adjustable Headrest											
	JOR2-RHR21	302	349	376	403	428	456	480	507	545	0.9	0.9
	24" Adjustable Headrest											
	JOR2-RHR24	333	382	412	443	472	502	529	558	598	0.9	0.9
	30" Plus Patient Headrest											
	JOR2-RHR30	398	456	492	525	559	596	630	664	712	0.9	0.9
	Ottoman											
	JOR-5 Beech	623	651	678	705	729	758	792	811	856	0.66	5
	Maple	677	694	723	748	776	803	828	856	901	0.66	5

ORDERING NOTE: Ottoman is not available on *KrugExpress*.

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	3	FABRIC GRADES			7	LEATHER	9	Yds	Weight	Cube	
	1	2		4	5	6		8					
	21" Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP21	520	572	626	700	784	860	943	1050	1154	1.9	19	3.8
	24" Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP24	544	596	649	723	808	883	966	1072	1178	1.9	21	3.8
	30" Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP30	592	649	715	802	899	986	1084	1208	1330	2.21	24	4.8
	21" Replaceable Patient Back Covers JOR2-RBCP21	217	271	324	397	481	556	641	747	852	1.9	2.5	0.8
	24" Replaceable Patient Back Covers JOR2-RBCP24	221	274	327	402	414	560	645	751	862	1.9	2.7	0.8
	30" Replaceable Patient Back Covers JOR2-RBCP30	237	297	360	446	544	630	728	851	973	2.21	3	0.8
	21" Replacement Seat JOR2-RS21	367	387	412	448	486	522	563	613	663	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Seat JOR2-RS24	381	407	431	467	506	543	583	632	682	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement Seat JOR2-RS30	467	499	528	571	619	663	713	774	834	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement Seat JOR2-RS44	615	645	677	719	768	811	861	920	983	.9	14	4.8
	Replacement Splash Guard												
	JOR2-RSG21	83										1	.3
	JOR2-RSG24	102										2	.4
	JOR2-RSG30	143										3	.5
	JOR2-RSG44	155										4	.6

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yds	Weight	Cube	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9				
	21" Replacement Seat Cover												
	JOR2-RSC21	t73	144	169	203	243	280	320	369	420	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement Guest Seat Cover												
	JOR2-RSC24	77	148	173	207	248	283	323	374	423	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement Seat Cover												
	JOR2-RSC30	135	166	197	240	288	332	380	443	503	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacement Seat Cover												
	JOR2-RSC44	139	170	201	243	292	335	384	447	506	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel												
	JOR2-RCA	203	215	228	246	265	284	304	329	378	0.9	6.0	.8
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech												
	JOR2-RSFS	245										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple												
	JOR2-RSFS	305										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech												
	JOR2-RSFE	245										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple												
	JOR2-RSFE	305										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech												
	JOR2-RSFSAC	286										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple												
	JOR2-RSFSAC	346										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech												
	JOR2-RSFEAC	286										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple												
	JOR2-RSFEAC	346										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane												
	JOR2-RUA	66										1.5	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap-Solid Surface												
	JOR2-RACSS				Grade A- White 221	Grade A- Color 224		Grade- B 233		Grade- C 245		2	.2

MULTIPLE SEATING

80 Cressida

96 Solis

114 Faeron

143 Jordan

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

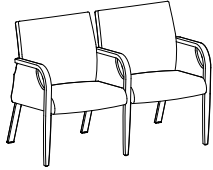
To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Cressida Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Cressida Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Cressida Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units

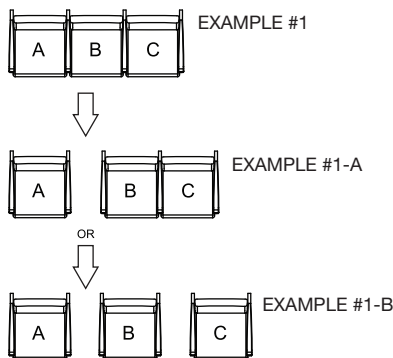
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

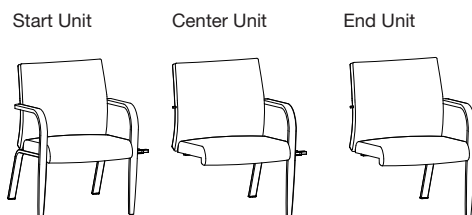
Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

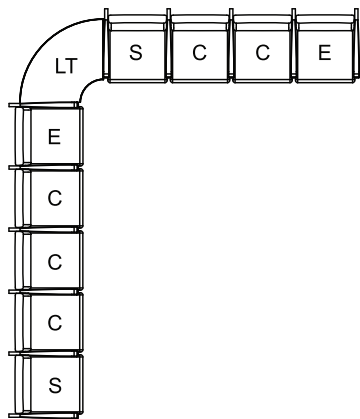
Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in widths - Guest (21", 24", 30" & 44") and Patient - (21", 24" & 30")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Cressida Linking Tables can be joined to any Cressida Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)



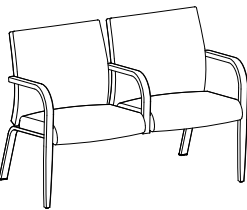
CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units

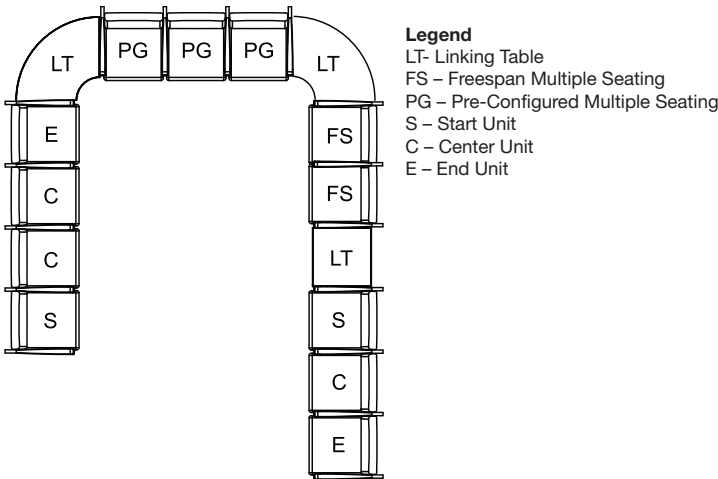
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1” per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Cressida Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Cressida Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	82	30	2.6	1.2	1.4	0.4
PCP21X2	47.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	88	38	3.2	1.2	2	0.4
PCG21X3	70	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	117	44	4.08	2	2.08	0.4
PCP21X3	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	125	56	5	2	3	0.4
PCG24X2	53.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	85	34	3.3	1.2	2.08	0.4
PCP24X2	53.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	95	43	4.14	1.2	3	0.4
PCG24X3	79	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	121	50	5.05	2	3.48	0.4
PCP24X3	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	135	63	6.25	2	4.9	0.4

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to [page 544](#) for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	79
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	51
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	79
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	56

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP, CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP, CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

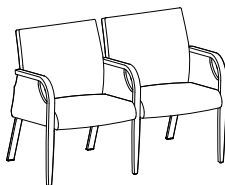
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	77	89	101	117	138	153	173	198	223
24" Chairs	87	100	112	128	148	165	185	210	233

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

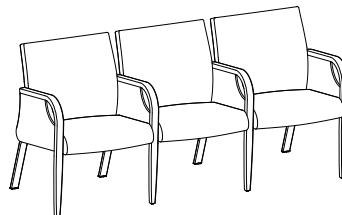
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

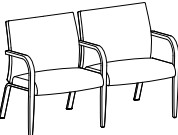
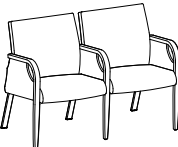
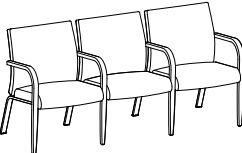
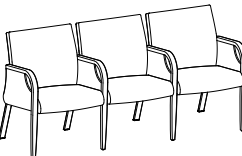
Two-Seat



Three-Seat



CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech, Maple	1879	1973	2066	2198	2347	2477	2628	2817	3003
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPP		1910	2006	2099	2230	2378	2511	2659	2848	3035
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2275	2426	2555	2737	2944	3127	3333	3594	3853
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLP		2308	2459	2589	2770	2977	3159	3366	3625	3884
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X3OPS	Beech, Maple	2689	2838	2986	3191	3431	3637	3873	4168	4466
	CRE2-PCG21X3OPP		2734	2881	3030	3236	3473	3680	3916	4212	4509
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3219	3444	3639	3912	4228	4500	4813	5205	5596
	CRE2-PCG21X3CLP		3263	3488	3682	3956	4271	4545	4856	5250	5640

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

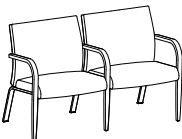
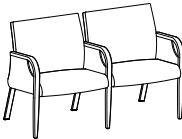
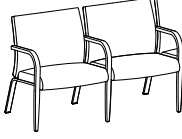
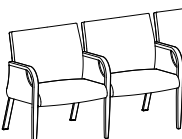
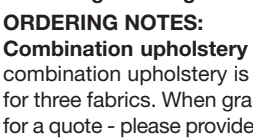
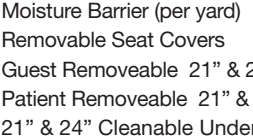
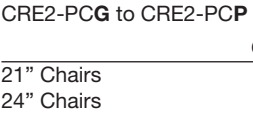
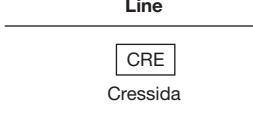
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	79
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	51
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	79
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	56

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
<div>CRE</div> Cressida	<div>2</div> Chair	<div>PCG</div> Pre-configured Guest	<div>21x2</div>	<div>OPS</div> Open Arm
		<div>PCP</div> Pre-configured Patient	<div>21x3</div>	<div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			<div>24x2</div>	<div>CLS</div> Closed Arm
			<div>24x3</div>	<div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech, Maple	1938	2033	2127	2258	2407	2539	2688	2876	3065
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2OPP		1973	2064	2159	2289	2439	2570	2721	2908	3098
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2336	2488	2616	2798	3005	3186	3397	3653	3911
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLP		2369	2519	2648	2832	3036	3219	3428	3685	3943
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPS	Beech, Maple	2804	2952	3100	3306	3542	3749	3985	4282	4576
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPP		2847	2992	3141	3349	3585	3794	4029	4327	4619
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3333	3555	3751	4027	4341	4613	4927	5318	5710
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLP		3376	3600	3796	4071	4383	4656	4972	5241	5752

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	79
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	51
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	79
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	56

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP, CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP, CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	77	89	101	117	138	153	173	198	223
24" Chairs	87	100	112	128	148	165	185	210	233

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	PCG	21x2	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Pre-configured Guest		Open Arm
		PCP	21x3	OPP
		Pre-configured Patient		Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS
				Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP
				Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

CRESSIDA START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	47	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP21	24.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	49	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4	0.8
SG24	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	52	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP24	27.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	55	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG30	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	61	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8
SP30	33.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	64	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG44	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	73	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8

CRESSIDA CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	44	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
CG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	45	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	50	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4
CG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	54	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
CP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	56	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
CG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	67	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

CRESSIDA END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	38	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
EG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	41	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	22	1.8	0.8	1.85	0.4
EG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	51	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
EP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	53	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
EG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	63	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

When ordering more than one Start, Center or End unit, please refer to [page 19](#) for COM yardage requirements for guest chairs or [page 58](#) for COM yardage requirements for patient chairs.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List	Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	79
Removable Seat Covers	79	Patient Removeable 30" Back Covers	127
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	51	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	556
Guest Removeable 30" & 44" Back Covers	79	30" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	62
		44" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	75

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-SG to CRE2-SP, CRE2-CG to CRE2-CP, CRE2-EG to CRE2-EP and add the following upcharges per back:

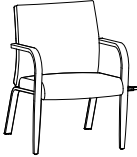
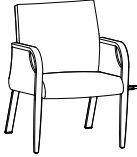
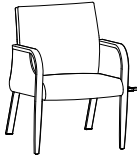

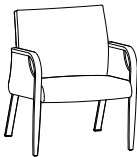
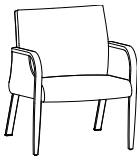
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	77	89	101	117	138	153	173	198	223
24" Chairs	87	100	112	128	148	165	185	210	233
30" Chairs	124	141	156	176	202	224	249	281	312

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat


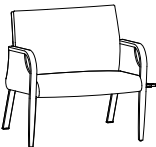
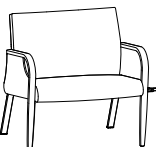
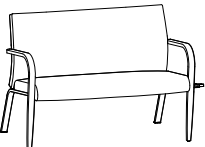
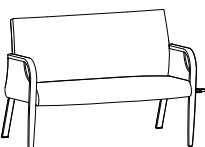
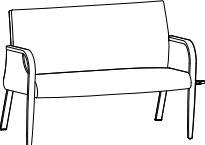
CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21OPS	Beech, Maple	1027	1081	1134	1210	1294	1372	1456	1567	1675
	21" Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21OPP		1045	1100	1177	1231	1315	1393	1479	1586	1696
	21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21CLS	Beech, Maple	1288	1382	1457	1570	1695	1804	1929	2083	2240
	21" Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21CLP		1310	1403	1480	1591	1714	1824	1951	2105	2260
	21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21COS	Beech, Maple	1157	1231	1295	1390	1493	1589	1693	1825	1958
	21" Closed Arm with arm cap / Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21COP		1179	1251	1317	1410	1515	1610	1713	1846	1980
	24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24OPS	Beech, Maple	1070	1124	1177	1254	1340	1417	1501	1611	1720
	24" Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24OPP		1089	1144	1197	1275	1360	1437	1522	1630	1740
	24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24CLS	Beech, Maple	1336	1426	1503	1616	1738	1847	1973	2129	2285
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24CLP		1356	1447	1525	1636	1759	1870	1994	2151	2307
	24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24COS	Beech, Maple	1203	1275	1342	1434	1540	1630	1737	1870	2085
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap / Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24COP		1223	1295	1361	1454	1559	1652	1758	1889	2106

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap



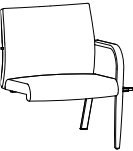

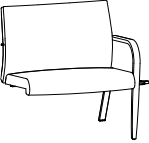
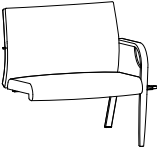
CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG30OPS	Beech, Maple	1291	1368	1447	1547	1667	1771	1890	2038	2189
	30" Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG30OPP		1313	1388	1468	1569	1686	1791	1885	2060	2211
	30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1558	1672	1770	1908	2064	2203	2362	2558	2755
	30" Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG30CLP		1580	1692	1790	1929	2085	2224	2382	2578	2776
	30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG30COS	Beech, Maple	1426	1520	1606	1727	1866	1986	2126	2299	2448
	30" Closed Arm with arm cap/Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG30COP		1447	1541	1626	1749	1887	2009	2147	2320	2468
	44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1768	1865	1947	2038	2191	2307	2435	2600	2764
	44" Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG44OPP		1788	1885	1967	2060	2213	2326	2455	2619	2783
	44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG44CLS	Beech, Maple	2050	2168	2273	2422	2591	2737	2907	3117	3330
	44" Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG44CLP		2069	2188	2294	2442	2612	2758	2928	3138	3350
	44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG44COS	Beech, Maple	1916	2016	2110	2392	2376	2521	2673	2859	3044
	44" Closed Arm with arm cap/Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG44COP		1937	2037	2131	2411	2397	2544	2693	2880	3066

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

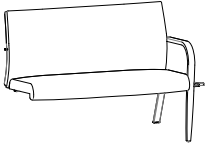
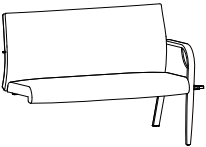


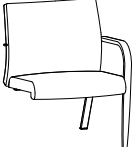
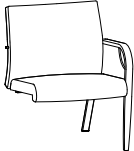
CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG21OPS	Beech, Maple	964	1017	1072	1149	1235	1312	1397	1505	1616
	21" Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG21OPP		977	1031	1084	1162	1247	1321	1406	1517	1625
	21" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG21CLS	Beech, Maple	1095	1171	1236	1328	1434	1526	1632	1762	1896
	21" Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG21CLP		1108	1181	1248	1340	1446	1539	1644	1775	1908
	24" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG24OPS	Beech, Maple	1014	1069	1123	1197	1285	1360	1447	1555	1663
	24" Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG24OPP		1028	1081	1135	1210	1295	1372	1456	1568	1675
	24" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG24CLS	Beech, Maple	1147	1221	1286	1377	1483	1576	1682	1814	1947
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG24CLP		1157	1232	1296	1390	1496	1589	1695	1825	1958
	30" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG30OPS	Beech, Maple	1199	1274	1349	1453	1572	1677	1796	1947	2095
	30" Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG30OPP		1211	1285	1360	1465	1583	1687	1807	1958	2107
	30" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1333	1426	1514	1634	1772	1893	2033	2206	2325
	30" Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG30CLP		1344	1437	1524	1646	1784	1906	2043	2215	2337

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

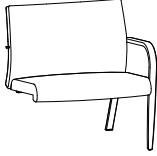

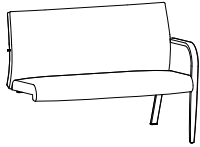
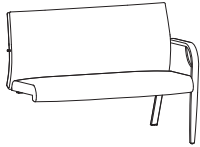
CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	44" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1451	1548	1627	1745	1874	1988	2118	2283	2447
	44" Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44OPP		1460	1559	1640	1756	1885	2003	2129	2293	2455
	44" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44CLS	Beech, Maple	1598	1701	1793	1924	2075	2205	2353	2542	2730
	44" Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44CLP		1611	1710	1805	1936	2085	2214	2368	2550	2741
	21" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21OPS	Beech, Maple	918	971	1028	1102	1190	1263	1351	1457	1568
	21" Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21OPP		930	984	1038	1113	1202	1275	1362	1472	1577
	21" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21CLS	Beech, Maple	1053	1123	1191	1284	1388	1480	1586	1718	1850
	21" Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21CLP		1061	1135	1203	1294	1400	1492	1596	1728	1861
	24" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24OPS	Beech, Maple	968	1023	1079	1151	1238	1314	1401	1507	1618
	24" Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24OPP		981	1034	1087	1164	1250	1325	1412	1520	1627
	24" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24CLS	Beech, Maple	1100	1174	1239	1330	1437	1528	1636	1768	1899
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24CLP		1112	1184	1251	1343	1448	1541	1647	1777	1910

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
<div>CRE</div> <div>Cressida</div>	<div>2</div> <div>Chair</div>	<div>SG</div> <div>Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating</div>	<div>21</div>	<div>OPS</div> <div>Open Arm</div>
		<div>CG</div> <div>Center Unit Multiple Seating</div>	<div>24</div>	<div>OPP</div> <div>Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap</div>
		<div>EG</div> <div>End Unit Multiple Seating</div>	<div>30</div>	<div>COS</div> <div>Closed Arm/Open Center Arm</div>
			<div>44</div>	<div>COP</div> <div>Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap</div>
				<div>CLS</div> <div>Closed Arm</div>
				<div>CLP</div> <div>Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap</div>

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30OPS	Beech, Maple	1153	1226	1304	1406	1526	1630	1751	1899	2051
	30" Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30OPP		1165	1238	1314	1419	1539	1643	1761	1888	2061
	30" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1286	1379	1465	1589	1726	1847	1985	2159	2332
	30" Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30CLP		1296	1391	1476	1598	1737	1859	1994	2171	2344
	44" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1420	1501	1583	1697	1827	1940	2073	2235	2398
	44" Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44OPP		1430	1514	1594	1708	1840	1953	2083	2245	2409
	44" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44CLS	Beech, Maple	1552	1653	1748	1878	2028	2159	2308	2495	2682
	44" Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44CLP		1565	1666	1758	1888	2038	2171	2318	2507	2693

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-SG to CRE2-SP, CRE2-CG to CRE2-CP, CRE2-EG to CRE2-EP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	77	89	101	117	138	153	173	198	223
24" Chairs	87	100	112	128	148	165	185	210	233
30" Chairs	124	141	156	176	202	224	249	281	312

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	97	30	2.6	1.2	1.4
PCFP21X2B	47.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	103	38	3.19	1.2	2
PCFG21X3B	70	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	135	44	4.08	2	2.08
PCFP21X3B	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	145	56	5	2	3
PCFG24X2B	53.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	104	34	3.3	1.2	2.08
PCFP24X2B	53.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	111	43	4.2	1.2	2.95
PCFG24X3B	79	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	147	50	5.1	2	3.48
PCFP24X3B	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	157	63	6.24	2	4.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM, GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF21X3B	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X2B	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X3B	.8	1.2	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	79
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	51
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	79
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	56

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-SG to CRE2-SP, CRE2-CG to CRE2-CP, CRE2-EG to CRE2-EP and add the following upcharges per back:

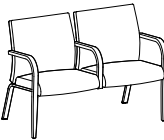
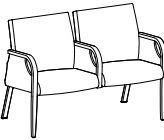
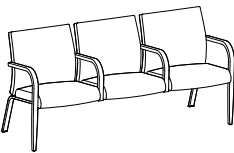
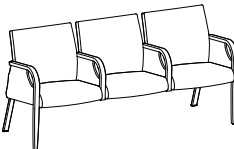
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	77	89	101	117	138	153	173	198	223
24" Chairs	87	100	112	128	148	165	185	210	233

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

- 2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
- 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2OPS	Beech, Maple	2093	2202	2309	2461	2633	2785	2958	3176	3391
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2OPP		2126	2234	2341	2493	2665	2818	2989	3208	3422
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2491	2655	2799	3002	3233	3435	3665	3951	4241
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2CLP		2521	2688	2833	3034	3264	3467	3697	3983	4273
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3OPS	Beech, Maple	3146	3308	3471	3698	3957	4185	4443	4770	5094
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3OPP		3188	3351	3515	3743	4001	4229	4488	4813	5137
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3676	3913	4124	4698	4753	5049	5384	5805	6225
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3CLP		3719	3957	4167	4742	4797	5093	5428	5846	6267

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	79
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	51
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	79
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	56

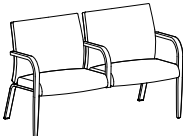
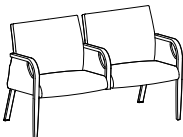
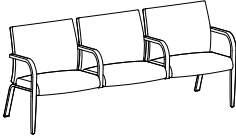
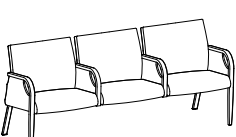
Patient backs are available on Freespan units, please change the model number CRE2-PCFG to CRE2-PCFP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	77	89	101	117	138	153	173	198	223
24" Chairs	87	100	112	128	148	165	185	210	233

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
<div>CRE</div> Cressida	<div>2</div> Chair	<div>PCFG</div> Pre-configured Freespan Guest	<div>21x2</div>	<div>OPS</div> Open Arm
			<div>21x3</div>	<div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			<div>24x2</div>	<div>CLS</div> Closed Arm
			<div>24x3</div>	<div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
			1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG24X2OPS	Beech, Maple	2188	2298	2404	2555	2730	2880	3053	3269	3487	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG24X2OPP		2219	2328	2435	2589	2760	2911	3084	3303	3518	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG24X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2587	2750	2896	3099	3325	3529	3761	4048	4334	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG24X2CLP		2617	2783	2928	3130	3358	3563	3792	4078	4368	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG24X3OPS	Beech, Maple	3287	3448	3612	3840	4100	4327	4586	4910	5239	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG24X3OPP		3331	3492	3654	3883	4141	4369	4629	4953	5281	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG24X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3817	4055	4265	4561	4895	5190	5526	5946	6367	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG24X3CLP		3860	4100	4308	4603	4939	5232	5568	5989	6410	

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	79
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	51
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	79
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	56

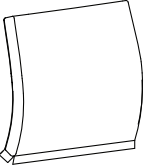
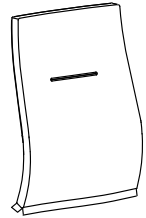



Patient backs are available on Freespan units, please change the model number CRE2-PCFG to CRE2-PCFP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	77	89	101	117	138	153	173	198	223
24" Chairs	87	100	112	128	148	165	185	210	233





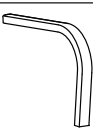



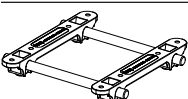
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	PCFG	21x2	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Pre-configured Freespan Guest		Open Arm
			21x3	OPP
				Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS
				Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP
				Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9		
	21" Replacement Guest Back Covers CRE2-RBCG21	153	180	208	245	287	326	369	422	475	2	0.8
	24" Replacement Guest Back Covers CRE2-RBCG24	156	182	208	246	287	326	369	422	476	2.3	0.8
	30" Replacement Guest Back Covers CRE2-RBCG30	208	256	305	370	448	515	589	684	779	2.6	0.8
	44" Replacement Guest Back Covers CRE2-RBCG44	221	270	315	382	457	525	602	697	791	3.5	0.8
	21" Replacement Patient Back Covers CRE2-RBCP21	221	271	316	382	458	526	602	697	791	1.9	1.0
	24" Replacement Patient Back Covers CRE2-RBCP24	233	281	328	393	472	539	613	708	806	2.7	1.0
	30" Replacement Patient Back Covers CRE2-RBCP30	259	321	383	472	570	657	757	883	1006	3	1.0
	21" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat CRE2-RS21	349	379	408	450	498	539	585	645	704	9.5	2.7
	24" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat CRE2-RS24	380	409	439	479	526	569	616	675	735	10	2.7
	30" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat CRE2-RS30	423	452	480	524	570	612	659	719	778	11.5	3.4
	44" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat CRE2-RS44	519	555	592	645	705	757	817	891	967	16.5	4.8
	21" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover CRE2-RSC21	153	184	213	253	299	342	389	449	507	1.6	0.8
	24" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover CRE2-RSC24	153	184	213	253	303	342	389	450	507	1.7	0.8
	30" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover CRE2-RSC30	156	185	214	254	304	343	391	450	508	2	1.0
	44" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover CRE2-RSC44	173	212	249	299	361	412	473	548	621	2.5	1.0
	Replacement Guest & Patient Closed Arm Panel CRE2-RCAL	276	299	326	359	398	434	474	524	547	8	.5
	CRE2-RCAR											
	CRE2-RCAC											
	CRE2-RCACPCF											

CRESSIDA | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT CUBE		
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front Start Arm & Leg					
	Open Arm					
	CRE2-RLFSOPS	Beech, Maple	157	4.0	1.3	
	Open Arm Polymer Cap					
	CRE2-RLFSOPP	Beech, Maple	180	4.0	1.3	
	Closed arm					
	CRE2-RLFSCLS	Beech, Maple,	161	4.0	1.3	
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap					
	CRE2-RLFSCLP	Beech, Maple,	187	4.0	1.3	
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front Center Arm & Leg					
	Open Arm					
	CRE2-RLFCOPS	Beech, Maple	157	4.0	1.3	
	Open Arm Polymer Cap					
	CRE2-RLFCOPP	Beech, Maple	180	4.0	1.3	
	Closed arm					
	CRE2-RLFCCLS	Beech, Maple	161	4.0	1.3	
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap					
	CRE2-RLFCCLP	Beech, Maple	187	4.0	1.3	
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front End Arm & Leg					
	Open Arm					
	CRE2-RLFEOPS	Beech, Maple	157	4.0	1.3	
	Open Arm Polymer Cap					
	CRE2-RLFEOPP	Beech, Maple	180	4.0	1.3	
	Closed arm					
	CRE2-RLFECCLS	Beech, Maple	161	4.0	1.3	
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap					
	CRE2-RLFECCLP	Beech, Maple	187	4.0	1.3	
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black		24			
	CRE2-RACB			1.0	.3	
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey		24			
	CRE2-RACG					
	Replacement Guest & Patient Center Freespan Arm					
	Open Arm					
	CRE2-FFLOA	Beech, Maple	161	3.0	1.0	
	Replacement Guest & Patient Back Leg					
	CRE2-RLBS - Start			90	6.0	1.2
	CRE2-RLBC - Center					
	CRE2-RLBE -End					
	Replaceable Glide - Front* (1)					
	CRE2-RGF		18	.25	.2	
	Replaceable Glide - Back** (1)					
	CRE2-RGB		19	.25	.2	
	Replaceable Glide - Set of 4					
	CRE2-RG4		20	1.0	.3	
	Chair to Chair Linking Bracket					
	CRE2-RCCLKB		62	1.5	5	

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCGM21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	90	30	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	126	44	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCGM24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	96	34	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	135	50	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCGU21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	94	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	132	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6
PCGU24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	102	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	144	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SGM21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SGU21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU30	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU44	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFGM21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	85	30	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	114	44	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFGM24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	92	34	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	124	50	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCFGU21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	89	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	120	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8
PCFGU24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	96	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	131	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFGM21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	93	30	-	1.3	-
PCFGM21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	130	44	-	2.1	-
PCFGM24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	100	34	-	1.3	-
PCFGM24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	140	50	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERED BACK												
PCFGU21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	97	30	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	136	44	4.7	2.1	3.1
PCFGU24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	104	34	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	147	50	4.7	2.1	3.1
	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)				COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)			COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)				
PCFG21X2B	0.8		1.2									
PCFG21X3B	0.8					1.6						
PCFG24X2B	0.8		1.2									
PCFG24X3B	0.8					1.6						

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	194	208	221	248	273	298	326	351	405
2 ARMS	388	416	443	493	546	597	649	702	807
3 ARMS	583	621	659	739	817	895	973	1053	1210
4 ARMS	776	826	879	985	1088	1192	1239	1402	1612





Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	59	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	443
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	82	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	459
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	54	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	493
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	82	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	533
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	74
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	116
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	59	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	145
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	110	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	110
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	74		
Non-Marring Glide	35		

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCGM21X2OPU	Urethane	1770	1830	1890	2014	2138	2260	2384	2507	2699
	SOL2-PCGM21X2OPW	Beech	1943	2007	2067	2190	2314	2438	2561	2683	2874
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCGU21X2OPU	Urethane	1858	1959	2058	2257	2453	2653	2852	3052	3447
	SOL2-PCGU21X2OPW	Beech	2034	2136	2234	2433	2631	2832	3030	3229	3623
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCGM21X3OPU	Urethane	2538	2630	2722	2907	3090	3277	3462	3646	3932
	SOL2-PCGM21X3OPW	Beech	2772	2864	2957	3140	3324	3511	3696	3881	4165
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCGU21X3OPU	Urethane	2667	2818	2964	3263	3563	3860	4157	4454	5051
	SOL2-PCGU21X3OPW	Beech	2904	3052	3200	3497	3795	4096	4393	4690	5284
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCGM24X2OPU	Urethane	1818	1881	1941	2064	2188	2310	2434	2557	2748
	SOL2-PCGM24X2OPW	Beech	1992	2056	2117	2241	2365	2488	2610	2734	2922
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCGU24X2OPU	Urethane	1910	2010	2109	2308	2507	2706	2906	3104	3500
	SOL2-PCGU24X2OPW	Beech	2086	2187	2286	2485	2683	2881	3081	3280	3676
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCGM24X3OPU	Urethane	2615	2707	2799	2984	3169	3353	3539	3722	4009
	SOL2-PCGM24X3OPW	Beech	2849	2942	3034	3219	3404	3588	3773	3957	4244
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCGU24X3OPU	Urethane	2749	2896	3043	3333	3624	3917	4208	4503	5085
	SOL2-PCGU24X3OPW	Beech	2984	3131	3278	3568	3860	4151	4442	4738	5320

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

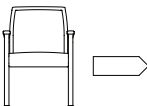
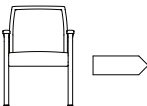
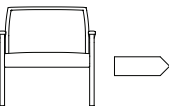
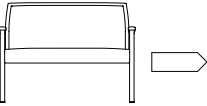
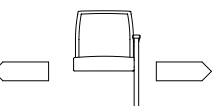
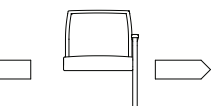
Complete mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)		60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	453
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers		83	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	469
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers		55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	504
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers		83	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	545
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard		38	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	75
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard		45	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	118
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard		60	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	148
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set		112	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set		75		
Non-Marring Glide		35		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCG	U	21X2	OPW CLW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Guest Multiple Unit	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm Closed Arm - Urethane Arm
			M	21X3	OPU CLU
			Mesh Back		Open Arm - Urethane Arm Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X2	OSA CSA
					Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm Closed Arm - Solid Surface Arm
				24X3	


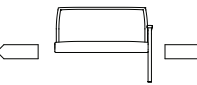
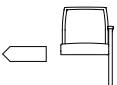
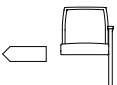
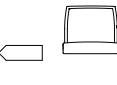
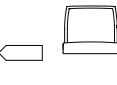
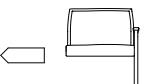
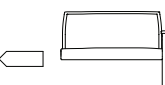
SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	START	21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
		SOL2-SGM21OPU	Urethane	940	969	1002	1060	1123	1185	1247	1308	1403
		SOL2-SGM21OPW	Beech	1056	1086	1117	1179	1240	1303	1362	1426	1521
		21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
		SOL2-SGU21OPU	Urethane	987	1037	1086	1187	1285	1385	1483	1582	1782
		SOL2-SGU21OPW	Beech	1105	1154	1205	1304	1402	1501	1603	1701	1899
		24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
		SOL2-SGM24OPU	Urethane	977	1008	1038	1100	1162	1222	1285	1347	1443
		SOL2-SGM24OPW	Beech	1093	1125	1155	1217	1278	1342	1402	1464	1558
		24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
		SOL2-SGU24OPU	Urethane	1027	1075	1126	1223	1323	1424	1522	1621	1820
		SOL2-SGU24OPW	Beech	1142	1191	1244	1343	1443	1542	1639	1738	1938
		30" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
		SOL2-SGU30OPU	Urethane	1193	1273	1351	1505	1661	1816	1971	2128	2439
		SOL2-SGU30OPW	Beech	1313	1390	1471	1622	1777	1935	2087	2245	2556
		44" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
		SOL2-SGU44OPU	Urethane	1384	1459	1539	1692	1848	2005	2160	2314	2625
		SOL2-SGU44OPW	Beech	1500	1577	1655	1809	1966	2119	2277	2432	2743
	CENTER	21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
		SOL2-CGM21OPU	Urethane	843	874	906	964	1029	1088	1150	1213	1308
		SOL2-CGM21OPW	Beech	903	932	962	1027	1086	1148	1210	1272	1367
		21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
		SOL2-CGU21OPU	Urethane	886	936	986	1085	1185	1284	1381	1482	1679
		SOL2-CGU21OPW	Beech	944	992	1043	1143	1244	1343	1442	1542	1738
		24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
		SOL2-CGM24OPU	Urethane	865	898	929	989	1052	1113	1175	1236	1330
		SOL2-CGM24OPW	Beech	925	957	987	1047	1109	1172	1234	1294	1390
		24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
		SOL2-CGU24OPU	Urethane	913	961	1012	1109	1210	1309	1409	1506	1707
		SOL2-CGU24OPW	Beech	970	1018	1071	1169	1270	1370	1470	1567	1765

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW	CLW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm	Closed Arm - Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU	CLU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm - Urethane Arm	Closed Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	OSA	CSA
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	Closed Arm - Solid Surface Arm
				44		
					COW	
					Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm - Wood Arm	
					COU	
					Closed Arm / Open Center Arm - Urethane Arm	

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CGU30OPU	Urethane	1064 1142	1220	1376	1529	1686	1842	1993	2307
	SOL2-CGU30OPW	Beech	1125 1202	1278	1436	1590	1746	1901	2055	2366
	44" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CGU44OPU	Urethane	1246 1323	1401	1555	1712	1865	2021	2176	2488
	SOL2-CGU44OPW	Beech	1304 1384	1457	1616	1771	1923	2080	2235	2546
	21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-EGM21OPU	Urethane	843 874	906	964	1029	1088	1150	1213	1308
	SOL2-EGM21OPW	Beech	903 932	962	1027	1086	1148	1210	1272	1367
	21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGU21OPU	Urethane	886 936	986	1085	1185	1284	1381	1482	1679
	SOL2-EGU21OPW	Beech	944 992	1043	1143	1244	1343	1442	1542	1738
	24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-EGM24OPU	Urethane	865 898	929	989	1052	1113	1175	1236	1330
	SOL2-EGM24OPW	Beech	925 957	987	1047	1109	1172	1234	1294	1390
	24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGU24OPU	Urethane	913 961	1012	1109	1210	1309	1409	1506	1707
	SOL2-EGU24OPW	Beech	970 1018	1071	1169	1270	1370	1470	1567	1765
	30" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGU30OPU	Urethane	1064 1142	1220	1376	1529	1686	1842	1993	2307
	SOL2-EGU30OPW	Beech	1125 1202	1278	1436	1590	1746	1901	2055	2366
	44" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGU44OPU	Urethane	1246 1325	1401	1555	1712	1865	2021	2176	2488
	SOL2-EGU44OPW	Beech	1304 1384	1457	1616	1771	1923	2080	2235	2546

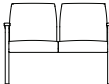
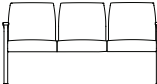
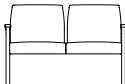
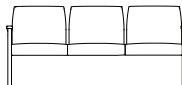

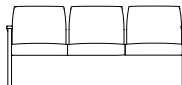
ORDERING NOTES:

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per arm frame pair, please see **page 24** for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per arm frame pair or table.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW	CLW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm	Closed Arm - Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU	CLU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm - Urethane Arm	Closed Arm - Urethane Arm
		EG		30	OSA	CSA
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	Closed Arm - Solid Surface Arm
				44		

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPU	Urethane	1677	1721	1765	1853	1941	2030	2117	2206	2337
	SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPW	Beech	1795	1839	1884	1971	2059	2147	2235	2323	2453
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPU	Urethane	1765	1862	1963	2161	2359	2558	2756	2957	3353
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPW	Beech	1884	1981	2080	2280	2476	2676	2874	3075	3472
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPU	Urethane	2345	2410	2476	2608	2741	2873	3005	3137	3334
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPW	Beech	2463	2527	2593	2725	2859	2989	3122	3254	3450
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPU	Urethane	2468	2616	2767	3063	3359	3658	3955	4254	4852
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPW	Beech	2587	2734	2882	3181	3476	3775	4075	4371	4968
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPU	Urethane	1716	1759	1804	1890	1980	2067	2156	2244	2376
	SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPW	Beech	1834	1878	1921	2009	2095	2186	2273	2360	2493
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPU	Urethane	1804	1905	2004	2202	2400	2600	2797	2997	3393
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPW	Beech	1921	2020	2118	2318	2518	2717	2915	3114	3511
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPU	Urethane	2403	2468	2536	2666	2797	2931	3061	3193	3392
	SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPW	Beech	2519	2587	2651	2782	2915	3048	3180	3310	3510
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPU	Urethane	2523	2675	2823	3122	3419	3719	4016	4311	4909
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPW	Beech	2643	2792	2940	3238	3538	3836	4134	4430	5028

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Complete mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

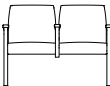
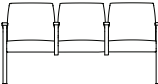
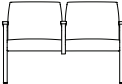
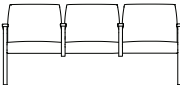
The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per arm frame pair, please see [page 24](#) for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Please note, Kinetic back is not available on Pre-Configured Freespan multiple seating guest units without center arm.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCFG	U	21X2	A	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit	Upholstered Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm
			M	21X3	B	OPU
			Mesh Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW
						Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back											
	SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPU	Urethane	1811	1855	1899	1986	2076	2162	2249	2338	2472	
	SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPW	Beech	1986	2032	2076	2162	2249	2338	2426	2516	2647	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPU	Urethane	1905	2005	2104	2301	2500	2699	2896	3096	3492	
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPW	Beech	2079	2178	2280	2476	2675	2874	3074	3273	3669	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back											
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPU	Urethane	2551	2618	2685	2818	2950	3081	3212	3346	3543	
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPW	Beech	2787	2853	2919	3052	3183	3316	3447	3579	3777	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPU	Urethane	2686	2835	2984	3280	3579	3878	4174	4474	5071	
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPW	Beech	2920	3069	3219	3516	3815	4111	4410	4709	5305	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back											
	SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPU	Urethane	1847	1890	1936	2024	2113	2200	2287	2376	2507	
	SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPW	Beech	2024	2067	2113	2200	2287	2376	2465	2550	2683	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPU	Urethane	1941	2043	2142	2340	2539	2737	2936	3136	3532	
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPW	Beech	2117	2218	2317	2517	2716	2914	3111	3310	3707	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back											
	SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPU	Urethane	2610	2676	2743	2874	3006	3138	3269	3402	3600	
	SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPW	Beech	2845	2910	2977	3108	3239	3373	3504	3637	3835	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPU	Urethane	2745	2893	3043	3340	3638	3937	4234	4533	5129	
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPW	Beech	2979	3129	3278	3575	3873	4173	4468	4767	5364	

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White		453
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color		469
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B		504
30" & 44" - Removeable Back Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C		545
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)		75
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	45	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)		118
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	60	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)		148
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	112	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")		112
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	75			
Non-Marring Glide	35			

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCFG	U	21X2	A	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit	Upholstered Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm- Wood Arm
			M	21X3	B	OPU
			Mesh Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW
						Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCPM21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	92	38	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	129	56	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCPM24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	98	43	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	138	46	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCPU21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	100	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	141	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
PCPU24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	108	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	153	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	42	21	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SPM24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	45	23	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	46	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	50	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU30	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	56	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
CPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
CPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFPM21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	87	38	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFPM21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	118	56	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFPM24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	94	43	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFPM24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	128	63	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCFPU21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	95	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	129	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8
PCFPU24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	103	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	141	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFPM21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	96	38	-	1.3	-
PCFPM21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	134	56	-	2.1	-
PCFPM24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	102	43	-	1.3	-
PCFPM24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	144	63	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERED BACK3.4												
PCFPU21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	103	38	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	145	56	6.1	2.1	5.4
PCFPU24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	111	43	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	157	63	6.1	2.1	5.4

	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCFP21X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFP21X3B	0.8		1.6
PCFP24X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFP24X3B	0.8		1.6

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Complete mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per arm frame pair, please see [page 24](#) for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per arm frame pair or table.


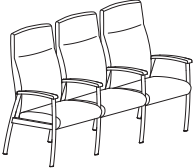

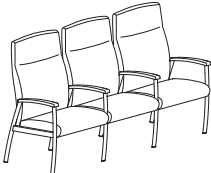
Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	194	208	221	248	273	298	326	351	405
2 ARMS	388	416	443	493	546	597	649	702	807
3 ARMS	583	621	659	739	817	895	973	1053	1210
4 ARMS	776	826	879	985	1088	1192	1239	1402	1612

Solis Pre-configured Option Upcharges

Solis Pre-configured Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	238
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	243
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	58	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	262
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	87	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	283
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	75
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	45	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	60
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	112	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	75
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	75	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112
Non-Marring Glide	35		

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED PATIENT UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-PCPM21X2OPU	Urethane	1996	2059	2123	2249	2375	2501	2627	2751
	SOL2-PCPM21X2OPW	Beech	2176	2239	2300	2429	2555	2679	2807	2932
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-PCPU21X2OPU	Urethane	2099	2226	2353	2606	2861	3117	3368	3622
	SOL2-PCPU21X2OPW	Beech	2280	2405	2532	2785	3043	3295	3549	3803
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-PCPM21X3OPU	Urethane	2888	2985	3079	3268	3456	3648	3835	4024
	SOL2-PCPM21X3OPW	Beech	3129	3230	3328	3509	3698	3886	4074	4263
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-PCPU21X3OPU	Urethane	3040	3235	3427	3815	4202	4614	4976	5362
	SOL2-PCPU21X3OPW	Beech	3280	3475	3668	4055	4441	4854	5216	5605
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-PCPM24X2OPU	Urethane	2024	2084	2151	2275	2402	2528	2652	2780
	SOL2-PCPM24X2OPW	Beech	2203	2265	2329	2455	2580	2707	2834	2959
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-PCPU24X2OPU	Urethane	2126	2255	2381	2636	2888	3145	3397	3652
	SOL2-PCPU24X2OPW	Beech	2307	2433	2561	2815	3072	3324	3577	3833
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-PCPM24X3OPU	Urethane	2945	3040	3133	3322	3511	3701	3890	4077
	SOL2-PCPM24X3OPW	Beech	3185	3280	3373	3563	3752	3941	4128	4317
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-PCPU24X3OPU	Urethane	3095	3288	3483	3871	4258	4644	5033	5420
	SOL2-PCPU24X3OPW	Beech	3334	3528	3722	4111	4498	4883	5272	5661

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit and **\$50 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CLOSED ARM PANELS - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
3 ARMS	583	621	659	739	817	895	973	1053	1210
4 ARMS	776	826	879	985	1088	1192	1239	1402	1612

Solis Pre-configured Option Upcharges

\$ List

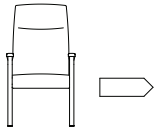
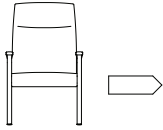
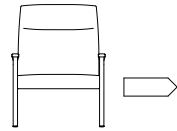
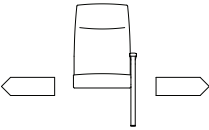
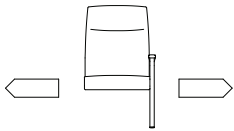
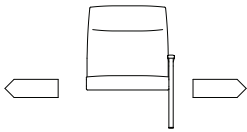
\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	238
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	243
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	58	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	262
30" & 44" - Removeable Back Covers	87	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	283
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	75
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	45	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	60
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	112	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	75
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	75	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112
Non-Marring Glide	35		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCP	U	21X2	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Patient Multiple Unit	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	OPU
			Mesh Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm




SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT START & CENTER UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
START 	21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-SPM21OPU Urethane	1028	1057	1087	1149	1212	1273	1335	1396	1492
	SOL2-SPM21OPW Beech	1143	1175	1206	1266	1328	1390	1451	1515	1608
	21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-SPU21OPU Urethane	1080	1143	1210	1342	1471	1603	1729	1860	2121
	SOL2-SPU21OPW Beech	1196	1261	1327	1456	1586	1719	1847	1979	2239
	24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-SPM24OPU Urethane	1061	1093	1125	1187	1248	1309	1372	1432	1527
	SOL2-SPM24OPW Beech	1180	1212	1242	1304	1363	1427	1489	1549	1646
	24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-SPU24OPU Urethane	1117	1184	1248	1377	1507	1637	1771	1901	2161
	SOL2-SPU24OPW Beech	1235	1302	1363	1495	1626	1756	1887	2017	2280
	30" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-SPU30OPU Urethane	1387	1483	1579	1772	1965	2156	2349	2543	2927
	SOL2-SPU30OPW Beech	1503	1603	1696	1888	2081	2275	2467	2658	3044
CENTER 	21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-CPM21OPU Urethane	931	961	991	1055	1151	1177	1239	1302	1396
	SOL2-CPM21OPW Beech	989	1018	1052	1113	1175	1236	1298	1359	1454
	21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CPU21OPU Urethane	979	1043	1108	1239	1371	1499	1630	1760	2021
	SOL2-CPU21OPW Beech	1037	1104	1167	1298	1428	1557	1688	1819	2080
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-CPM24OPU Urethane	956	986	1015	1079	1140	1202	1262	1323	1419
	SOL2-CPM24OPW Beech	1013	1043	1075	1136	1197	1260	1320	1384	1478
	24" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CPU24OPU Urethane	1004	1070	1134	1264	1395	1525	1655	1786	2047
	SOL2-CPU24OPW Beech	1060	1128	1191	1323	1452	1583	1713	1845	2106
	30" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CPU30OPU Urethane	1258	1354	1448	1641	1834	2025	2218	2414	2796
	SOL2-CPU30OPW Beech	1315	1412	1506	1701	1890	2083	2277	2472	2855

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SP	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP		30	CLW
		End Unit Patient Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm
					COW
					Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm Wood Arm
					COU
					Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm with Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-EPM21OPU	Urethane	931	961	991	1055	1116	1177	1239	1302	1396
	SOL2-EPM21OPW	Beech	989	1018	1052	1113	1175	1236	1298	1359	1454
	21" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-EPU21OPU	Urethane	979	1043	1108	1239	1371	1499	1630	1760	2021
	SOL2-EPU21OPW	Beech	1037	1104	1167	1298	1428	1557	1688	1819	2080
	24" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-EPM24OPU	Urethane	956	986	1015	1079	1140	1202	1262	1323	1419
	SOL2-EPM24OPW	Beech	1013	1043	1075	1136	1197	1260	1320	1384	1478
	24" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-EPU24OPU	Urethane	1004	1070	1134	1264	1395	1525	1655	1786	2047
	SOL2-EPU24OPW	Beech	1060	1128	1191	1323	1452	1583	1714	1845	2106
	30" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-EPU30OPU	Urethane	1258	1354	1448	1641	1834	2025	2218	2414	2796
	SOL2-EPU30OPW	Beech	1315	1412	1506	1701	1890	2083	2277	2472	2855

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per arm frame pair, please see [page 24](#) for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per arm frame pair or table.

CLOSED ARM PANELS - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

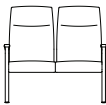
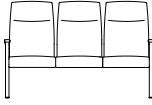
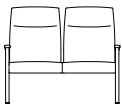
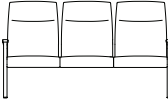
Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	194	208	221	248	273	298	326	351	405

Solis Pre-configured Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	238
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	243
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	58	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	262
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	87	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	283
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	75
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	45	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	60
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	112	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	75
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	75	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112
Non-Marring Glide	35		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SP	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP		30	CLW
		End Unit Patient Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood Arm
					CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPU	Urethane	1853	1898	1941	2030	2117	2206	2293	2381	2515
	SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPW	Beech	1971	2014	2059	2147	2235	2323	2410	2500	2631
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPU	Urethane	1948	2078	2210	2470	2731	2990	3253	3514	4034
SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPW	Beech	2066	2194	2327	2588	2848	3108	3370	3632	4151	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPU	Urethane	2606	2674	2740	2872	3004	3136	3267	3399	3597
	SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPW	Beech	2724	2791	2857	2988	3121	3253	3384	3517	3716
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPU	Urethane	2744	2939	3136	3525	3917	4306	4698	5090	5872
SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPW	Beech	2861	3057	3253	3645	4034	4423	4816	5208	5990	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPU	Urethane	1888	1934	1978	2064	2152	2241	2328	2418	2548
	SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPW	Beech	2007	2051	2093	2183	2271	2358	2447	2536	2666
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm Uphrethane Cap 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPU	Urethane	1986	2117	2247	2509	2771	3031	3290	3551	4075
SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPW	Beech	2105	2235	2366	2626	2887	3146	3407	3669	4190	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPU	Urethane	2663	2730	2794	2927	3058	3190	3322	3453	3652
	SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPW	Beech	2780	2847	2911	3044	3177	3308	3441	3585	3770
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPU	Urethane	2804	2999	3191	3584	3977	4368	4755	5148	5930
SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPW	Beech	2919	3115	3309	3702	4093	4484	4876	5266	6048	

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CLOSED ARM PANELS - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	388	416	443	493	546	597	649	702	807

Solis Pre-configured Option Upcharges

\$ List

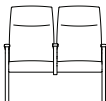
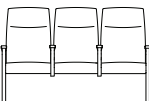
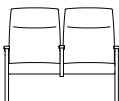
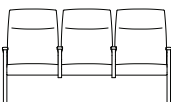
\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	238
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	243
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	58	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	262
30" & 44" - Removeable Back Covers	87	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	283
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	75
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	45	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	60
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	112	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	75
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	75	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112
Non-Marring Glide	35		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCFP	U	21X2	A	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit	Upholstered Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	B	OPU
			Mesh Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW
						Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

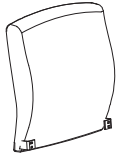
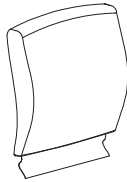





DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPU	Urethane	1985	2030	2075	2161	2248	2337	2424	2515	2646
	SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPW	Beech	2161	2206	2248	2337	2424	2515	2602	2689	2821
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPU	Urethane	2087	2216	2349	2608	2869	3131	3391	3652	4174
	SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPW	Beech	2264	2393	2523	2785	3047	3307	3567	3831	4348
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPU	Urethane	2818	2882	2950	3081	3212	3346	3476	3610	3807
	SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPW	Beech	3052	3117	3183	3316	3447	3579	3711	3844	4040
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPU	Urethane	2962	3159	3353	3746	4135	4526	4918	5309	6092
	SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPW	Beech	3196	3393	3588	3980	4370	4763	5153	5543	6326
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPU	Urethane	2021	2066	2109	2199	2286	2375	2463	2549	2682
	SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPW	Beech	2199	2243	2286	2375	2463	2549	2639	2725	2859
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPU	Urethane	2127	2257	2386	2648	2909	3169	3432	3693	4212
	SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPW	Beech	2302	2433	2564	2823	3085	3346	3608	3868	4389
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPU	Urethane	2873	2938	3005	3137	3268	3401	3535	3665	3862
	SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPW	Beech	3107	3174	3238	3372	3502	3636	3767	3900	4098
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPU	Urethane	3022	3218	3413	3804	4195	4586	4976	5367	6150
	SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPW	Beech	3257	3450	3648	4038	4430	4820	5210	5600	6383

Solis Pre-configured Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	238		
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	243		
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	58	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	262		
30" & 44" - Removeable Back Covers	87	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	283		
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	75		
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	45	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	60		
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	112	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	75		
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	75	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112		
Non-Marring Glide	35				





PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCFP	U	21X2	A	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit	Upholstered Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	B	OPU
			Mesh Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW
						Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm

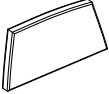
SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING


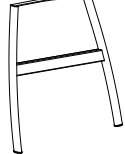

Description	Model	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cube
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU21	526	566	604	659	722	776	838	916	994	1.5	14	2.7
	21" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBGM21	443										10	2.7
	24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU24	540	576	616	671	734	788	851	930	1008	1.5	15	2.8
	24" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBGM24	462										11	2.8
	30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU30	587	631	675	738	809	871	943	1032	1121	1.6	19	3.4
	44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU44	737	782	825	888	960	1023	1094	1182	1272	2.25	28	4.8
	21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCGU21	184	224	267	316	379	433	497	573	652	1.5	2	.8
	24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCGU24	184	224	262	316	379	433	497	573	652	1.5	2.3	.8
	30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCGU30	199	242	287	350	421	483	554	643	733	1.6	2.6	.8
	44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCGU44	203	248	292	354	426	490	559	647	738	2.25	3.5	.8
	21" Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU21	625	680	736	815	903	982	1070	1181	1293	2.0	21	3.8
	21" Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM21	419										15	3.8
	24" Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU24	660	716	773	850	940	1016	1106	1218	1329	2.0	21	3.8
	24" Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM24	480										17	3.8
	30" Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU30	796	870	942	1042	1158	1261	1376	1522	1665	2.2	24	4.8
	21" Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCPU21	235	290	346	424	514	591	680	791	903	2.0	2.5	.8
	24" Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCPU24	236	291	347	425	515	592	681	792	904	2.0	2.7	.8
	30" Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCPU30	285	359	430	530	647	749	865	1010	1154	2.2	3	.8
	Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar												
	SOL2-RMBTB21	31										2.5	.5
	SOL2-RMBTB24	32										3.0	.7

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

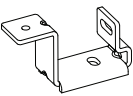
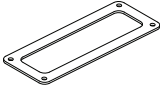




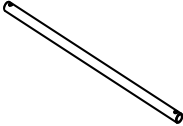
Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cube
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	21" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS21	362	388	411	448	486	521	562	612	663	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS24	380	406	430	466	505	542	582	631	681	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS30	452	476	502	536	575	612	652	701	751	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS44	584	614	644	687	736	779	828	890	949	1.1	14	4.8
	21" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC21	121	148	172	207	248	283	347	374	423	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC24	124	149	175	211	251	285	326	376	426	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC30	126	150	175	211	251	285	326	376	426	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC44	142	173	203	246	295	337	387	449	508	1.1	2.5	.8
FREESPAN 	21" Replacement Freespan Seat - A Center SOL2-RS21A-C	368	392	419	453	494	526	568	617	669	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement Freespan Seat - A Left Facing SOL2-RS21A-L	365	389	416	451	492	524	566	615	666	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement Freespan Seat - A Right Facing SOL2-RS21A-R	365	389	416	451	492	524	566	615	666	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement Freespan Seat - B SOL2-RS21B	365	389	416	451	492	524	566	615	666	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Freespan Seat - A Center SOL2-RS24A-C	386	411	435	472	512	547	588	638	687	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Freespan Seat - A Left Facing SOL2-RS24A-L	383	409	433	470	508	545	585	636	685	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Freespan Seat - A Right Facing SOL2-RS24A-R	383	409	433	470	508	545	585	636	685	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Freespan Seat - B SOL2-RS24B	383	409	433	470	508	545	585	636	685	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover - A Center SOL2-RSC21A-C	121	148	172	207	248	283	323	374	423	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Left Facing SOL2-RSC21A-L	121	148	172	207	248	283	323	374	423	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Right Facing SOL2-RSC21A-R	121	148	172	207	248	283	323	374	423	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- B SOL2-RSC21B	121	148	172	207	248	283	323	374	423	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Center SOL2-RSC24A-C	124	149	173	208	249	283	324	375	424	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Left Facing SOL2-RSC24A-L	124	149	173	208	249	283	324	375	424	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Right Facing SOL2-RSC24A-R	124	149	173	208	249	283	324	375	424	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- B SOL2-RSC24B	124	149	173	208	249	283	324	375	424	0.9	9	2.7
	Replacement Splash Guard SOL2-RSG21	83										1	.3
	SOL2-RSG24	102										2	.4
	SOL2-RSG30	143										3	.5
	SOL2-RSG44	155										4	.6

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cube
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9			
	Replacement Closed Arm												
	SOL2-RCA	193	203	214	230	248	263	282	304	326	0.4	6	.9

Description	Model	Price										Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Side Frame - Interim												
	SOL2-RSFIB	120										7	1.2
	Replacement Side Frame - Interim - No Anti-Microbial												
	SOL2-RSFIBX	110										7	1.2
	Replacement Side Frame - Start												
	SOL2-RSFS	124										9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial												
	SOL2-RSFSX	103										9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Center												
	SOL2-RSFC	124										9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Center - No Anti-Microbial												
	SOL2-RSFCX	103										9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End												
	SOL2-RSFE	124										9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial												
	SOL2-RSFEX	103										9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster												
	SOL2-RSFSC	160										9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial												
	SOL2-RSFSCX	128										9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster												
	SOL2-RSFEC	160										9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial												
	SOL2-RSFECX	128										9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster												
	SOL2-RSFSC2	139										10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial												
	SOL2-RSFSC2X	136										10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster												
	SOL2-RSFEC2	139										10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial												
	SOL2-RSFEC2X	136										10	1.5
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech												
	SOL2-RSRCB	167										1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple												
	SOL2-RSRCM	214											
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane												
	SOL2-RACU	65										1.5	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Beech												
	SOL2-RACWB	198										1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Maple												
	SOL2-RACWM	213										1.0	.2
		Grade		Grade		Grade- B		Grade- C					
		A- White		A- Color									
		Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface											
		SOL2-RACSS		238		243		262		283		2	.2

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Table to Chair SOL2-RLKB1	63	2.0	.2
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Chair to Chair SOL2-RLKB2	48	2.0	.2
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Chair to Chair (set of 10) SOL2-RLKB3	148	1.0	.2
  	Replacement Glide - Front SOL2-RGF	20	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back SOL2-RGB	20	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Easy Access - Front SOL2-RGFEA	27	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4 SOL2-RGS4	22	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front SOL2-RGFC	21	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back SOL2-RGBC	21	2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel SOL2 - RCH	28	1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel SOL2 - RCS	31	1.5	.3
	Replacement Stretcher SOL2-RSTRETCHER21	169	1.0	.3
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER24	173	1.5	.4
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER21X	165	1.0	.5
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER24X	170	1.5	.6

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Faeron Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Faeron Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Faeron Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

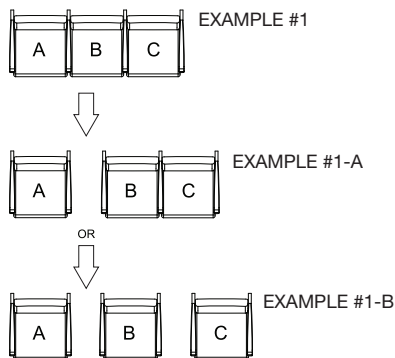
When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size.

Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

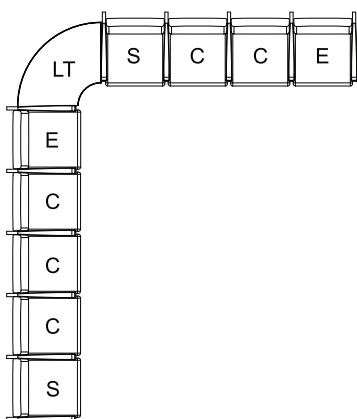
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units. Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Faeron Linking Tables can be joined to any Faeron Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units

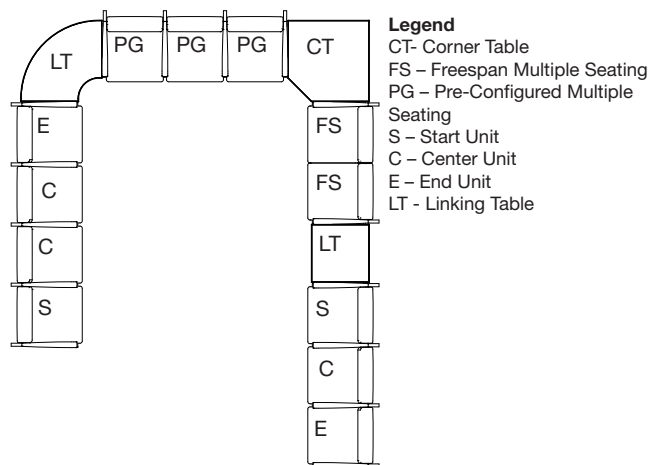
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Faeron Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Faeron Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	76	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	86	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	109	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	124	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	83	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	93	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	121	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	136	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to [page 544](#) for C.O.M approval process.

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Multiple chairs can be specified with Solid Surface (SC) arm caps or Solid Surface arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection and add the upcharge listed below.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	169	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	338
Ganging Bracket	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	174	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	349
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	112	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	184	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	368
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	191	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	381
Removeable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	267	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	531
Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	278	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	555
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	64	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	298	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	599
		Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	315	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	630

See [page 547](#) for color selection.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:


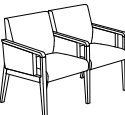



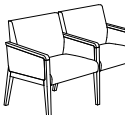
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	59	69	83	106	128	153	175	200	246
24" Chairs	63	76	87	111	135	158	182	204	252

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

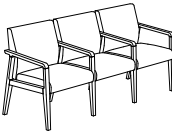
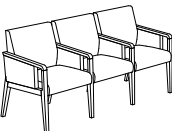
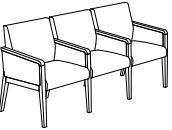
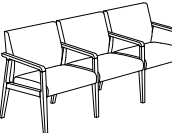
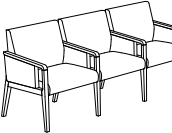
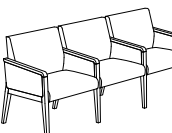
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			4	5	6	7	8	9		
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm	Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs								
	FAE2-PCG21X2ONC	Beech Palette	1840	1924	2009	2178	2348	2517	2686	2856
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm	Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs								
	FAE2-PCG21X2SNC	Beech Palette	2432	2548	2665	2898	3131	3365	3597	3831
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm	Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs								
	FAE2-PCG21X2CNC	Beech Palette	2454	2571	2688	2921	3154	3389	3621	3854
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm	Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs								
	FAE2-PCG24X2ONC	Beech Palette	2005	2089	2173	2342	2514	2682	2852	3020
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm	Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs								
	FAE2-PCG24X2SNC	Beech Palette	2597	2714	2829	3061	3296	3528	3763	3995
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm	Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs								
	FAE2-PCG24X2CNC	Beech Palette	2619	2736	2853	3085	3319	3551	3786	4019

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 116](#). See [page 547](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PC	G	21X2	O	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
			P	24X2	S	UC
			Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				21X3	C	SC
					Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA
						Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm	Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	FAE2-PCG21X3ONC	Beech Palette	2614	2742	2868	3124	3375	3629	3884	4138	4646
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm	Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	FAE2-PCG21X3SNC	Beech Palette	3421	3591	3761	4099	4438	4776	5115	5455	6131
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm	Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	FAE2-PCG21X3CNC	Beech Palette	3456	3625	3795	4133	4471	4812	5149	5489	6165
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm	Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	FAE2-PCG24X3ONC	Beech Palette	2807	2889	3015	3270	3524	3778	4033	4286	4794
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm	Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	FAE2-PCG24X3SNC	Beech Palette	3615	3740	3909	4247	4587	4925	5264	5601	6279
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm	Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	FAE2-PCG24X3CNC	Beech Palette	3650	3773	3943	4282	4620	4959	5299	5637	6314

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 116](#). See [page 547](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	UC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest P Patient	21X2 24X2 21X3 24X3	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	NC No Cap UC Urethane Cap SC Solid Surface Cap SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	44	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	49	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	48	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	53	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	54	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	64	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	71	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.8

FAERON MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

FAERON MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	169
Ganging Bracket	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	174
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	112	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	184
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	191
Removeable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	267
Removable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	278
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	64	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	298
		Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	315
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	338
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	349
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	368
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	381
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	531
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	555
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	599
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	630

See **page 547** for color selection.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

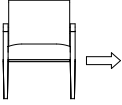
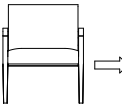
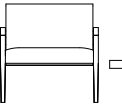
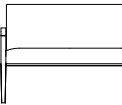
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	58	68	82	104	126	150	172	196	241
24" Chairs	62	75	86	109	132	155	178	200	247
30" Chairs	76	87	100	123	145	169	191	214	260

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

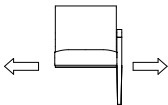
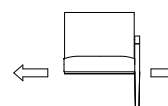
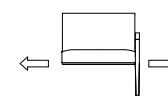
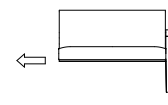
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG21ONC	Beech Palette	1052	1093	1135	1220	1304	1388	1474	1558	1727
	21" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG21SNC	Beech Palette	1429	1493	1555	1682	1811	1937	2063	2191	2445
	21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG21CNC	Beech Palette	1442	1502	1568	1695	1822	1948	2076	2203	2455
	24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG24ONC	Beech Palette	1126	1168	1211	1296	1381	1466	1549	1634	1804
	24" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG24SNC	Beech Palette	1503	1569	1632	1759	1886	2013	2141	2267	2521
	24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG24CNC	Beech Palette	1517	1580	1644	1771	1897	2026	2152	2280	2532
	30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG30ONC	Beech Palette	1285	1347	1405	1527	1651	1772	1893	2014	2258
	30" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG30SNC	Beech Palette	1663	1746	1827	1991	2156	2320	2485	2648	2976
	30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG30CNC	Beech Palette	1675	1757	1839	2005	2166	2331	2496	2659	2987
	44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG44ONC	Beech Palette	1579	1655	1732	1886	2038	2192	2347	2500	2807
	44" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG44SNC	Beech Palette	1958	2055	2154	2349	2545	2741	2936	3131	3524
	44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG44CNC	Beech Palette	1968	2066	2164	2360	2556	2751	2948	3142	3537

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 119](#). See [page 547](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
						SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

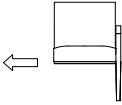
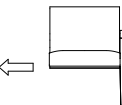
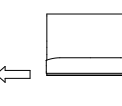
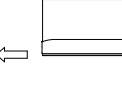
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Center 21" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG21ONC	Beech Palette	966	1009	1052	1135	1220	1304	1390	1474	1643	
	21" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG21SNC	Beech Palette	1180	1234	1286	1393	1497	1604	1709	1815	2027	
	21" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG21SNC	Beech Palette	1191	1246	1298	1403	1507	1616	1721	1827	2037	
	24" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG24ONC	Beech Palette	1041	1084	1126	1212	1296	1381	1466	1549	1720	
	24" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG24SNC	Beech Palette	1258	1309	1362	1469	1574	1679	1786	1890	2104	
	24" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG24CNC	Beech Palette	1268	1320	1374	1479	1585	1692	1798	1903	2115	
	30" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG30ONC	Beech Palette	1199	1262	1321	1444	1567	1687	1809	1931	2173	
	30" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG30SNC	Beech Palette	1416	1486	1557	1701	1844	1985	2129	2272	2557	
	30" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG30CNC	Beech Palette	1427	1497	1569	1712	1855	1997	2141	2284	2569	
	44" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG44ONC	Beech Palette	1495	1571	1649	1801	1955	2108	2261	2417	2723	
	44" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG44SNC	Beech Palette	1708	1797	1884	2058	2233	2407	2581	2756	3105	
	44" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG44CNC	Beech Palette	1720	1807	1895	2068	2244	2419	2593	2769	3117	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 119](#). See [page 547](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	S	G	21	O	NC
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		C	P	24	S	UC
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
		E		30	C	SC
		End Unit Multiple Seating			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
						SA
						Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG21ONC	Beech Palette	966	1009	1052	1135	1220	1304	1390	1474	1643
	21" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG21SNC	Beech Palette	1180	1234	1286	1393	1497	1604	1709	1815	2027
	21" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG21CNC	Beech Palette	1191	1246	1298	1403	1507	1616	1721	1827	2037
	24" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG24ONC	Beech Palette	1041	1084	1126	1212	1296	1381	1466	1549	1720
	24" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG24SNC	Beech Palette	1258	1309	1362	1469	1574	1679	1786	1890	2104
	24" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG24CNC	Beech Palette	1268	1320	1374	1479	1585	1692	1798	1903	2115
	30" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG30ONC	Beech Palette	1199	1262	1321	1444	1567	1687	1809	1931	2173
	30" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG30SNC	Beech Palette	1416	1486	1557	1701	1844	1985	2129	2272	2557
	30" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG30CNC	Beech Palette	1427	1497	1569	1712	1855	1997	2141	2284	2569
	44" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG44ONC	Beech Palette	1495	1571	1649	1801	1955	2108	2261	2417	2723
	44" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG44SNC	Beech Palette	1708	1797	1884	2058	2233	2407	2581	2756	3105
	44" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG44CNC	Beech Palette	1720	1807	1895	2068	2244	2419	2593	2769	3117

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 119**. See **page 547** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
F AE	2	S	G	21	O	NC
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		C	P	24	S	UC
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
		E		30	C	SC
		End Unit Multiple Seating			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
						SA
						Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	74	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	84	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	105	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	120	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	81	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	91	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	117	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	132	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	77	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	87	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	111	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	126	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	84	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	94	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	123	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	138	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF21X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	169
Ganging Bracket	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	174
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	112	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	184
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	191
Removeable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	267
Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	278
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	64	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	298
		Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	315
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	338
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	349
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	368
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	381
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	531
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	555
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	599
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	630

See **page 547** for color selection.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	59	69	83	106	128	153	175	200	246
24" Chairs	63	76	87	111	135	158	182	204	252

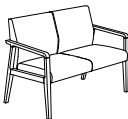
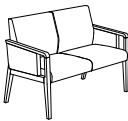
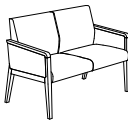
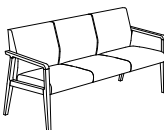
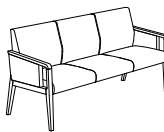
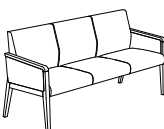
WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

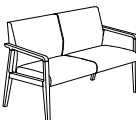
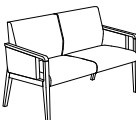
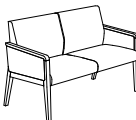
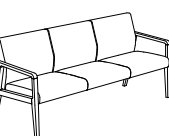
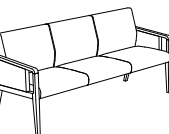
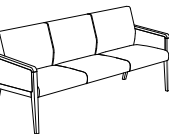
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG21X2AONC	Beech	1702	1786	1872	2039	2210	2379	2548	2719	3057
	Palette										
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG21X2ASNC	Beech	2080	2187	2293	2503	2717	2928	3139	3350	3774
	Palette										
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG21X2ACNC	Beech	2092	2198	2304	2516	2727	2938	3151	3361	3787
	Palette										
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG21X3AONC	Beech	2316	2442	2569	2823	3078	3331	3586	3840	4347
	Palette										
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG21X3ASNC	Beech	2695	2842	2990	3286	3584	3881	4177	4471	5064
	Palette										
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG21X3ACNC	Beech	2706	2855	3003	3298	3594	3891	4188	4484	5077
	Palette										

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 123](#). See [page 547](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	O	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
			P	21X3	B	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		C	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS


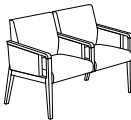

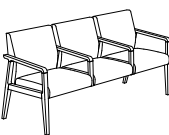
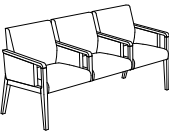
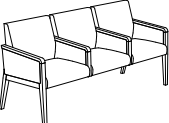
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG24X2AONC	Beech Palette	1847	1933	2016	2187	2355	2524	2695	2863	3204
<hr/>											
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG24X2ASNC	Beech Palette	2226	2332	2439	2649	2862	3074	3284	3496	3919
<hr/>											
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG24X2ACNC	Beech Palette	2238	2344	2450	2660	2873	3084	3297	3508	3931
<hr/>											
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG24X3AONC	Beech Palette	2521	2649	2776	3031	3283	3539	3792	4048	4553
<hr/>											
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG24X3ASNC	Beech Palette	2903	3049	3196	3494	3791	4085	4382	4679	5272
<hr/>											
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG24X3ACNC	Beech Palette	2912	3059	3209	3504	3802	4098	4394	4691	5282

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 123** See **page 547** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	O	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
			P	21X3	B	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		C	SC
				24X3			SA
					Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap	
						Solid Surface Arm	

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

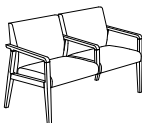
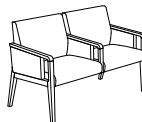
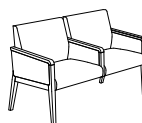
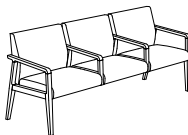
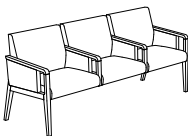
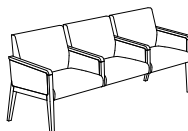
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BONC	Beech Palette	2194	2280	2363	2532	2701	2870	3041	3210	3547
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BSNC	Beech Palette	2787	2905	3020	3254	3487	3719	3952	4185	4649
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BCNC	Beech Palette	2811	2928	3043	3277	3510	3743	3975	4207	4673
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BONC	Beech Palette	3111	3238	3366	3619	3873	4127	4381	4636	5144
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BSNC	Beech Palette	3919	4088	4257	4596	4934	5275	5613	5952	6630
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BCNC	Beech Palette	3954	4123	4291	4631	4969	5308	5646	5985	6663

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 123](#). See [page 547](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
F AE	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	O	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
			P	21X3	B	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		C	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG24X2BONC	Beech Palette	2338	2424	2509	2677	2848	3015	3186	3356	3695
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG24X2BSNC	Beech Palette	2932	3049	3165	3398	3629	3864	4098	4330	4795
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG24X2BCNC	Beech Palette	2956	3073	3187	3420	3653	3887	4121	4353	4818
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG24X3BONC	Beech Palette	3319	3445	3571	3827	4080	4333	4589	4842	5351
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG24X3BSNC	Beech Palette	4125	4296	4465	4804	5142	5481	5818	6157	6836
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG24X3BCNC	Beech Palette	4160	4330	4498	4838	5177	5516	5853	6193	6870

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 123](#) See [page 547](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
F AE	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	O	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
			P	21X3	B	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		C	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	134	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	149	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	102	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	146	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	161	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS	SEAT	GUEST BACK	PATIENT BACK	CLOSED ARM PANEL
PC21x2	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PC21x3	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92
PC24X2	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PC24X3	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating. Please refer to **page 544** for C.O.M approval process.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	267	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	531
Ganging Bracket	55	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	278	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	555
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	112	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	298	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	599
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	55	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	315	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	630
Removeable Seat Covers	83	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	101	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200
Removable Back Covers	55				
Non-Marring Glide	16				

See **page 547** for color selection.

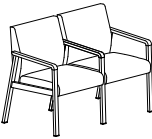
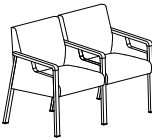
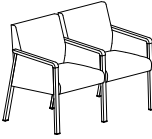

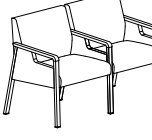
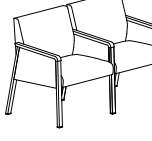
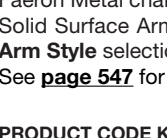

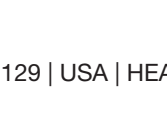
Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	59	69	83	106	128	153	175	200	246
24" Chairs	63	76	87	111	135	158	182	204	252

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAS								
	1662	1744	1825	1985	2147	2308	2469	2630	2953
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAN								
	1933	2012	2094	2255	2418	2577	2739	2902	3222
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAS								
	2229	2338	2450	2671	2893	3115	3336	3559	4001
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAN								
	2497	2608	2719	2940	3164	3384	3606	3828	4272
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAS								
	2249	2360	2472	2693	2915	3137	3358	3580	4024
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAN								
	2519	2630	2741	2962	3185	3405	3627	3848	4293
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAS								
	1819	1899	1981	2143	2303	2465	2627	2787	3110
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAN								
	2089	2170	2252	2411	2572	2735	2895	3056	3379
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAS								
	2384	2495	2605	2827	3050	3273	3492	3716	4159
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAN								
	2654	2766	2876	3098	3320	3541	3763	3985	4427
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAS								
	2407	2517	2628	2849	3073	3294	3515	3738	4181
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAN								
	2676	2787	2897	3121	3343	3564	3786	4008	4450

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 547](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

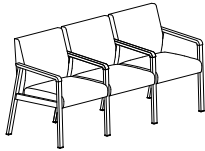
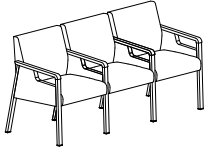
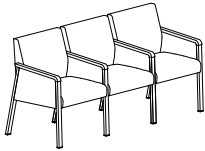
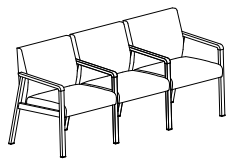
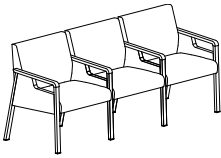
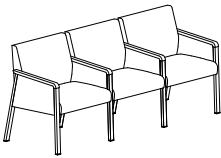
\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	UC	G	21X2	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			P	24X2	S	WA	N
			Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
				21X3	C	SA	
					Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAS 2371 2493 2613 2856 3098 3339 3580 3821 4305								
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAN 2730 2852 2972 3214 3456 3698 3940 4183 4665								
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAS 3140 3302 3462 3786 4108 4429 4753 5075 5720								
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAN 3499 3661 3820 4145 4468 4789 5112 5435 6080								
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAS 3173 3333 3495 3817 4140 4464 4786 5107 5753								
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAN 3532 3694 3855 4177 4500 4822 5145 5466 6112								
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAS 2555 2634 2754 2997 3237 3480 3722 3964 4448								
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAN 2914 2992 3114 3356 3597 3840 4081 4325 4809								
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAS 3324 3443 3603 3927 4249 4572 4894 5216 5861								
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAN 3683 3802 3964 4285 4609 4931 5254 5575 6222								
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAS 3357 3475 3636 3959 4282 4604 4927 5250 5894								
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAN 3717 3835 3997 4319 4643 4963 5285 5609 6254								

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 547](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	PC	G	21X2	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			P	24X2	S	WA	N
			Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
				21X3	C	SA	
					Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	56	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	61	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	60	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	65	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	66	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	76	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	83	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.96

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	267	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	531
Ganging Bracket	55	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	278	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	555
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	112	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	298	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	599
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	55	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	315	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	630
30" Under-seat Splashguard	67	Removeable Seat Covers	83	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	101
44" Under-seat Splashguard	84	Removable Back Covers	55	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200
Non-Marring Glide	16			See page 547 for color selection.	

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-SG to FAE2M-SP and add the following upcharges per back:

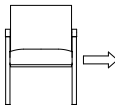
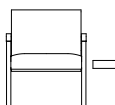
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	59	69	83	106	128	153	175	200	246
24" Chairs	63	76	87	111	135	158	182	204	252
30" Chairs	77	89	102	125	148	172	195	218	265

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG21OPAS	941	983	1019	1102	1181	1263	1344	1425	1585
	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG21OPAN	1121	1162	1202	1281	1361	1443	1524	1605	1765
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG21SPAS	1302	1361	1422	1543	1664	1785	1907	2027	2270
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG21SPAN	1481	1541	1603	1723	1844	1965	2086	2207	2450
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG21CPAS	1312	1373	1432	1553	1675	1796	1917	2037	2281
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG21CPAN	1493	1551	1613	1735	1855	1977	2099	2218	2461
	24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG24OPAS	1013	1054	1094	1175	1257	1335	1417	1497	1659
	24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG24OPAN	1192	1234	1274	1355	1434	1516	1595	1676	1838
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG24SPAS	1374	1433	1495	1617	1737	1858	1980	2101	2341
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG24SPAN	1552	1614	1674	1796	1916	2036	2159	2280	2521
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG24CPAS	1385	1445	1505	1627	1748	1869	1990	2110	2352
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG24CPAN	1565	1625	1685	1806	1928	2049	2170	2289	2532

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 547](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

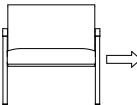
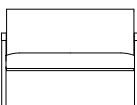
\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	S	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		C	P	24	S	WA	N
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
		E		30	C	SA	
		End Unit Multiple Seating		44	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
<div>Start</div> <div></div>	30" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG30OPAS	1165	1222	1279	1397	1513	1629	1744	1859	2092	
	30" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG30OPAN	1344	1401	1458	1575	1692	1807	1923	2038	2272	
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG30SPAS	1525	1604	1680	1838	1992	2150	2306	2463	2774	
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG30SPAN	1705	1783	1860	2017	2173	2330	2485	2642	2956	
	30" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG30CPAS	1537	1614	1692	1847	2005	2161	2317	2473	2786	
	30" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG30CPAN	1716	1793	1871	2028	2185	2341	2496	2653	2965	
<div></div> <div></div>	44" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG44OPAS	1444	1517	1590	1736	1883	2028	2174	2322	2613	
	44" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG44OPAN	1623	1696	1770	1915	2062	2209	2353	2501	2792	
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG44SPAS	1804	1897	1990	2176	2363	2549	2736	2921	3297	
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG44SPAN	1984	2078	2171	2356	2544	2730	2916	3102	3476	
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG44CPAS	1815	1909	2003	2188	2375	2561	2746	2933	3307	
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG44CPAN	1994	2089	2183	2369	2555	2741	2928	3114	3488	

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 547](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

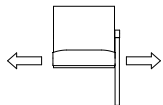
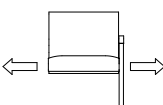
\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	S	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit	Guest		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		Multiple Seating	P	24	S	WA	N
		Center Unit	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
		Multiple Seating		30	C	SA	
		End Unit			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
		Multiple Seating		44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL							FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9				
	21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG21OPAS	890	930	970	1052	1132	1212	1293	1374	1535				
	21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG21OPAN	981	1018	1059	1141	1222	1303	1383	1465	1625				
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG21SPAS	1094	1144	1195	1296	1398	1497	1596	1699	1899				
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG21SPAN	1184	1234	1285	1386	1486	1586	1687	1789	1990				
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG21CPAS	1105	1155	1206	1307	1408	1507	1608	1709	1911				
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG21CPAN	1195	1246	1296	1398	1497	1596	1699	1799	2003				
	24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG24OPAS	962	1003	1042	1125	1204	1285	1365	1446	1607				
	24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG24OPAN	1053	1092	1133	1213	1294	1375	1454	1537	1697				
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG24SPAS	1167	1217	1266	1368	1470	1570	1672	1771	1971				
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG24SPAN	1257	1307	1357	1457	1559	1661	1760	1861	2062				
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG24CPAS	1178	1227	1278	1379	1480	1581	1682	1783	1983				
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG24CPAN	1266	1318	1368	1470	1570	1672	1771	1872	2074				

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 547](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

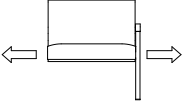
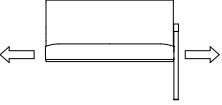
\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	267
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	278
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	298
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	315
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	101

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	S	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		C	P	24	S	WA	N
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
		E		30	C	SA	
		End Unit Multiple Seating		44	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			7	LEATHER 8	9
	30" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG30OPAS	1113	1171	1229	1345	1459	1576	1693	1809	2039
	30" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG30OPAN	1203	1261	1319	1434	1550	1666	1783	1898	2130
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG30SPAS	1317	1386	1453	1590	1726	1861	1997	2132	2407
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG30SPAN	1406	1475	1543	1679	1815	1952	2087	2224	2496
	30" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG30CPAS	1328	1398	1465	1599	1737	1872	2009	2144	2419
	30" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG30CPAN	1418	1486	1553	1691	1826	1963	2100	2234	2507
	44" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG44OPAS	1393	1466	1540	1685	1831	1979	2123	2270	2562
	44" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG44OPAN	1482	1555	1629	1774	1921	2067	2213	2359	2652
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG44SPAS	1596	1679	1762	1930	2097	2261	2428	2594	2928
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG44SPAN	1687	1770	1853	2020	2187	2352	2518	2685	3017
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG44CPAS	1608	1691	1773	1940	2107	2273	2440	2605	2938
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG44CPAN	1699	1782	1864	2031	2198	2363	2528	2696	3029

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.
See [page 547](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

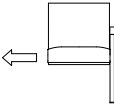
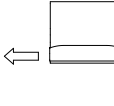
\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	267
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	278
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	298
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	315
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	101

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	S	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit	Guest		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		Multiple Seating	P	24	S	WA	N
		Center Unit	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
		Multiple Seating		30	C	SA	
		End Unit			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
		Multiple Seating		44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL				FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG21OPAS	890	930	970	1052	1132	1212	1293	1374	1535	
	21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG21OPAN	981	1018	1059	1141	1222	1303	1383	1465	1625	
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG21SPAS	1094	1144	1195	1296	1398	1497	1596	1699	1899	
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG21SPAN	1184	1234	1285	1386	1486	1586	1687	1789	1990	
	21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG21CPAS	1105	1155	1206	1307	1408	1507	1608	1709	1911	
	21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG21CPAN	1195	1246	1296	1398	1497	1596	1699	1799	2003	
	24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG24OPAS	962	1003	1042	1125	1204	1285	1365	1446	1607	
	24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG24OPAN	1053	1092	1133	1213	1294	1375	1454	1537	1697	
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG24SPAS	1167	1217	1266	1368	1470	1570	1672	1771	1971	
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG24SPAN	1257	1307	1357	1457	1559	1661	1760	1861	2062	
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG24CPAS	1178	1227	1278	1379	1480	1581	1682	1783	1983	
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG24CPAN	1266	1318	1368	1470	1570	1672	1771	1872	2074	

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 547](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

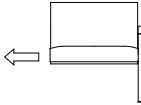
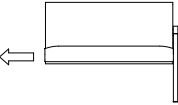
\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	267
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	278
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	298
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	315
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	101

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	S	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit	Guest		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		C	P	24	S	WA	N
		Center Unit	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
		E		30	C	SA	
		End Unit			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
		Multiple Seating		44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER 8	9
					4	5	6	7	
	30" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30OPAS	1113	1171	1229	1345	1459	1576	1693	1809 2039
	30" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30OPAN	1203	1261	1319	1434	1550	1666	1783	1898 2130
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30SPAS	1317	1386	1453	1590	1726	1861	1997	2132 2407
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30SPAN	1406	1475	1543	1679	1815	1952	2087	2224 2496
	30" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30CPAS	1328	1398	1465	1599	1737	1872	2009	2144 2419
	30" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30CPAN	1418	1486	1553	1691	1826	1963	2100	2234 2507
	44" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44OPAS	1393	1466	1540	1685	1831	1979	2123	2270 2562
	44" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44OPAN	1482	1555	1629	1774	1921	2067	2213	2359 2652
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44SPAS	1596	1679	1762	1930	2097	2261	2428	2594 2928
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44SPAN	1687	1770	1853	2020	2187	2352	2518	2685 3017
	44" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44CPAS	1608	1691	1773	1940	2107	2273	2440	2605 2938
	44" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44CPAN	1699	1782	1864	2031	2198	2363	2528	2696 3029

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.
See [page 547](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	267
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	278
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	298
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	315
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	101

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	S	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		C	P	24	S	WA	N
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
		E		30	C	SA	
		End Unit Multiple Seating		44	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	86	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	96	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	117	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	132	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	93	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	103	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	129	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	144	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	135	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	150	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	102	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	147	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	162	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF21X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF24X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF24X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	267
Ganging Bracket	55	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	278
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	112	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	298
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	55	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	315
Removeable Seat Covers	83	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	101
Removable Back Covers	55	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200
Non-Marring Glide	16		

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-SG to FAE2M-SP and add the following upcharges per back:

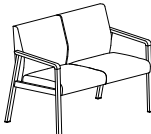
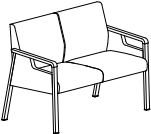
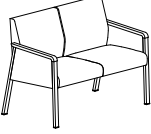
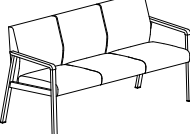
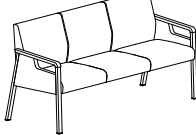
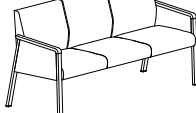
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	59	69	83	106	128	153	175	200	246
24" Chairs	63	76	87	111	135	158	182	204	252
30" Chairs	77	89	102	125	148	172	195	218	265

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAS	1563	1641	1722	1884	2046	2207	2369	2528	2852
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	AE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN	1742	1822	1903	2063	2225	2385	2548	2709	3032
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS	1922	2024	2123	2326	2527	2728	2931	3131	3536
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN	2102	2202	2303	2505	2707	2909	3110	3311	3715
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS	1934	2034	2133	2336	2539	2740	2942	3142	3545
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN	2113	2213	2314	2517	2718	2919	3122	3323	3724
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS	2146	2265	2385	2629	2870	3114	3354	3597	4080
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN	2326	2447	2566	2810	3052	3294	3536	3777	4259
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS	2505	2648	2789	3072	3352	3635	3917	4201	4765
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAN	2686	2827	2966	3252	3532	3815	4097	4380	4945
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAS	2517	2659	2798	3082	3363	3646	3929	4210	4774
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAN	2697	2838	2978	3262	3543	3827	4108	4392	4955

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 547](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

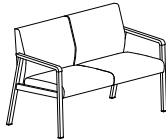
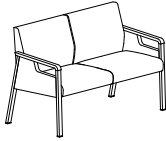
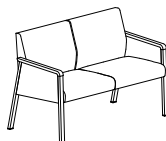
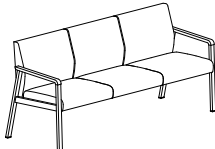
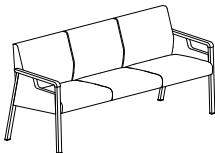
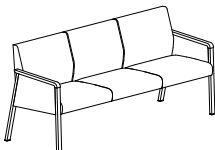
\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	PCF	G	21X2	A	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freestanding Multiple Unit	Guest		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			P	21X3	B	S	WA	N
			Patient		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C	SA	
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAS 1700 1782 1860 2024 2185 2345 2505 2667 2989								
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAN 1881 1961 2039 2202 2363 2524 2686 2847 3170								
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAS 2060 2161 2261 2464 2665 2867 3069 3270 3674								
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAN 2240 2341 2441 2643 2845 3047 3250 3449 3855								
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAS 2071 2172 2273 2474 2676 2879 3080 3281 3684								
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAN 2252 2352 2452 2654 2857 3057 3260 3461 3864								
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAS 2341 2464 2585 2825 3067 3309 3552 3794 4278								
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAN 2521 2643 2765 3006 3248 3490 3732 3975 4457								
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAS 2702 2844 2986 3267 3549 3833 4115 4396 4961								
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAN 2882 3025 3165 3447 3730 4011 4295 4576 5140								
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAS 2714 2856 2997 3278 3561 3843 4125 4407 4973								
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAN 2893 3034 3176 3458 3741 4023 4304 4588 5152								

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 547](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

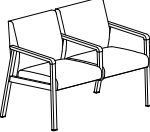
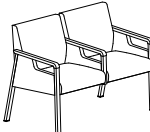
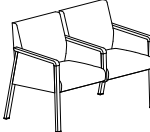
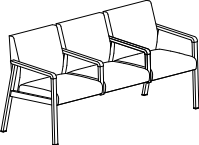
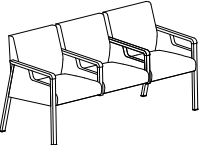
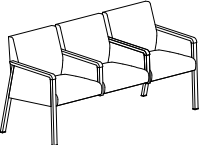
\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freestpan Multiple Unit	G Guest P Patient	21X2 21X3 24X2 24X3	A Unit with no Center Arm B Unit with Center Arm	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	S Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAS 2000 2080 2161 2324 2483 2646 2807 2966 3290								
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAN 2270 2351 2430 2593 2754 2915 3076 3237 3560								
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAS 2565 2676 2787 3008 3231 3452 3674 3895 4340								
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAN 2835 2945 3056 3278 3500 3722 3942 4164 4609								
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAS 2588 2698 2810 3031 3253 3474 3696 3917 4360								
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAN 2857 2966 3078 3301 3523 3745 3965 4187 4632								
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAS 2844 2965 3087 3328 3570 3812 4054 4297 4781								
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAN 3205 3325 3446 3688 3931 4172 4414 4656 5139								
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAS 3613 3774 3936 4258 4582 4905 5226 5548 6194								
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAN 3974 4134 4296 4618 4940 5264 5586 5907 6553								
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAS 3646 3808 3969 4291 4614 4936 5258 5582 6227								
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAN 4007 4167 4328 4650 4974 5297 5619 5941 6586								

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed.
See [page 547](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	PCF	G	21X2	A	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			P	21X3	B	S	WA	N
			Patient		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C	SA	
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		9
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
	FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAS	2139	2219	2300	2463	2623	2783	2944	3105
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
	FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAN	2408	2489	2570	2731	2892	3054	3214	3375
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
	FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAS	2702	2814	2925	3148	3370	3591	3812	4034
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
	FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAN	2974	3084	3195	3417	3638	3860	4081	4303
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
	FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAS	2725	2836	2946	3170	3392	3613	3834	4056
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
	FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAN	2995	3105	3218	3440	3661	3883	4104	4326
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
	FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAS	3042	3163	3283	3525	3766	4009	4251	4493
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
	FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAN	3401	3522	3643	3885	4126	4370	4610	4853
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
	FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAS	3811	3973	4133	4456	4778	5101	5422	5746
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
	FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAN	4171	4331	4493	4815	5137	5461	5784	6106
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
	FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAS	3843	4006	4165	4489	4811	5134	5456	5779
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
	FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAN	4204	4366	4525	4847	5170	5493	5816	6138

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 547](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	PCF	G	21X2	A	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			P	21X3	B	S	WA	N
			Patient		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C	SA	
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Jordan Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Jordan Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Jordan Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units

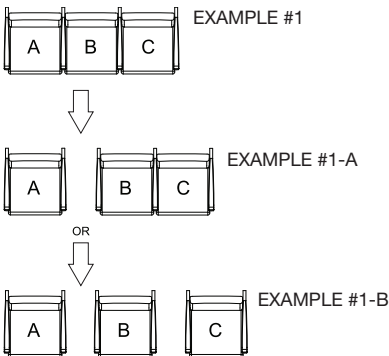
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

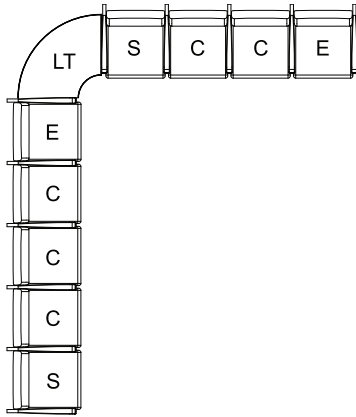
Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)



JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units

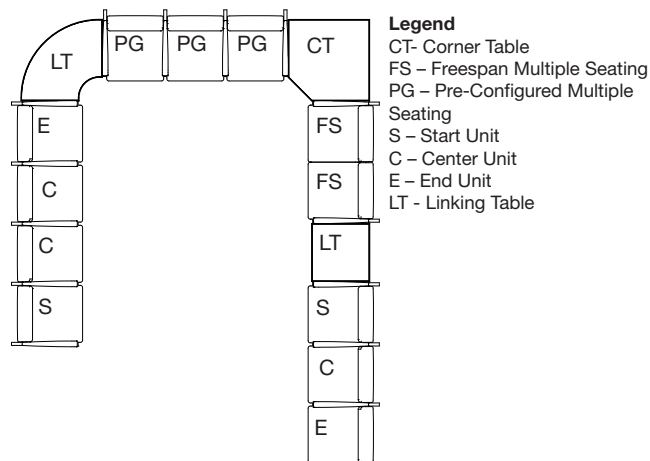
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Jordan Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Jordan Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	72	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP21X2	47.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	82	38	4.2	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG21X3	70.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	103	41	4.8	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP21X3	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	118	56	6.3	2.7	5.7	1.8
PCG24X2	53.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	79	31	3.8	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP24X2	53.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	89	43	4.8	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG24X3	79.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	115	46	5.7	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP24X3	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	130	63	7.2	2.7	5.7	1.8

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS	SEAT	GUEST BACK	PATIENT BACK	CLOSED ARM PANEL
PC21x2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC21x3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8
PC24X2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC24X3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. Please refer to **Page 544** for C.O.M approval process.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List						
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	221						
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	224						
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	233						
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	245						
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	83	Kinetic Back option	112						
Non-Marring Glide	35								
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:									
Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	250	295	339	443	528	588	660	735	808
24" Chair	264	316	357	472	549	631	705	792	874

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS





Two-Seat



Three-Seat



JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech	1933	2070	2209	2419	2626	2853	3080	3340	3809
	JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Maple	2062	2202	2341	2548	2775	3009	3235	3497	3984
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Beech	2122	2259	2397	2608	2817	3042	3270	3530	3998
JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Maple	2253	2392	2531	2741	2965	3200	3424	3686	4172	
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech	2098	2236	2376	2584	2793	3019	3245	3506	3975
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Maple	2229	2367	2507	2715	2941	3175	3399	3662	4149
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Beech	2286	2424	2565	2774	2982	3208	3435	3695	4165
JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Maple	2419	2558	2696	2906	3133	3365	3592	3851	4339	
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Beech	2870	3080	3288	3593	3921	4244	4600	4999	5705
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Maple	3070	3288	3497	3809	4156	4532	4905	5260	5964
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Beech	3122	3331	3540	3845	4176	4497	4855	5255	5958
JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Maple	3323	3540	3749	4061	4410	4784	5158	5515	6218	
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech	3092	3300	3508	3815	4143	4464	4823	5222	5925
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Maple	3292	3508	3718	4030	4379	4754	5124	5483	6186
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Beech	3344	3554	3761	4068	4396	4719	5076	5474	6180
JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Maple	3544	3761	3971	4283	4632	5006	5379	5735	6437	

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list per unit and \$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	221
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	224
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	233
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	245
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	83	Kinetic Back option	112
Non-Marring Glide	35		





Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	250	295	339	443	528	588	660	735	808
24" Chair	264	316	357	472	549	631	705	792	874

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	PC	G	21X2	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	21X3	OPU
			Patient Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS
					Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech	2047	2189	2332	2545	2758	3007	3220	3488
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Maple	2199	2340	2480	2697	2930	3167	3398	3665
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Beech	2241	2382	2523	2740	2952	3204	3415	3680
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Maple	2393	2537	2677	2889	3122	3361	3592	3860
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech	2215	2358	2501	2716	2930	3177	3391	3657
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Maple	2369	2511	2652	2867	3098	3336	3568	3835
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Beech	2410	2551	2695	2908	3122	3372	3584	3850
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Maple	2562	2703	2847	3059	3292	3532	3763	4028
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Beech	3043	3255	3470	3781	4119	4448	4813	5223
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Maple	3266	3488	3702	4022	4376	4762	5140	5525
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Beech	3303	3516	3726	4039	4378	4705	5072	5480
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Maple	3523	3746	3960	4279	4636	5018	5400	5784
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech	3268	3483	3696	4008	4345	4674	5038	5447
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Maple	3491	3713	3928	4247	4603	4984	5367	5749
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Beech	3529	3741	3954	4265	4604	4933	5299	5707
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Maple	3750	3974	4185	4507	4863	5242	5626	6009

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list per unit and \$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	226
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	229
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	238
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	250
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	83	Kinetic Back option	114
Non-Marring Glide	35		

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	250	295	339	443	528	588	660	735	808
24" Chair	264	316	357	472	549	631	705	792	874

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	PC	G	21X2	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	21X3	OPU
			Patient Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS
					Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

JORDAN MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP21	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG24	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP24	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG30	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9
SP30	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	59	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45	0.9
SG44	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9

JORDAN MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.6	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
CP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
CG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

JORDAN MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
EP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
EG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38
Removable Seat Covers	83	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	45
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	55	44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	60
30" & 44" - Removable Guest Back Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	221
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	224
30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	132	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	233
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	245
Non-Marring Glide	35		

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	250	295	339	443	528	588	660	735	808
24" Chair	264	316	357	472	549	631	705	792	874

START, CENTER, & END MULTIPLE UNITS

Start Unit Center Unit End Unit

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

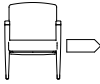
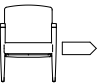
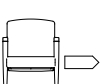






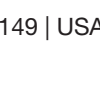
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see [Page 3](#).



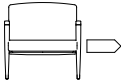
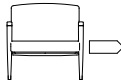
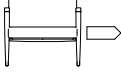



JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG21OPS Beech	1086	1167	1247	1361	1488	1612	1745	1895	2162
	JOR2-SG21OPS Maple	1167	1247	1327	1443	1576	1719	1860	1991	2259
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG21OPU Beech	1216	1296	1375	1493	1617	1743	1874	2025	2292
	JOR2-SG21OPU Maple	1296	1375	1455	1572	1705	1847	1989	2121	2389
	21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG21CLS Beech	1199	1279	1359	1475	1599	1723	1858	2009	2276
	JOR2-SG21CLS Maple	1279	1359	1442	1555	1688	1832	1976	2106	2373
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG21CLU Beech	1328	1409	1489	1606	1729	1853	1986	2139	2405
	JOR2-SG21CLU Maple	1409	1489	1570	1685	1818	1961	2104	2237	2503
	21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG21COS Beech	1141	1222	1304	1419	1544	1669	1801	1953	2219
	JOR2-SG21COS Maple	1222	1304	1385	1499	1632	1774	1916	2051	2317
	21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG21COU Beech	1273	1354	1432	1548	1674	1799	1930	2081	2349
	JOR2-SG21COU Maple	1354	1432	1515	1627	1761	1906	2047	2178	2447
	24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG24OPS Beech	1115	1192	1274	1388	1515	1637	1772	1922	2189
	JOR2-SG24OPS Maple	1203	1281	1361	1478	1612	1752	1895	2030	2294
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG24OPU Beech	1244	1321	1403	1519	1643	1768	1901	2052	2318
	JOR2-SG24OPU Maple	1330	1411	1493	1607	1743	1883	2025	2159	2424
	24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG24CLS Beech	1226	1307	1387	1501	1626	1750	1885	2035	2302
	JOR2-SG24CLS Maple	1315	1395	1475	1591	1723	1866	2009	2143	2409
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG24CLU Beech	1356	1436	1517	1630	1756	1881	2014	2164	2432
	JOR2-SG24CLU Maple	1446	1525	1606	1720	1853	1993	2139	2272	2539
	24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG24COS Beech	1171	1249	1329	1446	1570	1693	1829	1979	2245
	JOR2-SG24COS Maple	1260	1338	1419	1534	1669	1811	1953	2085	2351
	24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG24COU Beech	1301	1377	1457	1575	1701	1824	1958	2108	2375
	JOR2-SG24COU Maple	1388	1470	1548	1662	1799	1940	2081	2214	2479

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	S	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS
					Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU
					Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

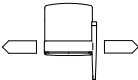
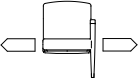
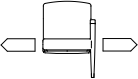
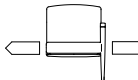
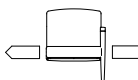
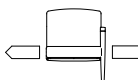
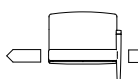
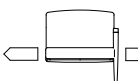
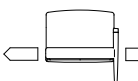
JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG30OPS	Beech	1451	1593	1719	1933	2146	2358	2572	2786	3124
	JOR2-SG30OPS	Maple	1558	1702	1844	2056	2271	2480	2697	2909	3248
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG30OPU	Beech	1580	1722	1847	2061	2275	2489	2701	2915	3253
	JOR2-SG30OPU	Maple	1687	1830	1973	2186	2399	2614	2824	3039	3376
	30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG30CLS	Beech	1565	1707	1832	2046	2258	2473	2685	2902	3236
	JOR2-SG30CLS	Maple	1673	1814	1956	2170	2382	2597	2810	3025	3361
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG30CLU	Beech	1693	1837	1961	2174	2386	2602	2814	3030	3366
	JOR2-SG30CLU	Maple	1801	1942	2085	2300	2513	2725	2938	3152	3490
	30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG30COS	Beech	1507	1651	1774	1988	2203	2417	2630	2842	3181
	JOR2-SG30COS	Maple	1616	1757	1899	2114	2325	2541	2751	2965	3305
	30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG30COU	Beech	1637	1780	1906	2117	2332	2545	2758	2972	3309
	JOR2-SG30COU	Maple	1745	1887	2030	2243	2455	2670	2882	3096	3435
	44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG44OPS	Beech	1736	1914	2064	2314	2572	2829	3088	3346	3746
	JOR2-SG44OPS	Maple	1867	2047	2207	2466	2723	2981	3237	3488	3896
	44" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG44OPU	Beech	1865	2043	2192	2444	2701	2958	3218	3474	3877
	JOR2-SG44OPU	Maple	2000	2176	2336	2593	2852	3110	3367	3616	4025
	44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG44CLS	Beech	1848	2027	2177	2426	2685	2942	3204	3458	3860
	JOR2-SG44CLS	Maple	1982	2160	2320	2577	2836	3093	3350	3600	4009
	44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG44CLU	Beech	1979	2157	2307	2556	2814	3074	3331	3587	3987
	JOR2-SG44CLU	Maple	2113	2288	2449	2708	2964	3222	3482	3730	4138
	44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG44COS	Beech	1793	1971	2119	2371	2630	2886	3144	3402	3803
	JOR2-SG44COS	Maple	1924	2104	2261	2521	2779	3036	3296	3544	3953
	44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG44COU	Beech	1922	2102	2249	2500	2758	3014	3274	3532	3932
	JOR2-SG44COU	Maple	2055	2233	2393	2651	2908	3167	3422	3673	4081

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	S	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS
					Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU
					Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap











JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG21OPS	Beech	981	1059	1140	1258	1379	1503	1637	1789	2056
	JOR2-CG21OPS	Maple	1052	1140	1220	1336	1471	1612	1752	1887	2152
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG21OPU	Beech	1043	1125	1205	1320	1446	1570	1703	1853	2119
	JOR2-CG21OPU	Maple	1116	1205	1285	1401	1534	1676	1818	1952	2218
	21" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG21CLS	Beech	1037	1117	1196	1313	1437	1562	1693	1846	2114
	JOR2-CG21CLS	Maple	1107	1196	1277	1391	1526	1669	1811	1942	2210
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG21CLU	Beech	1102	1182	1261	1376	1501	1626	1758	1910	2177
	JOR2-CG21CLU	Maple	1172	1261	1343	1455	1591	1733	1875	2008	2275
	24" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG24OPS	Beech	1008	1086	1167	1281	1405	1528	1663	1815	2081
	JOR2-CG24OPS	Maple	1094	1175	1258	1372	1503	1637	1789	1922	2189
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG24OPU	Beech	1072	1150	1232	1347	1472	1594	1729	1881	2147
	JOR2-CG24OPU	Maple	1160	1240	1320	1436	1570	1703	1853	1986	2254
	24" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG24CLS	Beech	1061	1142	1222	1338	1464	1589	1721	1873	2139
	JOR2-CG24CLS	Maple	1151	1232	1313	1427	1562	1693	1846	1979	2245
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG24CLU	Beech	1128	1208	1288	1403	1527	1652	1786	1937	2205
	JOR2-CG24CLU	Maple	1217	1296	1376	1493	1626	1758	1910	2043	2309
	30" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG30OPS	Beech	1345	1488	1612	1826	2037	2252	2466	2679	3015
	JOR2-CG30OPS	Maple	1451	1593	1736	1951	2162	2377	2590	2805	3140
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG30OPU	Beech	1409	1550	1676	1889	2104	2317	2530	2744	3081
	JOR2-CG30OPU	Maple	1517	1659	1801	2014	2229	2442	2653	2868	3207
	30" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG30CLS	Beech	1402	1544	1669	1882	2094	2308	2521	2735	3075
	JOR2-CG30CLS	Maple	1507	1651	1793	2007	2219	2433	2647	2860	3197
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG30CLU	Beech	1468	1608	1733	1945	2160	2373	2588	2799	3138
	JOR2-CG30CLU	Maple	1574	1716	1858	2071	2285	2497	2710	2922	3263

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	C	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Center Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

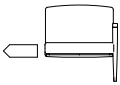
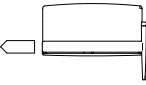
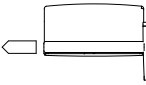
JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	44" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG44OPS	Beech	1629	1806	1958	2207	2466	2723	2981	3237
	JOR2-CG44OPS	Maple	1761	1940	2102	2358	2616	2874	3131	3379
	44" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG44OPU	Beech	1693	1873	2021	2272	2530	2787	3047	3304
	JOR2-CG44OPU	Maple	1827	2006	2164	2423	2680	2938	3196	3445
	44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG44CLU	Beech	1750	1929	2079	2327	2588	2844	3103	3359
	JOR2-CG44CLU	Maple	1884	2061	2220	2478	2736	2997	3253	3501
	21" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG21OPS	Beech	981	1059	1140	1258	1379	1503	1637	1789
	JOR2-EG21OPS	Maple	1052	1140	1220	1336	1471	1612	1752	1887
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG21OPU	Beech	1043	1125	1205	1320	1446	1570	1703	1853
	JOR2-EG21OPU	Maple	1116	1205	1285	1401	1534	1676	1818	1952
	21" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG21CLS	Beech	1037	1117	1196	1313	1437	1562	1693	1846
	JOR2-EG21CLS	Maple	1107	1196	1277	1391	1526	1669	1811	1942
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG21CLU	Beech	1102	1182	1261	1376	1501	1626	1758	1910
	JOR2-EG21CLU	Maple	1172	1261	1343	1455	1591	1733	1875	2008
	24" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG24OPS	Beech	1008	1086	1167	1281	1405	1529	1663	1815
	JOR2-EG24OPS	Maple	1094	1175	1258	1372	1503	1637	1789	1922
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG24OPU	Beech	1072	1150	1232	1347	1472	1594	1729	1881
	JOR2-EG24OPU	Maple	1160	1240	1320	1436	1570	1703	1853	1986
	24" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG24CLS	Beech	1061	1142	1222	1338	1464	1589	1721	1873
	JOR2-EG24CLS	Maple	1151	1232	1313	1427	1562	1693	1846	1979
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG24CLU	Beech	1128	1208	1288	1403	1527	1652	1786	1937
	JOR2-EG24CLU	Maple	1217	1296	1376	1493	1626	1758	1910	2043
	30" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG30OPS	Beech	1345	1488	1612	1826	2037	2252	2466	2679
	JOR2-EG30OPS	Maple	1451	1593	1736	1951	2162	2377	2590	2805
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG30OPU	Beech	1409	1550	1676	1889	2104	2317	2530	2744
	JOR2-EG30OPU	Maple	1517	1659	1801	2014	2229	2442	2653	2868
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	C	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Center Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
		E	P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG30CLS Beech	1402	1544	1669	1882	2094	2308	2521	2735	3075
	JOR2-EG30CLS Maple	1507	1651	1793	2007	2219	2433	2647	2860	3197
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG30CLU Beech	1468	1608	1733	1945	2160	2373	2588	2799	3138
	JOR2-EG30CLU Maple	1574	1716	1858	2071	2285	2497	2710	2922	3263
	44" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG44OPS Beech	1629	1806	1958	2207	2466	2723	2981	3237	3639
	JOR2-EG44OPS Maple	1761	1940	2102	2358	2616	2874	3131	3379	3790
	44" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG44OPU Beech	1693	1873	2021	2272	2530	2787	3047	3304	3705
	JOR2-EG44OPU Maple	1827	2006	2164	2423	2680	2938	3196	3445	3854
	44" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG44CLS Beech	1686	1862	2014	2261	2521	2779	3036	3296	3696
	JOR2-EG44CLS Maple	1818	1993	2157	2417	2673	2932	3187	3439	3846
	44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG44CLU Beech	1750	1929	2079	2327	2588	2844	3103	3359	3761
	JOR2-EG44CLU Maple	1884	2061	2220	2478	2736	2997	3253	3501	3910

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38
Removable Seat Covers	83	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	45
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	55	44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	60
30" & 44" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	221
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	224
30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	13	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	233
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	245
Non-Marring Glide	35		

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	250	295	339	443	528	588	660	735	808
24" Chair	264	316	357	472	549	631	705	792	874

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	E	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	End Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	42	19	70	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP21X2A	46.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	42	19	80	37	4.2	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG21X3A	68	27	34.25	18.5	26	63.5	19	99	40	4.8	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP21X3A	68	27	43.5	18.5	26	63.5	19	114	54	6.3	2.7	5.7	0.9
PCFG24X2A	52.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	48	19	77	30	3.8	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP24X2A	52.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	48	19	87	42	4.8	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG24X3A	77	27	34.25	18.5	26	72.5	19	111	45	5.7	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP24X3A	77	27	43.5	18.5	26	72.5	19	126	61	7.2	2.7	5.7	0.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	73	28	3.2	1.8	2.4
PCFP21X2B	47.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	83	38	4.2	1.8	3.8
PCFG21X3B	70.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	105	40	4.8	2.7	3.8
PCFP21X3B	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	120	56	6.3	2.7	5.7
PCFG24X2B	53.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	80	30	3.8	1.8	2.4
PCFP24X2B	53.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	90	43	4.8	1.8	3.8
PCFG24X3B	79.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	117	45	5.7	2.7	3.8
PCFP24X3B	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	132	63	7.2	2.7	5.7

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF21X3B	0.9		1.8
PCF24X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF24X3B	0.9		1.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List						
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	420						
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	426						
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	448						
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	470						
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	83	Ganging Bracket	55						
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112	Non-Marring Glide	35						
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:									
Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	250	295	339	443	528	588	660	735	808
24" Chair	264	316	357	472	549	631	705	792	874

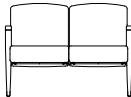
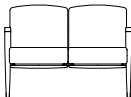
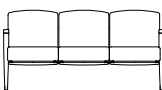
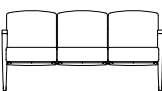
WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back											
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Beech	1867	2010	2152	2368	2578	2811	3043	3309	3790	
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Maple	2005	2146	2287	2501	2732	2972	3205	3470	3967	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back											
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Beech	2000	2142	2283	2495	2709	2939	3172	3440	3918	
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Maple	2132	2275	2418	2631	2861	3101	3332	3598	4098	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back											
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Beech	1982	2123	2267	2478	2694	2922	3154	3421	3903	
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Maple	2116	2258	2400	2615	2845	3083	3316	3581	4080	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back											
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Beech	2113	2254	2395	2608	2822	3054	3284	3551	4033	
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Maple	2245	2386	2530	2744	2975	3214	3445	3711	4209	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Beech	2723	2936	3150	3462	3799	4127	4494	4904	5621	
	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Maple	2930	3150	3363	3681	4038	4421	4804	5170	5887	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Beech	2852	3065	3279	3591	3930	4256	4621	5032	5749	
	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Maple	3057	3279	3491	3812	4167	4550	4933	5299	6016	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Beech	2836	3049	3263	3575	3911	4241	4607	5014	5735	
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Maple	3041	3263	3475	3796	4151	4535	4917	5281	6000	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Beech	2964	3178	3392	3705	4040	4370	4737	5144	5864	
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Maple	3171	3392	3605	3926	4281	4665	5047	5411	6131	

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	420
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	426
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	448
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	470
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	82	Ganging Bracket	55
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112	Non-Marring Glide	35

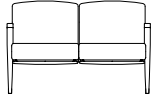
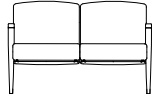
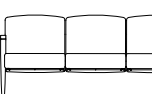
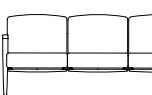
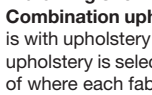
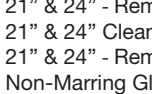


Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	250	295	339	443	528	588	660	735	808
24" Chair	264	316	357	472	549	631	705	792	874

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm
			P	21X3	B	OPU
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS
						Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Beech	1940	2081	2224	2438	2651	2903	3114	3379
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Maple	2092	2235	2377	2590	2821	3059	3292	3560
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS									4055
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Beech	2069	2211	2352	2568	2780	3031	3243	3510
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Maple	2220	2365	2505	2719	2951	3188	3420	3688
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU									4185
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Beech	2053	2194	2337	2550	2766	3013	3226	3492
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Maple	2206	2348	2491	2702	2934	3174	3405	3673
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS									4168
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Beech	2183	2324	2467	2680	2893	3142	3357	3623
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Maple	2335	2476	2618	2833	3063	3304	3536	3802
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU									4298
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Beech	2829	3043	3255	3568	3906	4234	4600	5007
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Maple	3052	3274	3488	3807	4163	4546	4927	5310
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS									6012
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Beech	2958	3172	3386	3697	4035	4366	4729	5138
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Maple	3182	3404	3616	3936	4293	4675	5057	5441
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU									6142
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Beech	2942	3154	3370	3680	4020	4347	4713	5122
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Maple	3166	3389	3600	3919	4277	4660	5039	5424
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS									6126
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Beech	3074	3284	3498	3809	4149	4476	4841	5252
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Maple	3296	3517	3730	4051	4406	4789	5171	5553
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU									6254

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	420
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	426
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	448
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	470
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	83	Kinetic Back option	112
Non-Marring Glide	35		

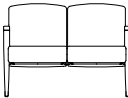
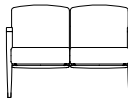
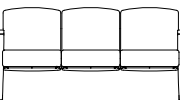
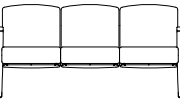
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	250	295	339	443	528	588	660	735	808
24" Chair	264	316	357	472	549	631	705	792	874

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm
			P	21X3	B	OPU
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS
						Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Beech	1940	2081	2224	2438	2651	2882	3114	3379	3861
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Maple	2075	2215	2358	2572	2684	3043	3274	3540	4038
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Beech	2133	2276	2419	2633	2845	3077	3308	3575	4054
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Maple	2269	2410	2551	2767	2999	3236	3468	3734	4233
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Beech	2109	2252	2394	2606	2821	3052	3282	3549	4030
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Maple	2244	2385	2527	2743	2974	3212	3444	3709	4208
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Beech	2304	2447	2589	2804	3014	3247	3476	3745	4226
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Maple	2438	2578	2723	2936	3167	3406	3638	3904	4402
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Beech	2865	3078	3292	3603	3941	4271	4636	5046	5764
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Maple	3073	3292	3504	3822	4181	4564	4946	5310	6029
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Beech	3124	3336	3549	3862	4201	4527	4894	5304	6024
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Maple	3330	3549	3765	4082	4439	4822	5205	5570	6291
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Beech	3090	3305	3518	3832	4167	4496	4863	5270	5991
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Maple	3297	3518	3731	4052	4407	4792	5172	5538	6257
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Beech	3349	3565	3775	4088	4427	4753	5121	5529	6249
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Maple	3553	3775	3988	4309	4667	5049	5431	5795	6514

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	420	
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	426	
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	448	
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	470	
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	83	Kinetic Back option	112	
Non-Marring Glide	35			

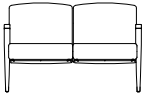
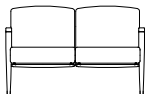
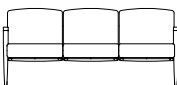
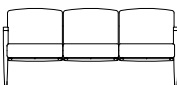
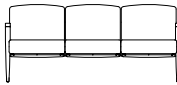
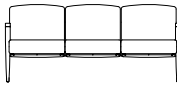
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	250	295	339	443	528	588	660	735	808
24" Chair	264	316	357	472	549	631	705	792	874

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm
			P	21X3	B	OPU
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS
						Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Beech	2010	2152	2294	2509	2723	2972	3185	3450	3932
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Maple	2162	2306	2448	2660	2890	3131	3363	3629	4127
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Beech	2206	2348	2491	2702	2916	3166	3378	3646	4124
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Maple	2356	2500	2642	2855	3087	3324	3554	3821	4321
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Beech	2180	2323	2466	2679	2890	3140	3354	3621	4103
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Maple	2334	2475	2617	2832	3061	3303	3535	3799	4297
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Beech	2375	2517	2659	2873	3087	3334	3547	3816	4296
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Maple	2525	2670	2811	3026	3255	3496	3724	3994	4493
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Beech	2972	3185	3398	3709	4050	4376	4742	5149	5869
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Maple	3193	3416	3629	3950	4305	4689	5071	5453	6155
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Beech	3232	3444	3657	3970	4306	4636	5001	5410	6128
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Maple	3452	3675	3887	4208	4564	4949	5328	5712	6414
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Beech	3197	3409	3624	3936	4276	4603	4968	5377	6097
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Maple	3420	3643	3855	4177	4533	4913	5298	5679	6380
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Beech	3455	3670	3883	4195	4534	4863	5227	5636	6355
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Maple	3678	3902	4115	4436	4792	5175	5554	5938	6640

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	420
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	426
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	448
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	470
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	83	Kinetic Back option	112
Non-Marring Glide	35		

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	250	295	339	443	528	588	660	735	808
24" Chair	264	316	357	472	549	631	705	792	874

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-Configured	Guest Back Freespan Multiple Unit		Unit with no	Open Arm Center Arm
			P	21X3	B	OPU
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS
						Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

EASY ACCESS CHAIRS AND STOOLS

160 Karma

163 Solis

165 Faeron

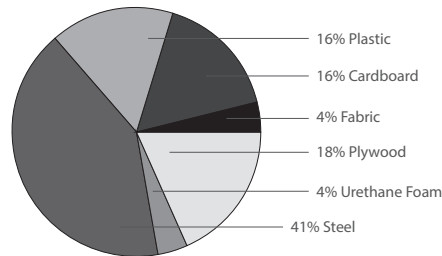
171 Jordan

174 Corfu

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®



In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	18.5" Easy Access Chair, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5E_U_D									
	798	822	847	879	915	948	986	1034	1081	
	18.5" Easy Access Chair, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5ECU_D									
	852	875	899	932	968	1003	1039	1085	1132	
<hr/>										
	18.5" Easy Access Chair, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5E_W_D									
	821	834	844	862	880	895	915	940	962	
	18.5" Easy Access Chair, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5ECW_D									
	874	887	898	914	935	949	968	991	1015	

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box			COM YRD	Cubes
								1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs		
Easy Access or Counter Seat Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20
Easy Access or Counter Seat Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20

Karma Option Upcharges

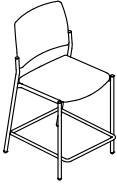



\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	66
Removable Back Covers	66
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	43
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	31

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	18.5E	B	U	AB	S
Karma	Chair	18.5" Easy Access Chair	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AG	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AT	
			Polished Chrome		Taupe	

KARMA | COUNTER STOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5C_UNAD	596	619	643	675	713	746	782	828	875
	18.5" Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5CCUNAD	642	664	687	722	758	791	826	874	919
	18.5" Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5C_WNAD	625	639	649	665	685	701	722	746	770
	18.5" Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5CCWNAD	672	684	695	712	729	747	765	790	815
	18.5" Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5C_U_D	629	647	677	709	746	778	817	863	911
	18.5" Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5CCU_D	675	697	722	753	791	823	862	909	956
	18.5" Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5C_W_D	651	663	675	691	710	726	746	770	792
	18.5" Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5CCW_D	697	709	722	737	754	773	791	816	839

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	66
Removable Back Covers	66
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	43
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	31

PRODUCT CODE KEY

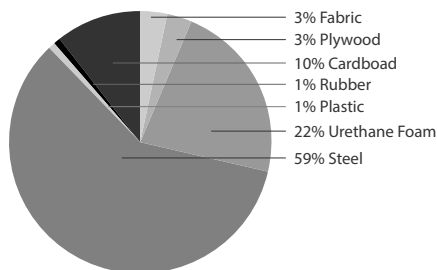
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	18.5C	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	18.5" Counter Height Stool	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

SOLIS | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.71%

Up to 45.76% of this Solis product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Solis products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumbe , veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material onl , and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.







Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back
UPHOLSTERED GUEST BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.6
24" Seat	28	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.6
MESH GUEST BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-
24" Seat	28	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-
UPHOLSTERED PATIENT BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	20	20	54	21	2.1	0.9	2.0
24" Seat	28	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	23	20	58	23	2.1	0.9	2.0
MESH PATIENT BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	20	20	50	21	-	0.9	-
24" Seat	28	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	23	20	53	23	-	0.9	-
Footrest height (All Models) 7.25"												

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM.		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Guest, Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-HGM21OPU Urethane	1355	1386	1417	1478	1541	1603	1662	1723	1819	
	SOL2-HGM21OPW Beech	1473	1502	1534	1594	1657	1719	1780	1842	1937	
	21" Guest, Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-HGU21OPU Urethane	1427	1478	1528	1632	1733	1837	1938	2038	2245	
	SOL2-HGU21OPW Beech	1544	1594	1647	1749	1850	1953	2056	2157	2362	
	24" Guest, Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-HGM24OPU Urethane	1384	1414	1445	1505	1568	1629	1691	1751	1847	
	SOL2-HGM24OPW Beech	1500	1529	1562	1622	1685	1747	1807	1871	1965	
	24" Guest, Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-HGU24OPU Urethane	1455	1507	1559	1663	1771	1874	1978	2080	2289	
	SOL2-HGU24OPW Beech	1574	1626	1677	1782	1887	1990	2093	2199	2408	
	21" Patient, Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-HPM21OPU Urethane	1456	1489	1520	1580	1643	1704	1765	1827	1922	
	SOL2-HPM21OPW Beech	1575	1606	1636	1700	1759	1820	1884	1943	2038	
	21" Patient, Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-HPU21OPU Urethane	1534	1604	1672	1807	1942	2080	2216	2356	2630	
	SOL2-HPU21OPW Beech	1651	1720	1788	1924	2060	2199	2335	2474	2746	
	24" Patient, Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-HPM24OPU Urethane	1500	1529	1562	1622	1685	1747	1807	1871	1965	
	SOL2-HPM24OPW Beech	1618	1649	1678	1743	1802	1862	1924	1986	2081	
	24" Patient, Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-HPU24OPU Urethane	1579	1650	1720	1860	2004	2143	2283	2424	2707	
	SOL2-HPU24OPW Beech	1696	1768	1838	1979	2118	2259	2400	2544	2823	

Solis Guest Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	453
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	469
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	504
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	545
Kinetic Back option	112	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	75
Combination upholstery - Dual	31	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	118
Combination upholstery - Three	60	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	148
Non-Marring Glide	35		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

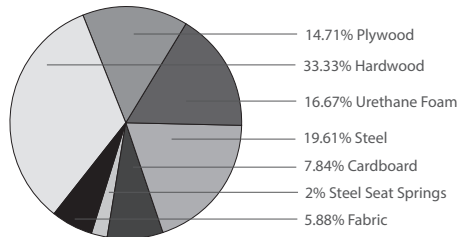
Line	Series	Chair Type	Style	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	H	G	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Easy Access	Guest	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Cap
			P	M	24	OPU
			Patient	Mesh		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.39%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.76%

Up to 27.45% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest	25.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	51	21
24" Guest	28.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	55	26
21" Patient	25.0	29.75	50.5	25	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	56	26
24" Patient	28.0	29.75	50.5	25	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	61	30

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$53 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	338
Ganging Bracket	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	349
Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44")	112	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	381
Removeable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Removable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	128	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
		Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
		See Page 547 for color selection.	





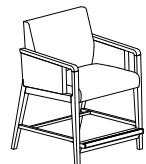
Patient backs are available on Easy Access units, please change the model number FAE-HG to FAE2-HP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	59	69	83	106	128	153	175	200	246
24" Chairs	63	76	87	111	135	158	182	204	252


WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Guest, Open Arm									
	FAE2-HG21ONC Beech Palette	1414	1455	1498	1582	1667	1752	1838	1922	2091
	21" Guest, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE2-HG21SNC Beech Palette	1793	1857	1918	2047	2173	2300	2427	2555	2809
	21" Guest, Closed Arm									
	FAE2-HG21CNC Beech Palette	1804	1867	1931	2059	2186	2311	2440	2566	2820
	24" Guest, Open Arm									
	FAE2-HG24ONC Beech Palette	1486	1527	1570	1654	1738	1825	1909	1992	2162
	24" Guest, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE2-HG24SNC Beech Palette	1864	1929	1990	2118	2245	2372	2500	2627	2880
	24" Guest, Closed Arm									
	FAE2-HG24CNC Beech Palette	1875	1939	2004	2130	2257	2383	2513	2639	2890

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 166** See **page 547** for color selection.

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price
	Metal Footrest Cap FAE2-RHFRC	74

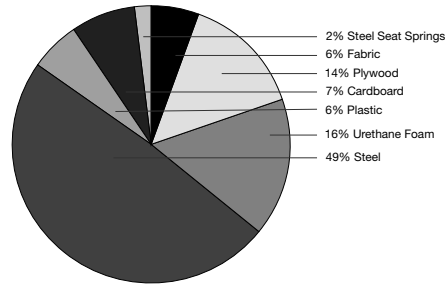
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.74%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.81%

Up to 56.6% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron Metal products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron Metal products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest	25.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	70	21
24" Guest	28.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	74	26
21" Patient	25.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	75	26
24" Patient	28.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	80	30

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6	0.96
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White 531
Ganging Bracket	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color 555
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	112	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B 599
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C 630
Removeable Seat Covers	83	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) 200
Removable Back Covers	55	
Non-Marring Glide	16	See page 547 for color selection.

Patient backs are available on Easy Access chairs, please change the model number FAE2M-HG to FAE2M-HP and add the following upcharges per back:







	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	59	69	83	106	128	153	175	200	246
24" Chairs	63	76	87	111	135	158	182	204	252

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES		6	7	LEATHER	8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21OPAS	1409	1450	1489	1569	1650	1729	1811	1890	2051		
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21OPAN	1866	1907	1945	2026	2106	2188	2267	2348	2507		
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21SPAS	1770	1830	1890	2011	2131	2253	2373	2494	2735		
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21SPAN	2227	2286	2348	2468	2589	2709	2829	2951	3191		
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21CPAS	1782	1841	1901	2022	2143	2262	2383	2504	2745		
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21CPAN	2238	2298	2358	2478	2600	2721	2840	2961	3204		
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24OPAS	1434	1475	1517	1595	1676	1757	1838	1916	2078		
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24OPAN	1903	1942	1983	2063	2144	2224	2303	2383	2545		
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24SPAS	1796	1857	1916	2036	2157	2279	2398	2519	2760		
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24SPAN	2262	2324	2383	2504	2626	2745	2866	2987	3228		
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24CPAS	1806	1867	1928	2049	2168	2288	2409	2530	2771		
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24CPAN	2275	2334	2395	2516	2636	2756	2878	2999	3238		

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 547](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	55
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200

PRODUCT CODE KEY

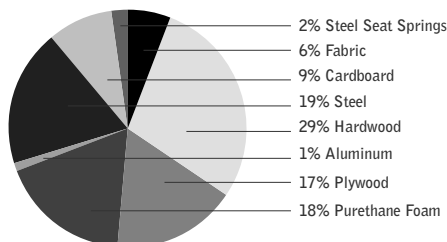
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>2M</div> Chair	<div>HG</div> Easy Access Guest Chair	<div>21</div>	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>PA</div> Polymer Arm	<div>S</div> Silver Metallic
		<div>HP</div> Easy Access Patient Chair	<div>24</div>	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>WA</div> Wood Arm	<div>N</div> Brushed Nickel
				<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm	

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 28.7% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest	25	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	49	21
24" Guest	28	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	53	21
21" Patient	25	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	54	26
24" Patient	28	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	58	26

COM YARDAGES - Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6
21" & 24" Guest - Two Chairs	1.3	2.8	3.2
21" & 24" Guest - Three Chairs	2.2	4.2	4.8
21" & 24" Guest - Four Chairs	2.6	5.6	6.4

COM YARDAGES - Patient Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	1.9	2.2
21" & 24" Patient - Two Chairs	1.3	3.8	4.2
21" & 24" Patient - Three Chairs	2.2	5.7	6.3
21" & 24" Patient - Four Chairs	2.6	7.6	8.4

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

21" Guest

21" Patient



ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 420
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 426
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 448
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 470
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	83	
Non-Marring Glide	35	

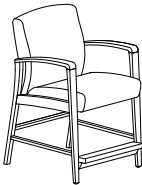
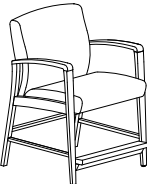



WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see [Page 3](#).

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	9
		1		3	4	5	6	7	8	
	21" Guest, Open Arm									
	JOR2-HG21OPS	Beech	1555	1599	1644	1738	1835	1930	2025	2119
	JOR2-HG21OPS	Maple	1659	1703	1747	1842	1937	2033	2128	2221
	24" Guest, Open Arm									
	JOR2-HG24OPS	Beech	1607	1651	1695	1790	1886	1981	2077	2172
	JOR2-HG24OPS	Maple	1703	1747	1790	1886	1981	2077	2172	2267
	21" Patient, Open Arm									
	JOR2-HP21OPS	Beech	1674	1752	1835	1993	2157	2318	2478	2642
	JOR2-HP21OPS	Maple	1752	1835	1915	2077	2238	2399	2561	2722
	24" Patient, Open Arm									
	JOR2-HP24OPS	Beech	1718	1799	1879	2038	2202	2362	2522	2685
	JOR2-HP24OPS	Maple	1790	1872	1952	2114	2275	2435	2597	2758
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Price								
	Metal Footrest Cap									
	JOR2-RHFRC		75							

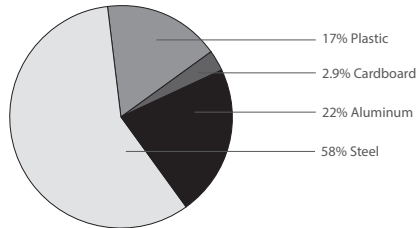
ORDERING NOTES:
For **Urethane Arm Caps**, Please change the “S” in the model number to a “U” an add an upcharge of **\$124 list** per chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	HG	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Easy Access Guest Chair		Open Arm
		HP	24	OPU
		Easy Access Patient Chair		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap

LEED CI CREDITS



(COR5-11S)



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.44%

Up to 86.71% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT	CONTRIBUTES TO	POINTS
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - FEATURES & OPTIONS

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plies of cross grain for added strength and durability.

STEEL FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Chrome.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:

White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



UNDER SEAT COVER

Each Corfu includes an under-seat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.





DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR5-10S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-10C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-11S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-11C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-20S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-20C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-21S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-21C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-30S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-30C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-31S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-31C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-40S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-40C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-41S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-41C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-50S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-50C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-51S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-51C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-60S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-60C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-61S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-61C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

CORFU | BARSTOOL





DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-10S	816								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-10C	955								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-11S	901								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-11C	1052								
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-20S	1085	1101	1119	1152	1185	1220	1252	1286	1354
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-20C	1224	1239	1258	1291	1325	1358	1393	1426	1493
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-21S	1171	1188	1205	1237	1272	1306	1338	1373	1441
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-21C	1320	1337	1355	1387	1422	1454	1489	1523	1590

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-50S	1036	1045	1055	1077	1095	1115	1134	1153	1192
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-50C	1175	1184	1195	1215	1234	1254	1273	1293	1331
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-51S	1046	1056	1065	1085	1106	1126	1144	1165	1204
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-51C	1272	1281	1291	1310	1330	1350	1370	1388	1429
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-30S	Beech	1130							
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-30C	Beech	1199							
	Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-31S	Beech	1247							
	Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-31C	Beech	1296							

ORDERING NOTES:





When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | BARSTOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame											
	COR5-60S	Beech	1034	1046	1057	1080	1102	1125		1147	1169	1215
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Chrome frame											
	COR5-60C	Beech	1104	1115	1126	1149	1171	1193		1216	1237	1282
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame											
	COR5-61S	Beech	1150	1162	1172	1195	1217	1239		1262	1284	1329
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame											
	COR5-61C	Beech	1199	1212	1223	1246	1268	1290		1312	1335	1381
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame											
	COR5-40S		1043	1069	1092	1139	1188	1235		1282	1330	1426
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame											
	COR5-40C		1113	1136	1162	1209	1257	1304		1351	1399	1494
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame											
	COR5-41S		1160	1182	1208	1255	1303	1350		1398	1445	1540
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame											
	COR5-41C		1210	1234	1258	1305	1353	1401		1448	1496	1591

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

LOUNGE SEATING

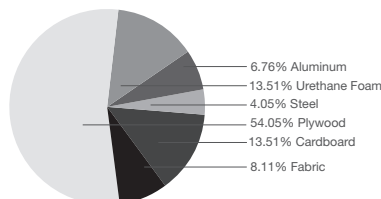
181	Cressida
191	Leyton (Plus Rated)
202	Zola
219	Zola Privacy
285	Faeron
310	Jordan
315	Carlyle

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



ARMS AND ARMLESS

Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



POLYMER ARM CAP

Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field-replaceable if necessary.

GLIDES

Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions are standard with nylon glides.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat-350 lbs
One-Seat (Plus) - 750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 350lbs
One-Seat Wide (Plus) - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 525 lbs
Two-Seat (Plus) - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 850 lbs
Three-Seat (Plus) - 1200 lbs

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

OPTIONS



CASTERS

Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.



PUSH BAR

This is an option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.



TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

PLUS UPGRADE

Cressida seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers.

Cressida Images | www.krug.ca

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Open Arm	Shipping Weight Closed Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Wide	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Wide	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida plus two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Wide - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Wide - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Wide - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Wide - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

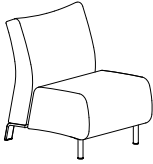
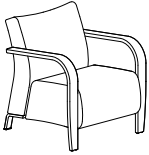
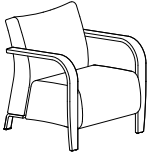
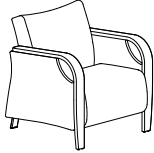
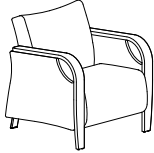
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to **page 544** for C.O.M approval process.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	142
Push Bar	60	One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	212
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	142	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	281
Castors (set of 4)	212	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	421
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	142	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	85
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	212	One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	113
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	281	Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	185
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	421	Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	212

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat, Armless CRE3-F1ALS1 n/a	1421	1495	1585	1701	1831	1946	2076	2241	2404
 One-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F1OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1635	1721	1804	1908	2043	2172	2301	2453	2623
 One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1701	1791	1872	1973	2111	2241	2370	2520	2691
 One-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F1CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	2289	2438	2589	2801	3046	3258	3504	3813	4112
 One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2356	2508	2657	2869	3114	3326	3571	3880	4180

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

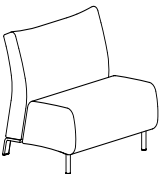
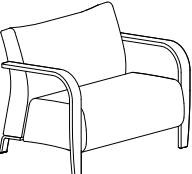
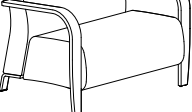
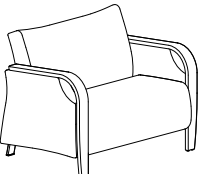
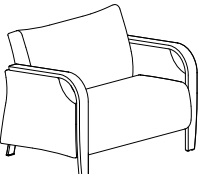
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	142
Push Bar	60	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	142
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	142	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	85
Casters (set of 4)	212		

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE	3	F	1	ALS	1
Cressida	Lounge	Freestanding	One-Seat	Armless	Legs
		FB	1.5	OPS	2
		Freestanding Plus	One-Seat Wide	Open Arm	Casters
			2	OPP	3
			Two-Seat	Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3	CLS	
			Three-Seat	Closed Arm	
				CLP	
				Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Wide, Armless									
	CRE3-FB1.5ALS1 n/a	1538	1637	1738	1881	2040	2184	2345	2547	2749
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm									
	CRE3-FB1.5OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1785	1885	1986	2128	2289	2432	2593	2796	3000
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm with arm cap									
	CRE3-FB1.5OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1854	1955	2058	2199	2359	2511	2663	2867	3069
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm									
	CRE3-FB1.5CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	2450	2620	2794	3036	3312	3553	3831	4170	4787
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm with arm cap									
	CRE3-FB1.5CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2519	2690	2865	3105	3382	3624	3901	4241	4858

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

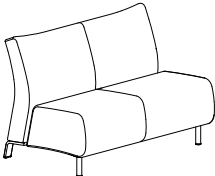
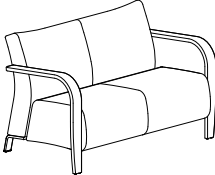
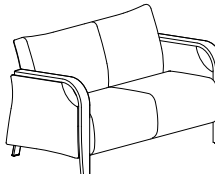
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	113
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	212
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	212

NOTE: One-Seat Wide Lounge is not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
<div>CRE</div> Cressida	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>F</div> Freestanding	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>ALS</div> Armless	<div>1</div> Legs
		<div>FB</div> Freestanding Plus	<div>1.5</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>OPS</div> Open Arm	
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>CLS</div> Closed Arm	
				<div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8		9
	Two-Seat, Armless												
	CRE3-F2ALS1	n/a	2404	2530	2648	2829	3026	3199	3402	3648	3900		
	Two-Seat, Open Arm												
	CRE3-F2OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2619	2745	2872	3047	3248	3422	3619	3871	4122		
	Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap												
	CRE3-F2OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2689	2817	2940	3116	3319	3492	3688	3939	4190		
	Two-Seat, Closed Arm												
	CRE3-F2CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3290	3487	3681	3954	4268	4541	4855	5253	5643		
	Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap												
	CRE3-F2CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3359	3554	3750	4024	4338	4610	4925	5324	5714		

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges \$ List

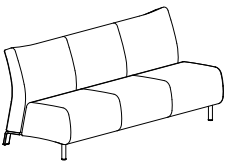
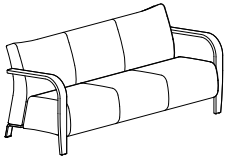
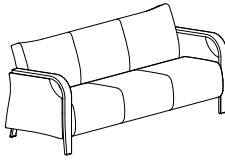
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	185
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	270
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	270

NOTE: Two-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, Armless										
	CRE3-F3ALS1	n/a	3263	3439	3605	3843	4122	4359	4633	4974	5315
	Three-Seat, Open Arm										
	CRE3-F3OPS1	Beech, Maple	3487	3653	3830	4066	4338	4583	4855	5198	5539
		Palette									
	Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F3OPP1	Beech, Maple	3554	3722	3900	4066	4408	4651	4925	5268	5610
		Palette									
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm										
	CRE3-F3CLS1	Beech, Maple	4150	4394	4638	4974	5365	5707	6092	6580	7062
		Palette									
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F3CLP1	Beech, Maple	4218	4465	4709	5045	5436	5776	6161	6648	7131
		Palette									

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

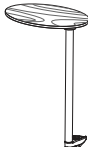
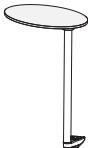

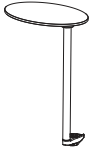
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges \$ List

Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	212
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	421
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	421

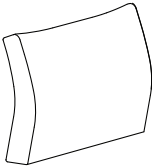
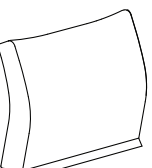
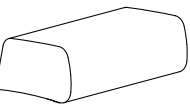
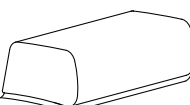
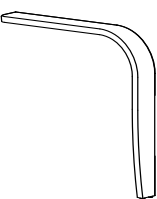
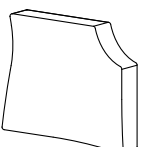

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

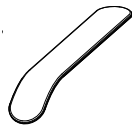
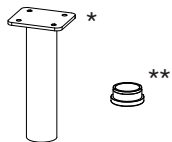
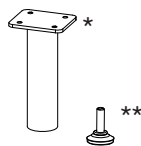
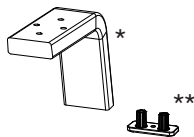
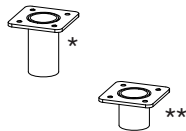
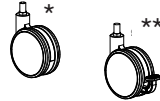
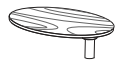

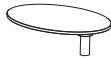

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
<div>CRE</div> Cressida	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>F</div> Freestanding	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>ALS</div> Armless	<div>1</div> Legs
		<div>FB</div> Freestanding Plus	<div>1.5</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>OPS</div> Open Arm	
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>CLS</div> Closed Arm	
				<div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE									
	Wood Tablet CRE3 T1	Beech/Maple	547	12	2									
	Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2	n/a	407	12	2									
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	547	12	2									
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets need to be specified right or left when ordering.														
	Solid Surface Tablet CRE3 RT3	<table><tr><th>A-White</th><th>Grades A-Color</th><th>B</th><th>C</th></tr><tr><td>625</td><td>637</td><td>670</td><td>725</td></tr></table>			A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C	625	637	670	725	12	2
A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C											
625	637	670	725											

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9		
	LOUNGE											
	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	663	722	777	857	948	1029	1119	1234	1347	23	4.2
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B	750	810	868	953	1045	1128	1223	1343	1457	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	982	1063	1148	1266	1401	1519	1652	1820	1988	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3	1312	1418	1524	1673	1841	1988	2157	2371	2580	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1	270	324	381	459	552	631	724	837	953	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5	281	339	397	480	575	659	752	872	989	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2	374	457	543	659	792	912	1045	1213	1381	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3	429	536	643	790	959	1108	1277	1489	1701	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	560	602	643	698	762	819	885	964	1045	28	9.5
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5	726	778	828	901	984	1055	1138	1238	1343	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	872	923	979	1053	1136	1210	1294	1401	1505	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	1167	1248	1328	1443	1570	1682	1813	1977	2137	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1	194	235	276	331	396	452	519	598	679	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5	241	291	343	416	498	569	651	753	857	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2	256	310	363	437	521	595	680	785	891	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3	327	408	490	602	729	843	973	1136	1296	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	172									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	207										
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	377	422	467	528	602	664	737	828	917	20	3.8
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	58									2	0.3

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

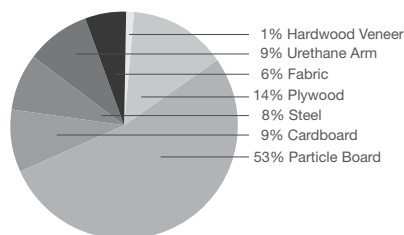
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT CUBE				
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	36	1.0	0.5			
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	36					
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF*	56	0.5	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF**	18	0.1	0.2			
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg CRE3-RLC*	51	0.5	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG**	21	0.5	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	73	1.8	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	19	0.1	0.2			
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF*	51	0.5	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB**	51	0.5	0.5			
	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	69	.75	0.3			
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	69	.75	0.3			
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	369	5	0.32			
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a	258	5	0.32			
	Tablet & Mounting Plate Only - Solid Surface CRE3 RT3 n/a	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C	7	0.32
		501	508	536	580		
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	369	5	0.32			

LEYTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



the mark of responsible forest

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak
	SilverGrey on Oak
	Espresso Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany
	Mellow oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple
	Honey Maple
	Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut
	SilverGrey on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut
	Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry
	American Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Sable Cherry
	Light Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	Standard Cherry
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre
	Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	Black
	White
	Sand
	Soft Green
	Steel Blue
	Slate

VENEERS

Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE

Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES

Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | FEATURES



ARM STYLE

Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless



Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm



LEGS

Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.

One-Seat - 750lbs

One-seat Wide - 750lbs

Two-Seat - 975lbs

Three-Seat - 1200lbs

Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

PLUS UPGRADE

Leyton models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

OPTIONS

Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap providing enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



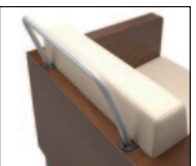
TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2" thick.



PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge.



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

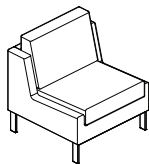
Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	276	LEY32UN	406	LEY31.5UN	357	LEY33UN	687
LEY31UF	342	LEY32UF	475	LEY31.5UF	445	LEY33UF	752
LEY31WN	126	LEY32WN	194	LEY31.5WN	163	LEY33WN	425
LEY31WF	126	LEY32WF	194	LEY31.5WF	163	LEY33WF	425

Leyton Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
One-Seat Clean out	43	One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	142
One & Half-Seat Clean out	63	One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	201
Two-Seat Clean out	85	Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	287
Three-Seat Clean out	127	Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	430
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	333	Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	337	One-Seat	73
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	342	One & Half-Seat	100
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	375	Two-Seat	142
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	501	Three-Seat	212
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	508		
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	536	Casters	167
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr C	580	Casters with Pushbar	432

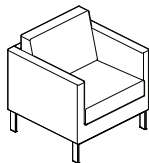
LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8



One-seater, Upholstered, Armless
LEY31NUN N/A

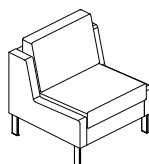
1908 2027 2139 2299 2488 2648 2829 3059 3290



One-seater, Upholstered, Full Arm
LEY31NUF N/A

2027 2221 2404 2671 2969 3235 3537 3905 4289

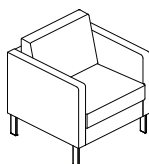
ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



One-seater, Wood Surround, Armless

LEY31NPN Palette 2362 2410 2467 2538 2614 2683 2759 2865 2962
LEY31NWN Oak, Maple Walnut, 2362 2410 2467 2538 2614 2683 2759 2865 2962

Cherry, Anigre Sycamore, 2850 2902 2956 3026 3102 3172 3248 3353 3450



One-seater, Wood Surround, Full Arm

LEY31NPF Palette 2341 2391 2439 2509 2589 2660 2740 2837 2934
LEY31NWF Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette 2341 2391 2439 2509 2589 2660 2740 2837 2934

Cherry, Anigre Sycamore, 2829 2879 2928 2999 3077 3151 3229 3324 3422

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges

\$ List

Casters	167
Casters with Pushbar	432
One-Seat Clean out	43
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	142

Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges

One-Seat	72
----------	----

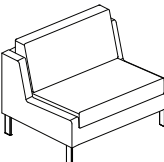
\$ List

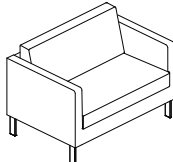
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	333
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	337
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	342
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	375
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	501
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	508
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	536
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	580

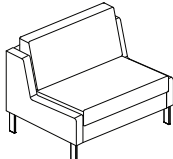
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

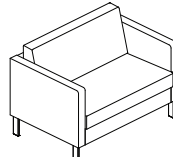
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
	LEY31.5NUN N/A	2450	2618	2787	3026	3297	3535	3804	4141	4481

	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
	LEY31.5NUF N/A	2572	2742	2910	3149	3418	3656	3929	4265	4604
ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS										

	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless									
	LEY31.5NPN Palette	2807	2898	2988	3114	3259	3385	3529	3709	3890
	LEY31.5NWN Oak, Maple	2807	2898	2988	3114	3259	3385	3529	3709	3890
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	3296	3384	3474	3600	3746	3872	4016	4198	4378

	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm									
	LEY31.5NPF Palette	2785	2876	2965	3091	3236	3363	3508	3687	3868
	LEY31.5NWF Oak, Maple	2785	2876	2965	3091	3236	3363	3508	3687	3868
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	3274	3361	3452	3578	3722	3848	3995	4174	4354

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
Casters		167	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	333
Casters with Pushbar		432	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	337
One & Half-Seat Clean out		63	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	342
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers		197	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	375
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges			Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	501
One & Half-Seat		100	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	508
			Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	536
			Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	580

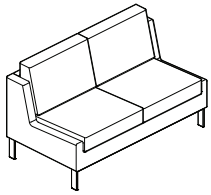
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

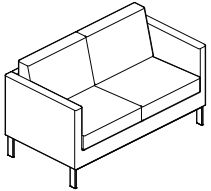
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
-------------------	---------	----------	---	----------	--------------------	---	---	--------------	---	---

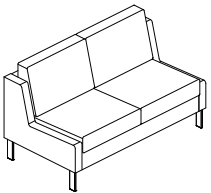


Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless										
LEY32NUN	N/A	3059	3235	3402	3639	3905	4150	4415	4755	5093

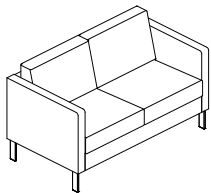


Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm										
LEY32NUF	N/A	3185	3416	3648	3969	4338	4660	5030	5491	5950

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless										
LEY32NPN	Palette	3340	3431	3528	3653	3807	3939	4085	4276	4457
LEY32NWN	Oak, Maple	3340	3431	3528	3653	3807	3939	4085	4276	4457
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	3900	3987	4085	4212	4367	4498	4645	4834	5016
	Sycamore									



Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm										
LEY32NPF	Palette	3319	3408	3508	3633	3794	3918	4085	4247	4437
LEY32NWF	Oak, Maple	3319	3408	3508	3633	3794	3918	4085	4247	4437
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre,	3878	3969	4066	4190	4352	4476	4645	4807	4996
	Sycamore									

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

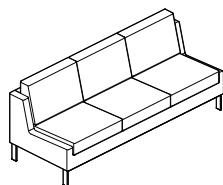
Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Casters	167	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	333
Casters with Pushbar	432	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	337
Two-Seat Clean out	867	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	342
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	281	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	375
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	501
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	508
Two-Seat	142	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	536
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	580

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

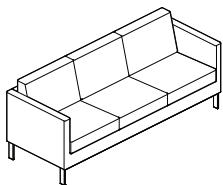
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9



Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless
LEY33NUN N/A

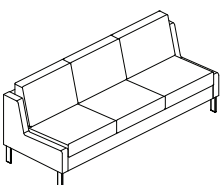
4066 4276 4465 4755 5085 5370 5694 6098 6503



Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm
LEY33NUF N/A

4163 4415 4660 5007 5407 5756 6153 6648 7145

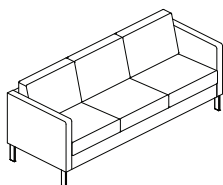
ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



Three-seat, Wood Surround, Armless

LEY3NPN Palette 4359 4506 4638 4847 5073 5275 5504 5791 6077
LEY33NWN Oak, Maple 4359 4506 4638 4847 5073 5275 5504 5791 6077
Walnut, Palette

Cherry, Anigre 4987 5134 5268 5477 5699 5902 6133 6418 6706
Sycamore



Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm

LEY3NPF Palette 4338 4485 4633 4828 5057 5253 5484 5769 6057
LEY33NWF Oak, Maple 4338 4485 4633 4828 5057 5253 5484 5769 6057
Walnut, Palette

Cherry, Anigre, 4967 5112 5259 5455 5686 5881 6111 6398 6685
Sycamore

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

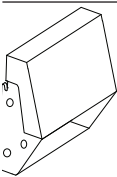
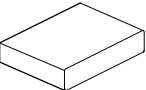
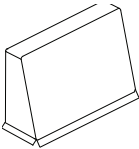
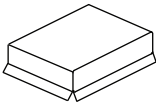
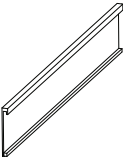
Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Casters	167	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	333
Casters with Pushbar	432	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	337
Three-Seat Clean out	127	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	342
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	421	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	375
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	501
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	508
Three-Seat	210	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	536
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	580

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

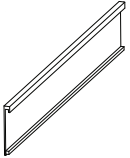
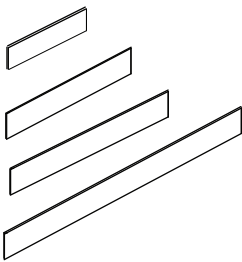
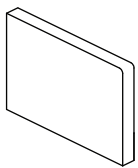
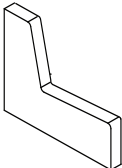
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

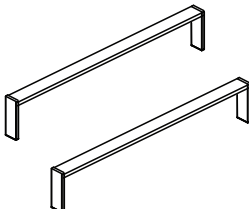
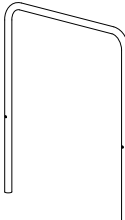




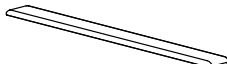
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHTS	CUBES
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	450	474	497	528	566	598	638	682	728	12	3.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B	490	520	550	592	640	682	729	790	851	15	4.5
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	645	674	701	739	784	823	868	923	982	11	2.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S	741	782	823	883	948	1006	1072	1154	1237	14	4
	Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC	233	258	281	314	352	383	422	470	516	1	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC	264	296	326	369	417	458	506	567	628	1.25	1
	Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC	235	260	287	326	367	405	448	500	553	1.25	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC	296	337	379	436	503	559	621	709	791	1.5	1
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU	228	252	276	309	346	379	417	462	508	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB	241	262	286	319	356	388	425	474	520	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU	253	278	298	333	373	404	443	485	531	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB	263	287	312	343	381	414	451	498	545	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU	292	316	339	374	408	445	479	526	572	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU	386	430	478	544	618	684	758	851	945	28	5

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW	310	369	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB	327	386	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW	381	471	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	397	484	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW	426	543	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW	466	639	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	210	240	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP	240	258	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	267	326	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	296	383	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFL	566	763	30	1.5
	LEY3RWFLR				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL	714	913	30	1.5
	LEY3RWFCLR				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL	733	931	30	1.5
	LEY3RWFCHL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL	761	959	30	1.5
	LEY3RWFICHL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL	816	1013	30	1.5
	LEY3RWFTL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL	914	1112	30	1.5
	LEY3RWFITL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL	575	774	26	1.5
	LEY3RWNLL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL	724	919	26	1.5
	LEY3RWNCL				

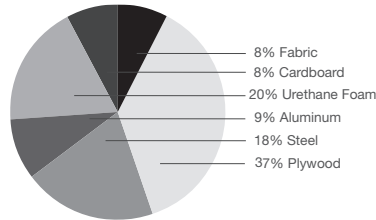
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHTS	CUBES			
	One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L	167	8	1.25			
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L	199	10	1.5			
	Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L	221	13	2.5			
	Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L	332	22	3			
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	65	2.0	1.8			
	Push bar - One-Seat Wide LEY3RPB-1.5	73	2.5	2.0			
	Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG	10	.2	.1			
	Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One-Seat Wide only.						
	Caster LEY3RC	76	3.4	0.2			
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	18	1	.25			
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	529	3	0.375			
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.							
Solid Surface		Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
	Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Solid Surface LEY3RT	501	508	536	580	5.0	.7
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC	106	108	111	127	1	.3
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface LEY3RAC	167	169	172	188	1	.25
ORDERING NOTE: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product originally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.							

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments.



ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR

Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat.



RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola Modular is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



LINKING BRACKET

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.



CLEAN OUT

Zola chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



CASTERS

Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large, easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Plus product(s)



LEGS

Zola legs are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature and feature glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



FULL DEPTH BENCHES

Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat Plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat Plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat Plus	- 1150 lbs



TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, solid surface, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.



TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional Solid Surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See 373.



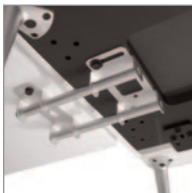
SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.



LINKING TABLES

Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.



LINKING BRACKETS

The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



POWER

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See [page 222](#) for locations and [Page 283](#) for pricing.



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See [Page 283](#) for pricing.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

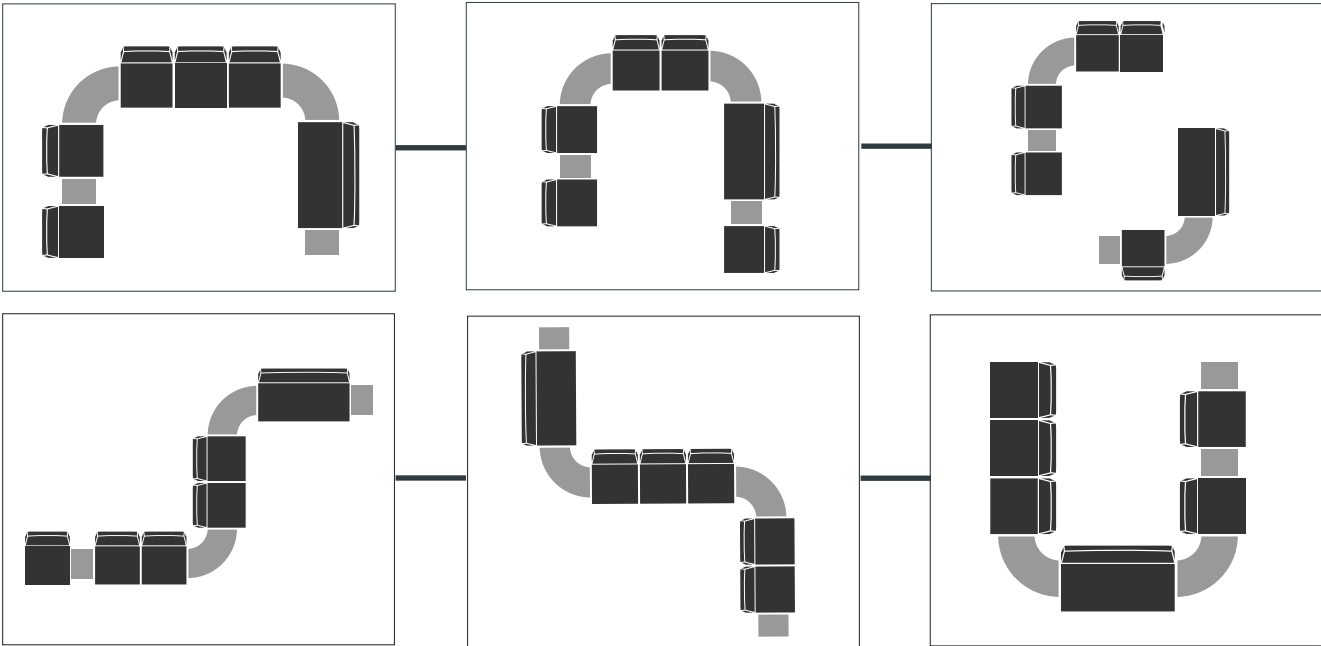
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$60 list** per yard.

ZOLA | RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



ZOLA | SEAM LOCATIONS

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"



Zola seat photo indicates location of seam.

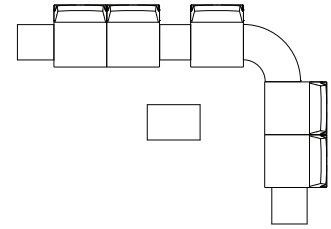
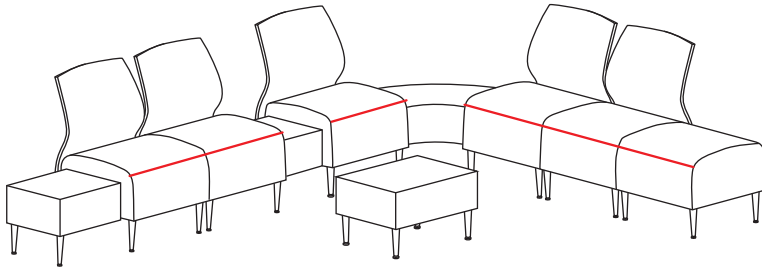


Inside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.

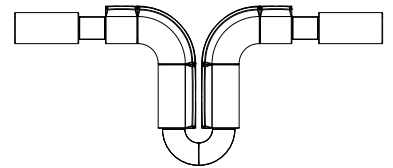
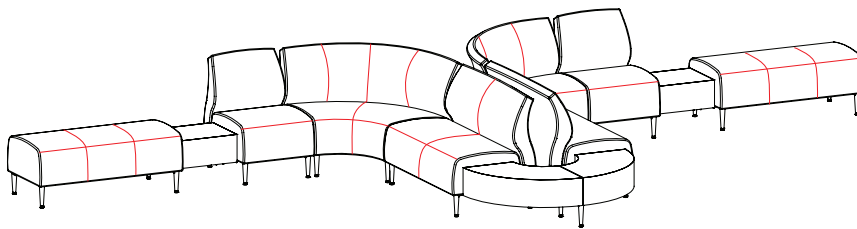


Outside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.

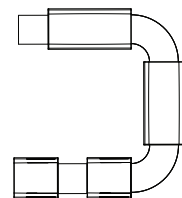
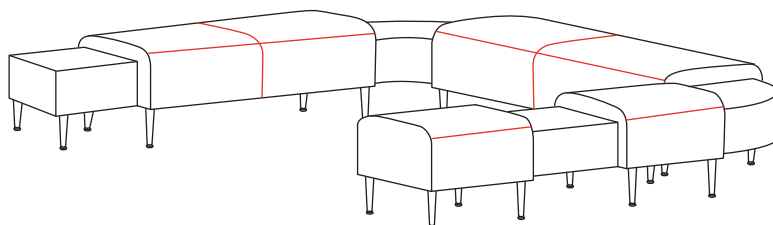
ZOLA | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



Model	Qty	Price (\$)	Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	1278	
ZOL3 MS1S1	1	809	
ZOL4 LKM12	1	917	
ZOL4 LKE18	1	1019	
ZOL4 LKC90	1	1190	
ZOL4 241815	1	1102	
Total List		\$11,427	



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1318
ZOL4 LKM18	2	969
ZOL3 M1101	2	1409
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	3235
ZOL3 M2101	2	2466
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	2365
Total List		\$21,159



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS1S1	2	809
ZOL3 MS2S1	2	1130
ZOL4 LKC90	2	1190
ZOL4 LKM18	2	969
Total List		\$8,196

ZOLA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5


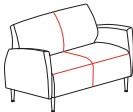
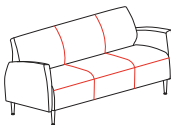
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

ORDERING NOTES:

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Plus Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 456			LEATHER 789		
	One-Seat ZOL3 F1111	2025	2136	2245	2435	2627	2818	3008	3047	3476
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 FB1111	2245	2353	2466	2655	2847	3038	3229	3418	3697
	NOTE: One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between arms.									
	Two-seat ZOL3 F2111	2991	3133	3264	3470	3675	3881	4084	4290	4613
	Two-seat Plus ZOL3 FB2111	3075	3213	3346	3549	3754	3961	4165	4371	4695
	NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-seat ZOL3 F3111	4064	4271	4474	4884	5298	5707	6118	6528	7231
	Three-seat Plus ZOL3 FB3111	4160	4366	4569	4979	5392	5803	6210	6622	7326
	NOTE: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

Zola Option Upcharges					A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
Option	List	Option						
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	100	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)			422	430	454	477
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	72							
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	225							

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color on the purchase order. See [page 203](#) for more information on Zola options and features.
Plus versions are not available with Caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL	3	F	1	1	1	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Freestanding	One-Seat	Fully Uph Back	Uph Arm	Standard Leg + Glide
		FB	2		2	2
		Freestanding Plus Upgrade	Two-seat		Urethane Arm Cap	Casters
			3		3	3
			Three-seat		Solid Surface Arm Cap	Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Uph. Back	Overall Depth Wood Back	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-Seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-Seat (Plus)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-Seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

- 5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
- 6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
- 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
- 8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2
- 9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
- 10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
- 20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
- 67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Plus Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING

All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)


Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:


Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	72	One-Seat - seat	43
Interim Arm	58	Two-seat - seat	63
One-Seat - back	63	Three-seat - seat	79
Two-seat - back	91	One-Seat Plus - seat	58
Three-seat - back	113		
One-Seat Plus - back	72		

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see 208.

For pricing information on Zola Tables see **Page 460**, Zola Benches see **Page 324** and Zola Tablets see **page 275**.

ZOLA | MODULAR -WOOD BACK



DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless										
	ZOL3 MW1201	Beech	1278	1308	1337	1396	1453	1514	1571	1629	1718
		Maple/Cherry	1314	1344	1373	1430	1491	1548	1608	1667	1754
		Palette	1278	1308	1337	1396	1453	1514	1571	1629	1718

	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Upholstered Pad, Armless										
	ZOL3 MW1301	Beech	1482	1526	1555	1629	1687	1748	1806	1865	1982
		Maple/Cherry	1520	1564	1592	1667	1724	1784	1842	1901	2017
		Palette	1482	1526	1555	1629	1687	1748	1806	1865	1982

ORDERING NOTE: Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.

ZOLA OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ List
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	100
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	72

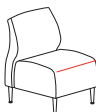
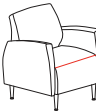
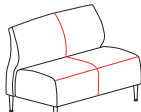
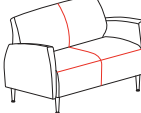
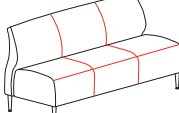
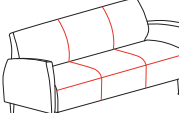
ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		COM		SHIPPING				
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBES			
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad																
	ZOL3 MB13	Beech	574	588		602	632		662		691	722	0.6	750	21	792	3.1
		Maple	617	632		646	677		705		735	750	0.6	779	21	838	3.1
		/Cherry Palette	574	588		602	632		662		691	722	0.6	750	25	792	3.1
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back																
	ZOL3 MB12	Beech	397										-		19		3.1
		Maple	434										-		19		3.1
		/Cherry Palette	397										-		23		3.1

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MW Modular Wood Back	1 One-Seat	2 Wood Back 3 Wood Back with Uph Pad	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide 2 Casters 3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3 M1101	n/a	1409	1482	1555	1687	1819	1953	2083	2215	2451
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless										
	ZOL3 MB1101	n/a	1526	1571	1644	1776	1908	2039	2172	2304	2541
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus seat is 30" wide.											
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 M1111		2157	2267	2371	2561	2750	2940	3133	3322	3610
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 MB1111		2275	2383	2488	2677	2869	3057	3250	3441	3724
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus is 30" wide between the arms.											
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3 M2101	n/a	2466	2604	2736	2940	3146	3351	3555	3764	4084
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless										
	ZOL3 MB2101	n/a	2546	2685	2818	3022	3227	3433	3638	3844	4165
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 M2111		3213	3351	3486	3690	3895	4102	4305	4511	4834
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 MB2111		3293	3433	3566	3771	3977	4181	4387	4592	4914
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3 M3101		3538	3743	3946	4356	4769	5179	5589	6000	6704
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3 MB3101		3632	3836	4041	4451	4864	5275	5683	6096	6799
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 M3111	n/a	4283	4489	4695	5105	5514	5927	6337	6746	7452
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 MB3111	n/a	4379	4585	4788	5200	5611	6023	6431	6841	7545


ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color selection on the purchase order. Two-seat & Three-seat Plus versions are with a fifth leg or support. Plus versions are not available with Caster options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

Zola Option Upcharges	List	Option	Grades			
			A-White	A-Color	B	C
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	100	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	211	214	227	239
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	422	430	454	477
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	225	Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	172	173	175	180

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL	3	M	1	1	0	1
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One-Seat	Fully Uph Back	Armless	Standard Leg + Glide
		MB	2		1	2
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Two-seat		Uph Arm	4 Casters
			3		2	3
			Three-seat		Urethane Arm Cap	Combination
					3	2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters
					Solid Surface Arm Cap	


ZOLA | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		COM	SHIPPING	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBES
	Left, Right,or Interim Arm												
	ZOL3 MAL	456	494	528	604	677	750	822	895	997	1.5	19	3.1
	ZOL3 MAR												
	ZOL3 MAI	324	339	353	382	412	443	472	500	545	0.33	13	1.8
	Left, Right,or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap												
	ZOL3 MALU	574	611	646	722	792	867	941	1013	1116	1.5	20.5	3
	ZOL3 MARU												
	ZOL3 MAIU	411	425	442	462	499	527	556	587	630	0.33	13	1.8

ORDERING NOTES:

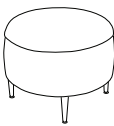

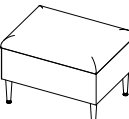
The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specify Solid Surface Arm Cap add a "3" to the end of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL3, and clearly state color choice. (See [page 547](#) for color selection)

Option	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	211	214	227	239
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	422	430	454	477
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	172	173	175	180







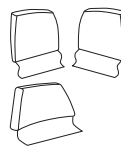

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	WEIGHT
	UPH Back												
	ZOL3 MB11*	727	785	844	961	1081	1196	1459	1577	1718	1.75	23	5.2
	ZOL3 MB21	956	1036	1116	1278	1440	1599	1760	1923	2114	2.5	39	9.4
	ZOL3 MB31	1162	1262	1367	1571	1775	1982	2187	2393	2642	3.5	54	14
	ZOL3 MBB11	809	867	925	1042	1162	1278	1396	1514	1667	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plus units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units.





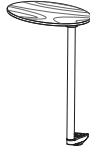
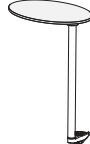
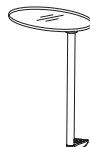
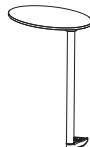
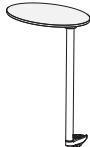
ZOLA | SEATABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Round Seatable												
	ZOL5-18D	643	664	686	716	751	782	817	861	904	1.3	18	5.2
	ZOL5-24D	830	876	922	988	1061	1128	1205	1296	1390	1.5	26	8.5
	ZOL5-30D	1043	1096	1150	1224	1310	1385	1470	1574	1679	1.7	38	10.5
	Square Seatable												
	ZOL5-1818	704	747	787	847	914	973	1040	1124	1209	1.3	27	5.2
	ZOL5-2424	839	887	932	997	1072	1139	1213	1307	1400	1.5	38	8.5
	Rectangular Seatable												
	ZOL5-2418	773	813	856	915	983	1040	1108	1191	1275	1.3	31	6.6
	ZOL5-4824	1093	1150	1209	1288	1381	1459	1552	1669	1784	2.4	62	12.6

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		COM	SHIPPING	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBES
	Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back													
	ZOL3 RBM12	Beech	339									-	19	3.1
		Maple/Cherry	376									-	19	3.1
		Palette	339									-	23	3.1
	Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad													
	ZOL3 RBM13	Beech	516	528	545	574	604	632	662	691	735	0.6	21	3.1
		Maple/Cherry	558	574	588	617	646	677	691	722	779	0.6	21	3.1
		Palette	516	528	545	574	604	632	662	691	735	0.6	25	3.1
	Replacement Back Pad -only		207	223	237	264	295	324	353	382	426			
	ZOL3 RP											0.6	1.6	2
	Replacement Upholstered Back													
	ZOL3 RBM11*		670	727	785	904	1019	1139	1402	1520	1659	1.75	23	5.2
	ZOL3 RBM21		895	977	1057	1220	1379	1542	1703	1865	2055	2.5	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RBM31		1102	1205	1308	1514	1718	1923	2128	2335	2581	3.5	54	14
	ZOL3 RBBM11		750	809	867	985	1102	1220	1337	1453	1608	2	28	6.1
ORDERING NOTES: Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing “L” brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.														
	Right or Left Replacement Upholstered Arm													
	ZOL3 RAMR		405	443	477	552	624	698	773	844	946	1.5	14	3
	ZOL3 RAML													
	ZOL3 RAMRU		522	558	595	670	741	816	888	961	1063	1.5	15.5	3
	ZOL3 RAMLU													
ORDERING NOTES: Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3 RAMRU & ZOL3 RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Zola replacement arms are available with Solid Surface Arm Caps, see option upcharge chart on Page 212 . Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.														
	Replacement Upholstered Seat													
	ZOL3 RSM1*		722	763	809	888	969	1052	1130	1211	1375	1.33	25	5.2
	ZOL3 RSM2		1042	1093	1144	1257	1367	1475	1585	1696	1879	1.75	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RSM3		1358	1430	1503	1659	1813	1966	2119	2275	2466	2.5	50	14
	ZOL3 RSMB1		932	977	1019	1109	1196	1285	1373	1459	1592	1.75	26	6.1
	ZOL3 RSMB2		1116	1175	1234	1344	1453	1564	1674	1784	1966	1.75	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RSMB3		1629	1703	1776	1908	2039	2172	2304	2435	2642	2.5	50	14
	Back Cover													
	ZOL3 RCB1*		281	339	397	516	632	750	867	985	1175	2	2.8	1.7
	ZOL3 RCB2		382	472	558	735	912	1086	1262	1440	1659	3	3.6	1.7
	ZOL3 RCB3		472	588	705	941	1175	1409	1644	1879	2172	3.75	4.3	1.7
	ZOL3 RCBB1		312	369	426	545	662	779	895	1013	1190	2	2.8	1.7
	Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim													
	ZOL3 RCAR		251	295	339	426	516	604	691	779	895	1.5	2.5	1.7
	ZOL3 RCAL													
	ZOL3 RCAI		163	176	193	223	251	281	310	339	376	0.33	1.5	1.7
	ZOL3 RCARU		251	295	339	426	516	604	691	779	895	1.5	2.5	1.7
	ZOL3 RCALU													
ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.														
	Seat Cover													
	ZOL3 RCS1*		251	295	339	426	516	604	691	779	912	1.33	2.3	1.7
	ZOL3 RCS2		324	382	443	558	677	792	912	1029	1220	1.75	2.6	1.7
	ZOL3 RCS3		412	484	558	632	705	779	851	925	1042	2.5	3.8	1.7
	ZOL3 RCSB1		382	434	484	588	691	792	895	997	1144	1.75	2.6	1.7

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS & TABLETS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		PRICE	SHIPPING WEIGHT CUBES				
	Caster Without Brake ZOL3 RC1	55	0.4	0125			
	ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.						
	Caster With Brake ZOL3 RC2	65	0.4	0.125			
	ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.						
	Urethane Arm Cap ZOL3 AUR	118	1.5	0.3			
	ZOL3 AUL		1.5	0.3			
	Urethane Arm Cap - Interim Arm ZOL3 AIU	87	1.0	0.3			
		<div>Grades</div> <div>A-WhiteA-ColorBC</div>					
	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) ZOL3 ASR	211	214	227	239	1.5	0.3
	ZOL3 ASL						
	Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) ZOL3 ASI	172	173	175	180	1.0	0.3
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE		WEIGHT	CUBE	
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech	477		12	2	
		Maple /Cherry	500				
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2	n/a	382		12	2	
	Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	727		13	2	
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	494		12	2	
	ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.						
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW	n/a	595		14	2	
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC	n/a	604		14	2	
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B	n/a	637		14	2	
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C	n/a	688		14	2	

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

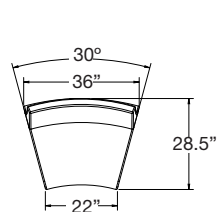
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

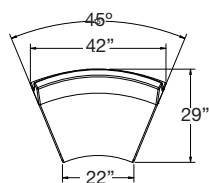
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

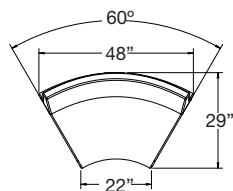
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



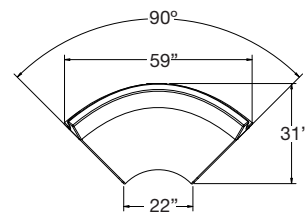
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



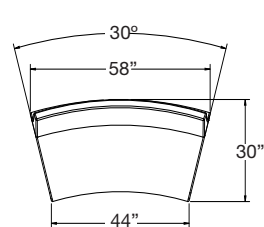
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



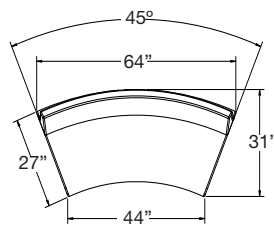
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



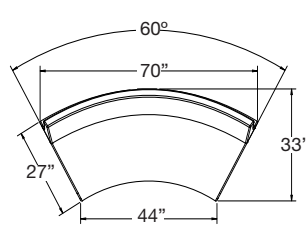
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



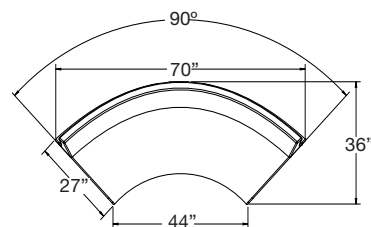
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	58	Double-seat curve 30° seat	86
Single-seat curve 45° seat	60	Double-seat curve 45° seat	95
Single-seat curve 60° seat	80	Double-seat curve 60° seat	115
Single-seat curve 90° seat	105	Double-seat curve 90° seat	118

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

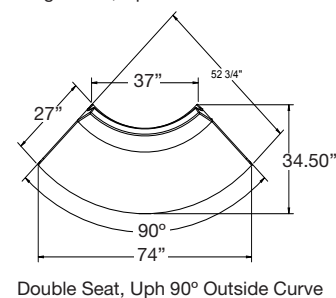
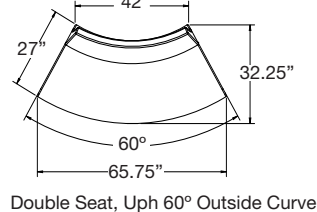
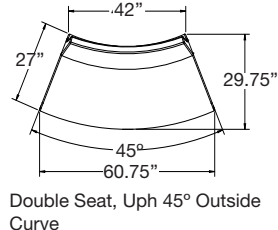
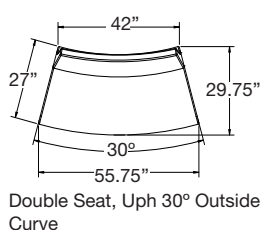
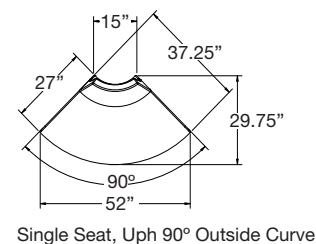
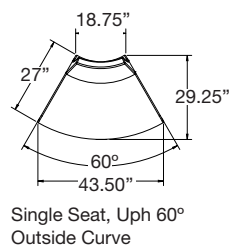
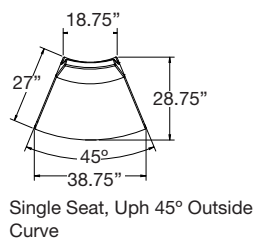
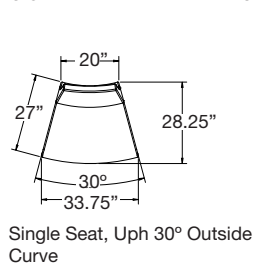
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components


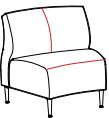
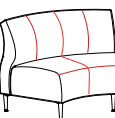
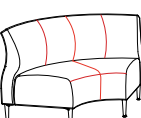



	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
6.8	10.2	13.6						



Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	58	Double-seat curve 30° seat	86
Single-seat curve 45° seat	60	Double-seat curve 45° seat	95
Single-seat curve 60° seat	80	Double-seat curve 60° seat	115
Single-seat curve 90° seat	105	Double-seat curve 90° seat	118

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

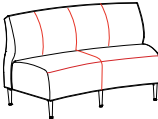
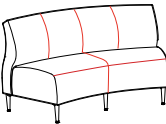
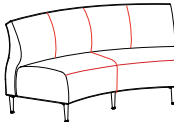
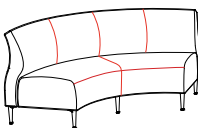
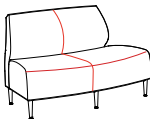
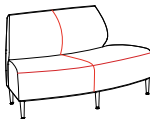
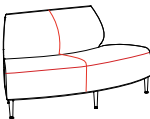
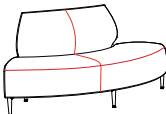
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS30D1	2137	2257	2375	2544	2735	2905	3096	3333	3574
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS30D1	2227	2348	2466	2634	2825	2994	3185	3426	3664
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS45D1	2514	2666	2820	3036	3283	3498	3746	4054	4365
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS45D1	2615	2769	2921	3139	3386	3600	3847	4157	4466
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS60D1	2848	3002	3154	3372	3619	3834	4080	4389	4698
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS60D1	2963	3117	3270	3488	3734	3950	4196	4505	4814
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS90D1	3235	3430	3623	3894	4204	4474	4784	5173	5562
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS90D1	3390	3584	3775	4049	4356	4628	4936	5326	5715
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS30D1	1923	2032	2139	2288	2463	2614	2785	3002	3215
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS30D1	2013	2122	2230	2379	2551	2703	2874	3091	3306
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS45D1	2260	2399	2541	2734	2956	3150	3372	3651	3928
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS45D1	2363	2502	2642	2836	3057	3253	3474	3753	4029
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS60D1	2564	2701	2841	3035	3257	3450	3673	3951	4229
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS60D1	2680	2818	2958	3151	3373	3567	3789	4066	4344
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS90D1	2911	3084	3260	3502	3784	4028	4306	4656	5005
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS90D1	3065	3237	3414	3657	3936	4182	4462	4810	5158

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	O	D	45D	
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree	
					60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	
					90 Degree	

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1	3739	3946	4158	4450	4786	5079	5416	5836	6254
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID30D1	3881	4088	4299	4591	4927	5222	5557	5977	6396
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID45D1	4395	4665	4934	5310	5743	6122	6555	7093	7632
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID45D1	4562	4833	5101	5478	5910	6290	6721	7259	7800
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID60D1	4980	5252	5520	5899	6330	6708	7141	7679	8220
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID60D1	5160	5431	5699	6077	6510	6886	7320	7858	8398
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1	5660	5999	6339	6813	7354	7831	8372	9052	9729
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID90D1	5864	6204	6542	7018	7559	8034	8577	9256	9934
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD30D1	3365	3552	3743	4006	4308	4573	4875	5252	5631
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD30D1	3505	3694	3884	4147	4450	4715	5015	5393	5772
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD45D1	3955	4199	4441	4781	5170	5510	5899	6385	6869
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD45D1	4122	4367	4608	4948	5338	5676	6065	6551	7036
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1	4482	4726	4969	5308	5697	6037	6426	6911	7397
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD60D1	4661	4906	5148	5488	5877	6216	6606	7091	7576
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1	5093	5400	5704	6131	6620	7047	7536	8148	8757
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD90D1	5298	5605	5907	6336	6826	7252	7741	8350	8961

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

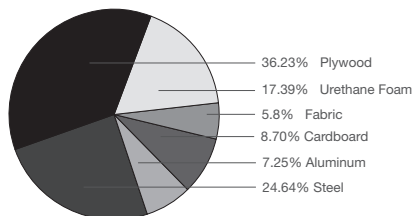
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	O	D	45D	
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree	
					60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	
					90 Degree	

ZOLA PRIVACY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Privacy products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Privacy products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

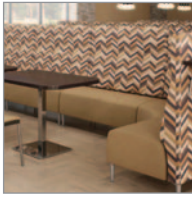
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola Privacy products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



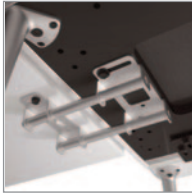
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA PRIVACY | FEATURES & OPTIONS



REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.



PRECONFIGURED

Zola Privacy can be specified in select preconfigured stand-alone arrangements. The offering includes one, two and three seat units in both Mid Height and Full Height styles. The units are pre-assembled with either full depth or semi-private side panels.



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Plus styles are included in the offering.



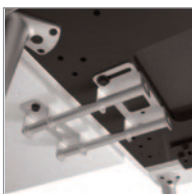
BACK CONNECTION

The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.



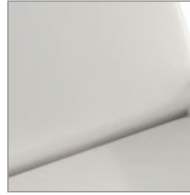
LINKING SEAT-TO-SEAT

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.



LINKING TABLE-TO-SEAT

The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



CLEAN OUT

Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature and feature glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



TWIN BACK

Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).



ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

FINISH DURABILITY

Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat plus	- 1150 lbs

ZOLA PRIVACY | OPTIONS



PRIVACY SCREEN

Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.



TABLET

Optional Tablets are available in veneer, glass, laminate and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees. Solid surface is available, contact Customer Service for pricing.



TABLES

Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models). PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.



MODULAR ARM

Modular arms can attach to the left or right ends of seating units as well as interim locations between units. They are fully upholstered and can optionally be trimmed with urethane or solid surface arm caps.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



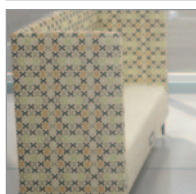
SHELVES & POWER

Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available - contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



SEAT POWER

The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See [page 283](#) for pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL

Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.



SEMI-PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL

Semi-Private Side Panels are shallower in depth than standard Side Panels and available in Mid and Full Height back styles. They are specified as Start, Center and Ends and only connect to Center seating units.

In configurations such as banquet settings with tables, they can offer users privacy while still permitting side entry to the seating.



REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.



REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

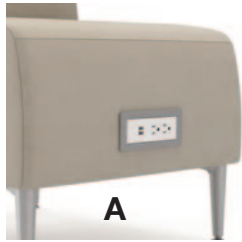
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$60 list** per yard.

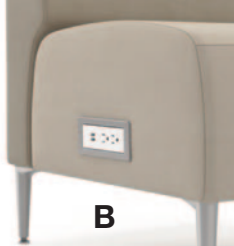
ZOLA PRIVACY | POWER LOCATIONS



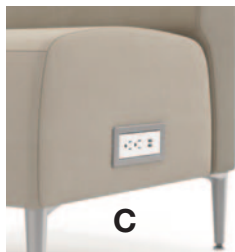
Seat Power

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)



B - for left side of seat (facing)



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Shelf Power

Located mid-position on the shelf surface. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Table Power

Located on the front face of the table as standard. To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **\$547 list**.



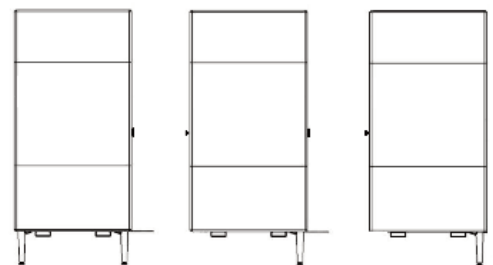
Under-mount Power

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

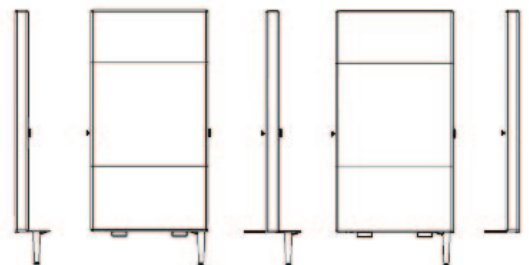
SEATING

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once connected to the adjoining unit.

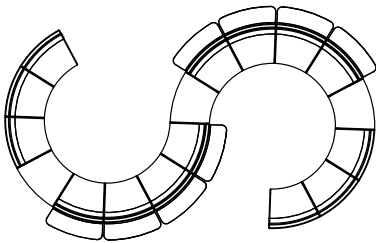
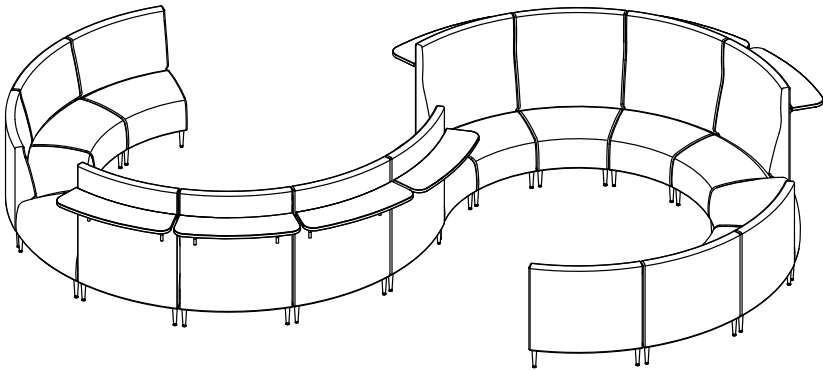


SIDE PANELS

Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.

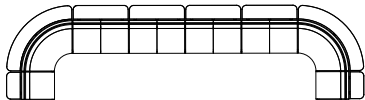
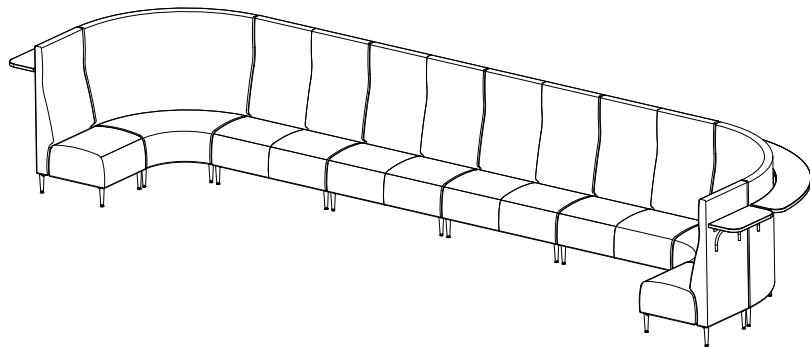


ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



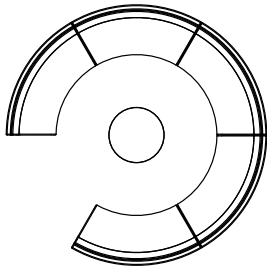
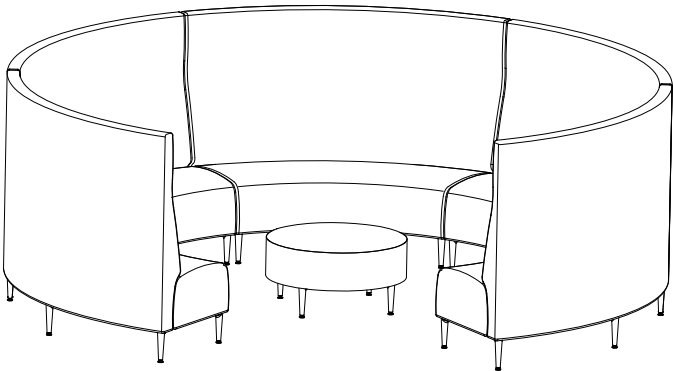
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E	2	3038
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C	2	3038
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S	2	3038
ZOL3-MCS30DF1	3	1277
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E	2	3756
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C	4	3756
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S	2	3756

TOTAL **\$52,107**



Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2194
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C	2	5443
ZOP3-M2F1C	4	3307
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2194

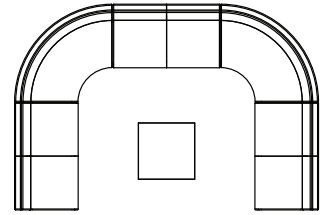
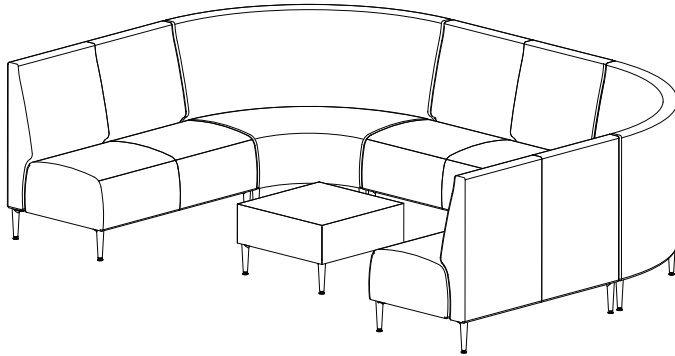
TOTAL **\$28,502**



Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCID60DF0S	1	5484
ZOP3-MCID60DF0C	3	5484
ZOP3-MCID60DF0E	1	5484
ZOL4-30D15	1	1291

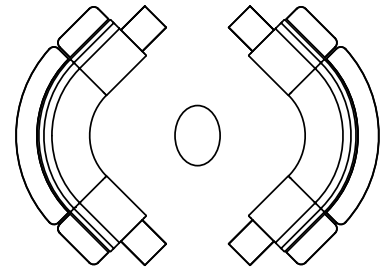
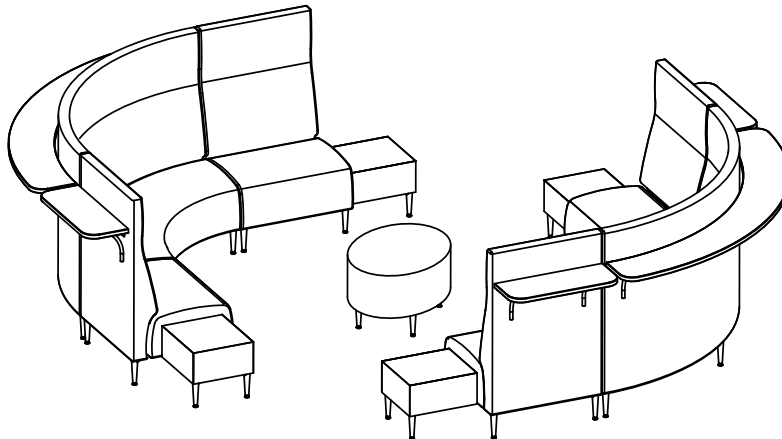
TOTAL **\$28,711**

ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



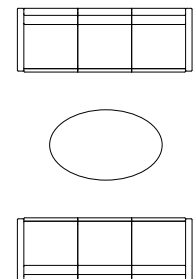
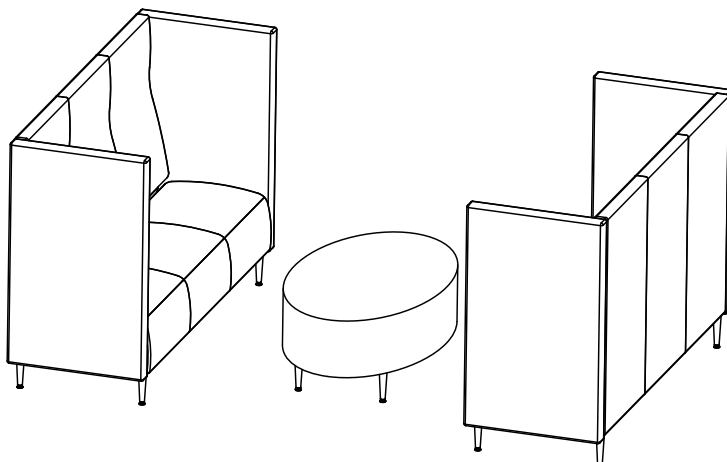
Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2M0S	1	2409
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C	2	4242
ZOP3-M2M0C	1	2409
ZOP3-M2M0E	1	2409
ZOL4-242415	1	1102

TOTAL **\$16,813**



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOL4-LKE18	4	1019
ZOP3-MB1F1S	2	2659
ZOP3-MCID90DF1C	2	7306
ZOP3-MB1F1E	2	2659
ZOL4 E482915	1	1871

TOTAL **\$31,195**



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-MPF0S	2	878
ZOP3-M3F0C	2	3685
ZOP3-MPF0E	2	878
ZOP4-E482915	1	1871

TOTAL **\$5,383**

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

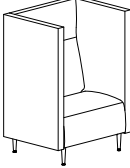
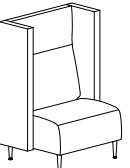
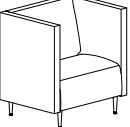
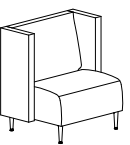
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width Between Panels	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Preconfigured Full Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	50	18.5	19.25	134	28.3
Two-seat	52	46	27	50	18.5	19.25	161	40.4
Three-seat	75	69	27	50	18.5	19.25	194	57.5
Preconfigured Mid Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	114	20.4
Two-seat	52	46	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	141	29.1
Three-seat	75	69	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	174	41.3

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	9.59	13.78	17.97	22.16
Two-seat	11.48	16.13	20.83	26.56
Three-seat	13.56	21.32	29.38	37.04
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	7.31	10.96	14.61	18.26
Two-seat	8.49	12.22	16.72	21.20
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	26.42	34.08
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	6.63	10.82	15.01	19.20
Two-seat	8.52	13.17	17.87	23.60
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	25.42	34.08
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	5.41	9.06	12.71	16.36
Two-seat	6.59	10.32	14.82	19.30
Three-seat	8.48	14.80	21.42	27.20

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPF0	3671	3961	4253	4763	5298	5807	6342	6925	7852
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPF0	2997	3207	3417	3766	4140	4489	4864	5284	5890
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPM0	3237	3449	3660	4027	4410	4772	5158	5581	6232
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPM0	2768	2939	3112	3399	3706	3992	4300	4644	5140

ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigu ed is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. The One-Seat size is offered in 30" only, Plus upgrade is included (23" is not available). PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES

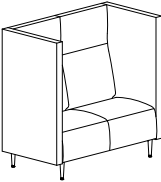
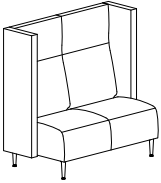
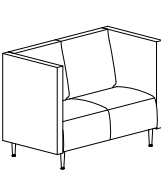
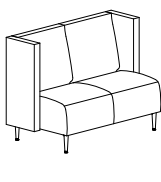

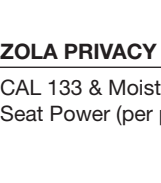
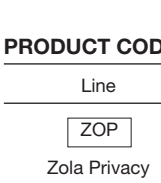

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Seat Power (per power unit)	595
Plus Upgrade option	included

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PCB	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured Plus	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
			2	SMP	M0
			Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

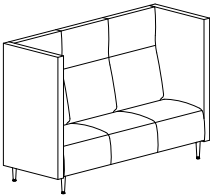
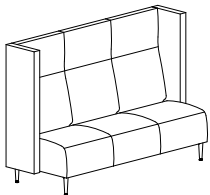
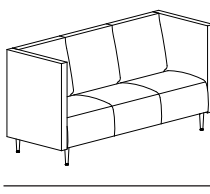
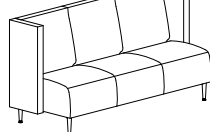
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PC2MPF0								
	4242	4591	4944	5540	6174	6770	7403	8109	9167
	Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB2MPF0								
	4364	4712	5063	5660	6294	6889	7523	8229	9287
	Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PC2SMPF0								
	3566	3837	4108	4544	5017	5453	5926	6468	7204
	Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB2SMPF0								
	3685	3957	4229	4664	5138	5574	6045	6589	7325
	Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PC2MPM0								
	3507	3766	4025	4464	4925	5359	5824	6343	7099
	Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB2MPM0								
	3627	3887	4146	4585	5046	5480	5944	6464	7220
	Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PC2SMPM0								
	3036	3257	3477	3836	4220	4578	4964	5405	6008
	Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB2SMPM0								
	3158	3377	3598	3956	4342	4699	5086	5527	6128

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigu ed is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc’s have a 10’ cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Seat Power (per power unit)	595

PRODUCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3MPF0	5099	5512	5930	6617	7352	8039	8776	9608
	Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3MPF0	5280	5694	6111	6799	7534	8221	8957	9788
	Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3SMPF0	4424	4758	5093	5621	6197	6722	7298	7969
	Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3SMPF0	4606	4939	5275	5803	6377	6905	7479	8150
	Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3MPM0	4550	4867	5182	5706	6263	6782	7342	7976
	Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3MPM0	4731	5049	5364	5887	6444	6963	7523	8157
	Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3SMPM0	4079	4357	4636	5077	5558	6000	6482	7039
	Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3SMPM0	4260	4540	4817	5258	5740	6181	6663	7221

ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Seat Power (per power unit)	595

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Full Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	69	10.6
Two-seat	46	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	114	20.8
Three-seat	69	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	165	31.0
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	13.8
Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	65	9.8
Two-seat	46	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	107	19.1
Three-seat	69	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	154	28.5
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	12.6
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	93	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	93	26

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Full Height Back												
One-Seat	4.1	6.45	10.55	12.9	2.85	4.35	7.2	8.7	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	6.08	10.73	16.76	21.16	4.33	7.33	11.66	14.66	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	8.16	15.92	23.98	31.64	5.66	11.32	16.98	22.64	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	4.19	8.38	12.57	16.76	2.94	5.88	8.82	11.76	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	3.25	5.2	8.45	10.4	2	3.1	4.2	6.2	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	4.83	8.56	13.34	16.82	3.08	5.16	8.24	10.32	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	6.72	13.04	19.66	25.88	4.22	8.44	12.66	16.88	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	3.65	7.3	10.95	14.6	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back												
One-Seat	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS OPTION UPCHARGES

\$ List	
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat	120
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat	182

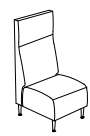

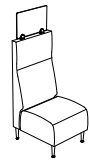


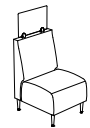
NOTE: One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - PANELS & ARMS -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	2.75	14.25	44	21	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	2.75	14.25	31.4	23	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MAUPLH*		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHR		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MAUREL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAURER*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUREC		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MASSCL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCR		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCI*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F0F	1786	1911	2037	2216	2422	2602	2807	3057	3323
 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1F1_	Beech/Laminate	2194	2320	2447	2626	2832	3010	3214	3467
	Maple/Palette	2283	2408	2536	2714	2918	3099	3304	3553
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1F2F	2050	2173	2300	2478	2684	2864	3069	3320	3586
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M0F	1680	1780	1881	2020	2180	2322	2480	2680	2884
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1M1_	Beech/Laminate	2089	2188	2287	2427	2589	2730	2889	3088
	Maple/Palette	2177	2276	2376	2517	2676	2818	2978	3177
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1M2F	1942	2040	2142	2283	2442	2583	2744	2942	3146
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	60	Seat Power (per power unit)	595
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	43	Shelf Power	556
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	63	Table Power	547
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
<div>ZOP</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Lounge</div>	<div>M</div> <div>Modular</div>	<div>1</div> <div>One Seat</div>	<div>F0</div> <div>Full Height Back</div>	<div>F</div> <div>Freestanding Unit</div>
			<div>2</div> <div>Two Seat</div>	<div>F1</div> <div>Full Height Back with Shelf Option</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Start Unit</div>
			<div>3</div> <div>Three Seat</div>	<div>F2</div> <div>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option</div>	<div>C</div> <div>Center Unit</div>
				<div>M0</div> <div>Mid Height Back</div>	<div>E</div> <div>End Unit</div>
				<div>M1</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option</div>	
				<div>M2</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option</div>	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9



One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back
ZOP3-MB1F0F

2240	2366	2492	2672	2876	3055	3260	3512	3777
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Shelf Option

ZOP3-MB1F1_ Beech/Laminate
Maple/Palette

2659	2785	2911	3090	3297	3475	3680	3932	4199
2749	2874	3002	3181	3385	3566	3770	4022	4286

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$282 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.



One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option

ZOP3-MB1F2F

2571	2697	2822	3003	3208	3386	3591	3843	4109
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.



One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back
ZOP3-MB1M0F

2139	2238	2337	2477	2639	2779	2939	3138	3344
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option

ZOP3-MB1M1_ Beech/Laminate
Maple/Palette

2558	2657	2756	2898	3057	3199	3359	3559	3764
2648	2746	2847	2987	3146	3287	3448	3648	3853

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$282 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.



One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option

ZOP3-MB1M2F

2470	2569	2670	2810	2969	3110	3270	3470	3674
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	43
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	63
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75


\$ List


Seat Power (per power unit)	595
Shelf Power	556
Table Power	547
One-Seat Plus includes Plus Upgrade	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR


DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F0F	2811	2999	3183	3449	3753	4022	4323	4696	5094


 Two-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M2F1_ Beech/Laminate	3307	3492	3678	3946	4250	4517	4818	5192	5589
Maple/Palette	3399	3585	3771	4038	4342	4609	4910	5282	5681

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$276 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.


 Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2F2F	3266	3450	3638	3904	4208	4475	4645	5149	5547
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M2M0F	2409	2556	2703	2915	3154	3367	3606	3902	4210
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M2M1_ Beech/Laminate	2906	3053	3200	3413	3651	3862	4103	4397	4706
Maple/Palette	2999	3144	3292	3502	3744	3954	4194	4489	4798

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$276 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2M2F	2864	3011	3159	3371	3611	3820	4062	4355	4667
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	63
Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	91
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75

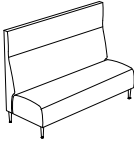
Seat Power (per power unit)	595
Shelf Power	556
Table Power	547
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat (B)	120

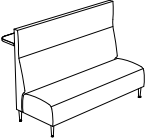
\$ List

PRODUCT CODE KEY


Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M3F0F	3697	3946	4198	4553	4960	5318	5722	6223	6747


 Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_	Beech/Laminate	4278	4527	4778	5135	5541	5900	6303	6803	7329
	Maple/Palette	4374	4624	4876	5232	5639	5997	6400	6901	7428

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$276 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.


 Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3F2F	4345	4596	4844	5204	5610	5968	6372	6872	7398
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F	3478	3685	3890	4186	4520	4816	5152	5563	6000
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_	Beech/Laminate	4062	4267	4471	4768	5102	5397	5734	6144	6581
	Maple/Palette	4158	4366	4568	4865	5200	5494	5831	6240	6679

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$276 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F	4129	4334	4540	4835	5171	5465	5802	6210	6648
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

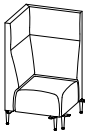



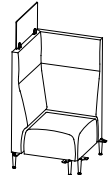
\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	60	Seat Power (per power unit)	595
Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	79	Shelf Power	556
Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	113	Table Power	547
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75	Plus Upgrade Three-Seat (B)	182

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	





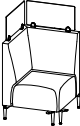
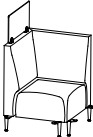
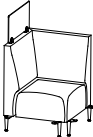
ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCF0	3765	3981	4196	4498	4843	5146	5491	5923	6354
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Shelves									
	ZOP3-MCF1LR	Beech/Laminate	4582	4796	5013	5315	5660	5962	6306	6739
		Maple/Palette	4671	4885	5101	5403	5749	6052	6396	6828
										7172
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf left*									
	ZOP3-MCF1L	Beech/Laminate	4402	4629	4856	5173	5536	5853	6215	6667
		Maple/Palette	4407	4633	4859	5177	5540	5857	6219	6672
										6804
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf right									
	ZOP3-MCF1R	Beech/Laminate	4402	4629	4856	5173	5536	5853	6215	6667
		Maple/Palette	4407	4633	4859	5177	5540	5857	6219	6672
										6809
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screens									
	ZOP3-MCF2LR		4291	4507	4723	5024	5370	5672	6017	6447
										6881
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left									
	ZOP3-MCF2L		4244	4469	4696	5014	5376	5694	6055	6509
										6645
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right									
	ZOP3-MCF2R		4244	4469	4696	5014	5376	5694	6055	6509
										6645

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	60
Shelf Power	556
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	60

PRODUCT CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP	3	MC	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Corner Seat	Full Height Back	Left Side
		MCB	F1	R
		Modular Corner Seat Plus	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Right Side
			F2	LR
			Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Left & Right Sides

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCM0	3028	3207	3384	3634	3918	4168	4453	4810	5167
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCM1LR									
Beech/Laminate	3843	4023	4201	4450	4735	4984	5270	5625	5982
Maple/Palette	3932	4111	4289	4539	4823	5074	5358	5714	6071
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf left ZOP3-MCM1L									
Beech/Laminate	3627	3816	4002	4264	4564	4827	5126	5498	5616
Maple/Palette	3632	3819	4070	4268	4567	4830	5130	5502	5619
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf Right* ZOP3-MCM1R									
Beech/Laminate	3627	3816	4002	4264	4564	4827	5126	5498	5616
Maple/Palette	3632	3819	4070	4268	4567	4830	5130	5502	5619
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCM2LR	3553	3732	3910	4160	4444	4695	4979	5334	5692
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left* ZOP3-MCM2L	3468	3657	3843	4105	4404	4667	4966	5340	5456
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCM2R	3468	3657	3843	4105	4404	4667	4966	5340	5456

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges





\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	60
Shelf Power	556
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	60

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP	3	MC	M0	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Corner Seat	Mid Height Back	Left Side
		MCB	M1	R
		Modular Corner Seat Plus	Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	Right Side
			M2	LR
			Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Left & Right Sides


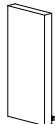
ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES			5	6	7	LEATHER		8	9
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen															
	ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	879	961	1043	1210	1374	1540	1704	1871	2200					
	ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1134	1216	1298	1464	1627	1793	1958	2122	2453					
	ZOP3-MPF0E	End	879	961	1043	1210	1374	1540	1704	1871	2200					
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen															
	ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1153	1236	1318	1482	1649	1813	1979	2144	2474					
	ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1406	1491	1572	1737	1903	2067	2233	2397	2727					
	ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1153	1236	1318	1482	1649	1813	1979	2144	2474					
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen															
	ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	713	770	824	939	1050	1162	1273	1385	1608					
	ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	976	1031	1086	1197	1310	1422	1534	1646	1871					
	ZOP3-MPM0E	End	713	770	824	939	1050	1162	1273	1385	1608					
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen															
	ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	987	1042	1098	1212	1323	1436	1547	1659	1883					
	ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1249	1305	1360	1473	1583	1696	1807	1918	2144					
	ZOP3-MPM2E	End	987	1042	1098	1212	1323	1436	1547	1659	1883					
ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.																

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

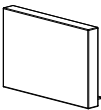
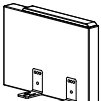
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
	ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	542	584	626	710	795	880	964	1051	1220
	ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	796	839	883	966	1052	1136	1221	1306	1475
	ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	542	584	626	710	795	880	964	1051	1220
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
	ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	477	515	550	624	697	770	843	916	1061
	ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	739	776	813	886	959	1032	1105	1178	1325
	ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	477	515	550	624	697	770	843	916	1061

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
<div>ZOP</div> Zola	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>MSP</div> Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	<div>F0</div> Full Height <div>M0</div> Mid Height	<div>S</div> Start <div>C</div> Center <div>E</div> End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Modular Upholstered Arm									
	ZOP3-MAUPHL*	652	687	722	792	863	932	1003	1072	1213
	ZOP3-MAUPHR	652	687	722	792	863	932	1003	1072	1213
	ZOP3-MAUPHC	728	764	797	868	940	1009	1080	1149	1290
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
	ZOP3-MAUREL	779	816	849	919	990	1059	1130	1199	1342
	ZOP3-MAURER*	779	816	849	919	990	1059	1130	1199	1342
	ZOP3-MAUREC	840	875	911	982	1052	1121	1191	1261	1402

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	A-White	Grades		
		A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	120	126	141	146

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
<div>ZOP</div> Zola	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>MA</div> Modular Arm	<div>UPH</div> Upholstered <div>URE</div> Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap <div>SSC</div> Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	<div>L</div> Left Hand Facing <div>R</div> Right Hand facing <div>C</div> Center

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Full Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	241	61.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	128	27.1
Twin Mid Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	234	44.1
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	124	19.5

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Twin Full Height Back												
One-Seat	5.03	8.73	13.76	17.46	2.93	4.53	7.46	9.06	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	7.93	14.23	22.16	28.46	4.53	7.73	12.26	15.46	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	10.48	20.76	31.24	41.52	5.88	11.76	17.64	23.52	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5.6	11.2	16.8	22.4	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	2.5	5	7.5	10
Twin Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	4.3	7.52	11.82	15.04	2.2	3.32	5.52	6.64	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	6.84	12.38	19.22	24.76	3.44	5.88	9.32	11.76	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	8.9	17.6	26.5	35.2	4.3	8.6	12.9	17.2	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20	2.5	5	7.5	10	2.5	5	7.5	10

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS UPGRADE OPTION UPCHARGES

	\$ List
Plus Upgrade Twin Two-Seat	241
Plus Upgrade Twin Three-Seat	361

NOTE: Twin One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.


ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

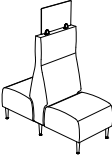
DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

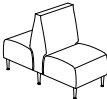
		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	44	43	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	2.75	26.5	44	52	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	31.4	32	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	2.75	26.5	31.4	39	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MATUPHU		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MATUREU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUREC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MATSSCU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATSSCC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33


ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS


DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9

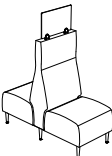
	Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-MT1F0F	2646	2799	2955	3177	3426	3649	3900	4207 4537


	Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option								
	ZOP3-MT1F2F	2908	3061	3215	3440	3688	3910	4161	4469 4797
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									


	Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-MT1M0F	2517	2648	2780	2969	3183	3373	3587	3850 4132

	Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option								
	ZOP3-MT1M2F	2779	2910	3042	3232	3445	3636	3848	4112 4394
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

	Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-MBT1F0F	3541	3696	3848	4072	4321	4544	4794	5102 5432

	Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option								
	ZOP3-MBT1F2F	3872	4027	4181	4402	4651	4876	5126	5435 5763
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

	Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-MBT1M0F	3400	3532	3664	3853	4066	4256	4470	4735 5014

	Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option								
	ZOP3-MBT1M2F	3731	3862	3995	4183	4397	4588	4801	5064 5346
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 239)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
-------------------	----------	---	----------	---	--------------------	---	---	--------------	---



Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back
ZOP3-MT2F0F

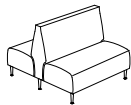
3930 4172 4414 4773 5176 5536 5938 6423 6975



Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MT2F2F

4383 4627 4868 5229 5631 5991 6392 6877 7431

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.



Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back
ZOP3-MT2M0F

3740 3949 4157 4462 4801 5105 5445 5863 6318



Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MT2M2F

4194 4402 4612 4914 5257 5561 5901 6318 6772

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.



Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back
ZOP3-MT3F0F

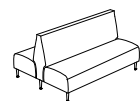
5400 5711 6021 6461 6963 7403 7902 8524 9166



Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MT3F2F

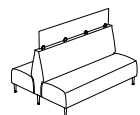
6048 6361 6668 7108 7612 8053 8553 9173 9813

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.



Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back
ZOP3-MT3M0F

4969 5241 5513 5904 6346 6737 7178 7724 8300



Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MT3M2F

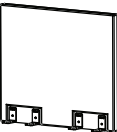
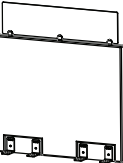
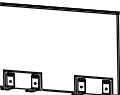
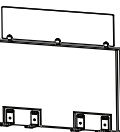
5618 5891 6162 6555 6996 7387 7827 8373 8950

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 239)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - SIDE PANELS


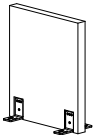
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1325	1447	1570	1814	2059	2304	2548	2793	3281
	ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	1985	2108	2232	2475	2721	2963	3209	3452	3942
	Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	1861	1984	2107	2351	2597	2841	3085	3331	3818
	ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2522	2646	2769	3012	3257	3500	3746	3988	4480
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
	ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1102	1184	1266	1432	1596	1761	1928	2092	2422
	ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1760	1845	1928	2092	2257	2422	2588	2751	3083
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1639	1721	1804	1969	2136	2300	2466	2630	2959
	ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2299	2382	2466	2630	2794	2959	3125	3288	3621
ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center section units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available.											

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See [page 240](#) for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS


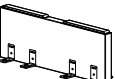
			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
	ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	940	1013	1088	1193	1313	1418	1539	1688	1839
	ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1599	1675	1750	1855	1976	2079	2200	2350	2500
<hr/>											
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
	ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	806	854	903	970	1050	1117	1195	1293	1390
	ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1468	1516	1565	1632	1710	1777	1857	1954	2052

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See [page 240](#) for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm									
	ZOP3-MATUPHU	1040	1110	1171	1252	1347	1429	1523	1640	1758
	ZOP3-MATUPHC	1714	1772	1832	1914	2008	2091	2185	2302	2420
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
	ZOP3-MATUREU	1163	1233	1293	1374	1469	1550	1644	1762	1881
	ZOP3-MATUREC	1837	1894	1954	2035	2129	2212	2306	2424	2542

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	256	268	295	305

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	73	15
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	19
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	89	24
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	111	36
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	65	12
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	67	13
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	70	15
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	75	16
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	68	13
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	16
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	83	20
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	103	28
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	62	10
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	64	12
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	67	13
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	73	14
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	117	28
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	132	46
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	151	65
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	101	24
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	28
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	110	32
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	121	37
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	110	24
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	116	31
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	123	38
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	141	52
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	96	21
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	25
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	105	28
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	115	32

Upcharge for Plus Upgrade Option:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 30° seat	90	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 30° seat	142
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 45° seat	100	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 45° seat	167
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 60° seat	115	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 60° seat	180
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 90° seat	154	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 90° seat	204

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

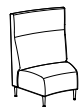





COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	5.2	10.4	15.6	20.8	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	6.3	11.1	15.9	22.2	4.5	7.5	10.5	15	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	6.7	12.2	17.67	24.37	4.9	8.6	12.27	17.17	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	8.3	16.6	24.9	33.2	6.5	13	19.5	26	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	4.6	9.2	13.8	18.4	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	5.1	9.1	13.15	18.7	3.3	5.5	7.75	11.5	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	5.68	10.5	15.2	20.91	3.88	6.9	9.8	13.71	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	6.5	13	19.5	26	4.7	9.4	14.1	18.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	8.67	17.34	26.01	34.68	5.27	10.54	15.81	21.08	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	9.37	18.74	28.11	37.48	5.97	11.94	17.91	23.88	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	10.73	20.13	29.53	40.26	7.33	13.33	19.33	26.66	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	11.15	20.93	30.73	41.88	7.75	14.13	20.53	28.28	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.45	29.6	4.75	8.08	11.25	16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	7.8	15.6	23.4	31.2	4.4	8.8	13.2	17.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	8.09	16.18	24.27	32.36	4.69	9.38	14.07	18.76	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	6.8	12.6	18.4	25.2	3.4	5.8	8.2	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	58	Double-seat curve 30° seat	86
Single-seat curve 45° seat	60	Double-seat curve 45° seat	95
Single-seat curve 60° seat	80	Double-seat curve 60° seat	115
Single-seat curve 90° seat	105	Double-seat curve 90° seat	118

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED







DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F	3183	3357	3532	3775	4054	4300	4576	4926	5275
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3756	3931	4105	4348	4628	4871	5149	5498
	Maple/Palette	3843	4016	4190	4437	4715	4959	5236	5585
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F	3733	3908	4081	4328	4604	4851	5129	5477	5825
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F	3038	3190	3345	3559	3803	4016	4261	4567	4871
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3612	3765	3917	4132	4376	4590	4835	5140
	Maple/Palette	3698	3850	4005	4217	4464	4676	4921	5228
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F	3588	3743	3895	4109	4353	4567	4813	5119	5422

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30° Curve	90
Seat Power (per power unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30° Curve	58
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
			Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS450DF0F	3570	3764	3955	4236	4551	4833	5148	5534	5955
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4160	4352	4545	4827	5140	5420	5739	6123	6544
Maple/Palette	4247	4440	4634	4913	5229	5510	5828	6209	6633
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F	4127	4320	4513	4794	5109	5391	5707	6092	6512
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F	3379	3537	3693	3911	4163	4382	4635	4946	5264
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3970	4124	4282	4500	4752	4973	5225	5535	5852
Maple/Palette	4056	4212	4370	4589	4840	5060	5310	5623	5941
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F	3937	4093	4250	4469	4720	4940	5192	5503	5819






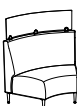
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade -Single-Seater, 45° Curve	103
Seat Power (per power unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seater, 45° Curve	60
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED





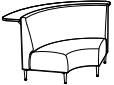

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F	4056	4300	4540	4888	5285	5630	6024	6507	7021
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4812	5052	5295	5642	6035	6383	6777	7259	7775
Maple/Palette	4901	5142	5382	5733	6124	6471	6866	7349	7863
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F	4616	4859	5100	5447	5840	6190	6583	7066	7580
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F	3864	4036	4210	4456	4735	4977	5257	5605	5953
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4618	4792	4966	5210	5488	5733	6011	6358	6708
Maple/Palette	4706	4880	5054	5300	5576	5819	6100	6445	6796
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F	4423	4597	4771	5016	5295	5538	5816	6163	6513

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	115
Seat Power (per power unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	80
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F	4633	4884	5139	5494	5901	6256	6663	7171	7678
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_ Beech/Laminate	5443	5697	5950	6305	6712	7067	7475	7979	8488
Maple/Palette	5534	5788	6041	6397	6802	7157	7565	8071	8579
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F	5514	5768	6024	6377	6784	7140	7545	8054	8560
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F	4242	4441	4640	4917	5235	5514	5833	6230	6629
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_ Beech/Laminate	5052	5253	5450	5728	6046	6327	6644	7040	7438
Maple/Palette	5144	5343	5541	5818	6136	6416	6735	7131	7530
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F	5126	5325	5524	5802	6119	6398	6715	7110	7509







Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve	154
Seat Power (per power unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve	105
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED







DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F	3018	3184	3350	3581	3846	4078	4343	4674	5004
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3298	3463	3628	3860	4124	4355	4620	4952
	Maple/Palette	3379	3544	3711	3942	4207	4439	4703	5034
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F	3348	3514	3678	3910	4175	4407	4672	5003	5332
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F	2909	3053	3196	3400	3632	3834	4065	4352	4646
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3186	3331	3474	3677	3909	4111	4343	4631
	Maple/Palette	3269	3414	3555	3761	3989	4194	4425	4713
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F	3237	3381	3524	3729	3960	4162	4394	4680	4975

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30° Curve 90
Seat Power (per power unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) 75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30° Curve 58
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
		Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DF0F	3255	3419	3585	3817	4081	4313	4577	4908	5239
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3529	3695	3858	4090	4355	4588	4853	5182	5513
Maple/Palette	3612	3775	3941	4174	4439	4671	4934	5265	5596
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F	3581	3747	3911	4145	4410	4642	4906	5235	5567
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F	3138	3281	3425	3627	3858	4063	4295	4582	4875
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3413	3554	3699	3902	4133	4336	4567	4855	5147
Maple/Palette	3495	3638	3781	3983	4214	4419	4649	4936	5230
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F	3466	3610	3751	3954	4186	4389	4620	4908	5201







Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 45° Curve	103
Seat Power (per power unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45° Curve	60
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED







DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS60DF0F	3392	3555	3722	3954	4218	4450	4716	5046	5376
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3663	3828	3994	4226	4489	4720	4984	5315	5645
Maple/Palette	3745	3909	4076	4306	4572	4804	5069	5397	5728
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F	3702	3867	4033	4264	4530	4762	5027	5354	5686
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F	3280	3425	3569	3771	4002	4206	4437	4725	5017
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3549	3696	3840	4040	4273	4475	4705	4996	5285
Maple/Palette	3633	3777	3920	4123	4354	4560	4788	5077	5369
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F	3590	3734	3879	4080	4311	4516	4745	5034	5327

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	115
Seat Power (per power unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	80
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
<div>ZOP</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Lounge</div>	<div>MC</div> <div>Modular Curve</div> <div>MCB</div> <div>Modular Curve Plus</div>	<div>IS</div> <div>Inside Curve -Single</div> <div>ID</div> <div>Inside Curve -Double</div> <div>OS</div> <div>Outside Curve -Single</div> <div>OD</div> <div>Outside Curve -Double</div>	<div>30D</div> <div>45D</div> <div>60D</div> <div>90D</div>	<div>F0</div> <div>Full Height Back</div> <div>F1</div> <div>Full Height Back with Shelf Option</div> <div>F2</div> <div>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option</div> <div>M0</div> <div>Mid Height Back</div> <div>M1</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option</div> <div>M2</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options</div>	<div>F</div> <div>Freestanding Unit</div> <div>S</div> <div>Start Unit</div> <div>C</div> <div>Center Unit</div> <div>E</div> <div>End Unit</div>

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F	4088	4255	4420	4650	4916	5147	5413	5743	6074
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4348	4516	4680	4911	5177	5408	5672	6003	6336
Maple/Palette	4429	4596	4762	4993	5257	5488	5752	6083	6415
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F	4396	4563	4728	4959	5225	5455	5719	6051	6382
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F	3664	3807	3951	4154	4384	4588	4818	5106	5401
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3925	4067	4210	4415	4646	4847	5079	5367	5663
Maple/Palette	4005	4148	4290	4495	4726	4928	5160	5446	5741
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F	3971	4113	4257	4463	4693	4895	5127	5414	5709







Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve	154
Seat Power (per power unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve	105
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
<div>ZOP</div> Zola	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>MC</div> Modular Curve	<div>IS</div> Inside Curve -Single	<div>30D</div>	<div>F0</div> Full Height Back	<div>F</div> Freestanding Unit
		<div>MCB</div> Modular Curve Plus	<div>ID</div> Inside Curve -Double	<div>45D</div>	<div>F1</div> Full Height Back with Shelf Option	<div>S</div> Start Unit
			<div>OS</div> Outside Curve -Single	<div>60D</div>	<div>F2</div> Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	<div>C</div> Center Unit
			<div>OD</div> Outside Curve -Double	<div>90D</div>	<div>M0</div> Mid Height Back	<div>E</div> End Unit
					<div>M1</div> Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					<div>M2</div> Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED


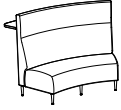




DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DF0F	4587	4868	5148	5543	5995	6388	6837	7399	7963
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	5303 5393	5584 5673	5864 5955	6259 6349	6709 6800	7103 7195	7554 7642	8115 8205	8679 8767
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID30DF2F	5463	5745	6026	6420	6870	7265	7713	8276	8838
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DM0F	4341	4577	4817	5152	5534	5866	6249	6726	7202
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	5055 5146	5295 5384	5534 5624	5866 5957	6249 6340	6583 6673	6965 7055	7440 7532	7920 8010
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID30DM2F	5216	5455	5695	6028	6411	6743	7127	7602	8079

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve	142
Seat Power (per power unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve	86
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID45DF0F	4973	5258	5544	5949	6411	6814	7274	7848	8431
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID45DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	5717 5809	6002 6096	6291 6382	6694 6787	7155 7246	7559 7653	8020 8111	8593 8685	9175 9268
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID45DF2F	5858	6144	6431	6836	7297	7700	8159	8734	9317
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID45DM0F	4735	4980	5229	5581	5980	6331	6732	7226	7738
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID45DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	5479 5571	5726 5817	5974 6066	6326 6416	6726 6816	7076 7169	7476 7568	7971 8062	8484 8574
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID45DM2F	5619	5866	6113	6466	6866	7218	7616	8111	8625




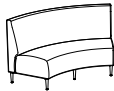


Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	560	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	167
Seat Power (per power unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 45° Curve	95
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

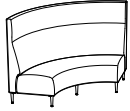
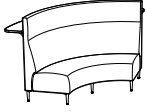

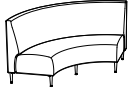
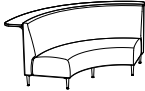
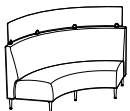
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DF0F	5484	5811	6139	6613	7149	7623	8158	8815	9523
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DF1_ Beech/Laminate 6279 6608 6936 7410 7946 8420 8957 9612 10320 Maple/Palette 6372 6699 7028 7502 8038 8511 9048 9704 10411									
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID60DF2F	6374	6702	7032	7505	8041	8513	9051	9706	10415
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DM0F	5185	5460	5729	6119	6560	6948	7389	7932	8501
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DM1_ Beech/Laminate 5982 6256 6527 6915 7356 7743 8184 8730 9298 Maple/Palette 6074 6347 6618 7006 7447 7836 8276 8821 9391									
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID60DM2F	6077	6349	6621	7009	7450	7838	8278	8823	9393

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	170		
Seat Power (per power unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75		
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 60° Curve	115		
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs			

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DF0F	6437	6777	7120	7619	8178	8680	9241	9923	10682
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DF1_	Beech/Laminate 7306 Maple/Palette 7399	7645 7740	7989 8081	8488 8582	9050 9143	9549 9641	10110 10202	10792 10886	11551 11644
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID90DF2F	7369	7710	8053	8553	9110	9612	10172	10856	11613
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DM0F	5977	6250	6522	6910	7350	7738	8178	8726	9292
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DM1_	Beech/Laminate 6847 Maple/Palette 6941	7121 7213	7392 7486	7780 7874	8221 8313	8609 8703	9050 9143	9594 9687	10164 10254
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID90DM2F	6910	7182	7454	7841	8282	8669	9110	9658	10224

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60
Seat Power (per power unit)	595
Shelf Power	556
Table Power	547


\$ List

Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	204
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	118
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	


PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF	4262	4527	4793	5163	5586	5956	6378	6909	7438




	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
	ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4784	5049	5314	5685	6108	6478	6901	7431	7960
		Maple/Palette	4870	5135	5401	5770	6196	6564	6989	7515	8045




ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$282 List** upcharge per unit.

	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen									
	ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F	4818	5084	5349	5719	6143	6512	6935	7464	7994




	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF	4081	4303	4521	4831	5183	5492	5843	6282	6723
---	--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4603	4825	5045	5352	5705	6014	6365	6804	7245
	Maple/Palette	4690	4910	5131	5439	5792	6100	6452	6892	7330



ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$282 List** upcharge per unit.

	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option									
ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F	4638	4859	5078	5388	5740	6048	6399	6839	7279	









Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve	142
Seat Power (per power unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve	86
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF	4453	4718	4982	5352	5776	6147	6569	7099	7629
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4975	5239	5504	5875	6299	6667	7092	7620	8151
Maple/Palette	5061	5326	5590	5959	6385	6756	7177	7708	8236
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F	5008	5275	5539	5907	6332	6702	7127	7656	8184
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF	4251	4470	4692	5000	5351	5660	6012	6453	6893
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4772	4993	5212	5519	5874	6180	6534	6974	7413
Maple/Palette	4859	5078	5300	5608	5958	6267	6620	7060	7501
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F	4808	5028	5249	5554	5906	6215	6568	7008	7449







Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	167
Seat Power (per power unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	95
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED







DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF	4686	4951	5215	5585	6008	6378	6802	7330	7860
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5205	5469	5735	6105	6527	6899	7322	7851
	Maple/Palette	5291	5554	5818	6190	6611	6981	7406	7936
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F	5240	5505	5769	6139	6563	6934	7357	7887	8414
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF	4453	4673	4894	5202	5553	5862	6214	6656	7095
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4973	5192	5413	5720	6072	6380	6734	7174
	Maple/Palette	5057	5277	5497	5806	6157	6466	6817	7258
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F	5007	5228	5447	5759	6108	6416	6769	7209	7647

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60		Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	180
Seat Power (per power unit)	595		Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556		Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	115
Table Power	547		Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type	
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC	IS	30D	F0	F	
			Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S	
			Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
				OS	60D	F2	C
				Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				OD	90D	M0	E
				Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
						M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option			
				M2			
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options			

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F	5252	5516	5780	6151	6573	6945	7367	7897	8426
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_ Beech/Laminate	5765	6029	6295	6664	7088	7459	7881	8411	8938
Maple/Palette	5850	6113	6378	6747	7173	7543	7966	8497	9023
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F	5797	6063	6328	6696	7121	7491	7914	8443	8971
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F	5110	5413	5715	6183	6696	7166	7679	8286	9036
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_ Beech/Laminate	5624	5927	6230	6696	7210	7679	8194	8798	9549
Maple/Palette	5710	6011	6314	6783	7297	7764	8277	8883	9634
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F	5658	5958	6262	6732	7244	7712	8225	8831	9584





Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	204
Seat Power (per power unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	118
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS


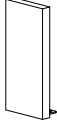
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	879	961	1043	1210	1374	1540	1704	1871	2200
	ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1134	1216	1298	1464	1627	1793	1958	2122	2453
	ZOP3-MPF0E	End	879	961	1043	1210	1374	1540	1704	1871	2200
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1153	1236	1318	1482	1649	1813	1979	2144	2474
	ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1406	1491	1572	1737	1903	2067	2233	2397	2727
	ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1153	1236	1318	1482	1649	1813	1979	2144	2474
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	713	770	824	939	1050	1162	1273	1385	1608
	ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	976	1031	1086	1197	1310	1422	1534	1646	1871
	ZOP3-MPM0E	End	713	770	824	939	1050	1162	1273	1385	1608
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	987	1042	1098	1212	1323	1436	1547	1659	1883
	ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1249	1305	1360	1473	1583	1696	1807	1918	2144
	ZOP3-MPM2E	End	987	1042	1098	1212	1323	1436	1547	1659	1883

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See [page 229](#)for Dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

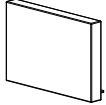
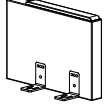
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height									
	ZOP3-MSPF0S Start	542	584	626	710	795	880	964	1051	1220
	ZOP3-MSPF0C Center	796	839	883	966	1052	1136	1221	1306	1475
	ZOP3-MSPF0E End	542	584	626	710	795	880	964	1051	1220
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height									
	ZOP3-MSPM0S Start	477	515	550	624	697	770	843	916	1061
	ZOP3-MSPM0C Center	739	776	813	886	959	1032	1105	1178	1325
	ZOP3-MSPM0E End	477	515	550	624	697	770	843	916	1061

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center
				E
				End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Modular Upholstered Arm									
	ZOP3-MAUPHL*	652	687	722	792	863	932	1003	1072	1213
	ZOP3-MAUPHR	652	687	722	792	863	932	1003	1072	1213
	ZOP3-MAUPHC	728	764	797	868	940	1009	1080	1149	1290
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
	ZOP3-MAUREL	779	816	849	919	990	1059	1130	1199	1342
	ZOP3-MAURER*	779	816	849	919	990	1059	1130	1199	1342
	ZOP3-MAUREC	840	875	911	982	1052	1121	1191	1261	1402

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	120	126	141	146

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MA	UPH	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm	Upholstered	Left Hand Facing
			URE	R
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Right Hand facing
			SSC	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	Center

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	127	31
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	146	42
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	164	55
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	207	79
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81







COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	8.6	15.6	24.2	31.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
45° Curve	9.6	17.6	27.2	35.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
60° Curve	11.53	20.8	31.2	41.6	6.33	10.4	15.6	20.8
90° Curve	11.83	24.50	36.75	48.70	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	7.63	13.85	21.48	27.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
45° Curve	8.63	15.85	24.48	31.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
60° Curve	10.2	18.4	27.6	36.8	5	8	12	16
90° Curve	10.5	21	31.5	41.7	5	10	15	20
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	12.96	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.16	13.5	20.25	27
45° Curve	13.13	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
60° Curve	13.23	27.3	40.95	54.6	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
90° Curve								
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	11.63	23.60	35.4	47.2	4.83	10	15	20
45° Curve	11.8	23.6	35.4	47.2	5	10	15	20
60° Curve	11.9	23.8	35.7	47.6	5	10	15	20

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.10	14.5
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.5
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.5	7	10.5	14
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	7	10.5	14

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F	4829	5120	5410	5816	6280	6689	7153	7734	8314
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F	5378	5670	5959	6368	6832	7238	7704	8286	8866
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F	4575	4837	5098	5463	5880	6246	6663	7183	7707
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F	5127	5388	5646	6014	6431	6795	7213	7735	8255
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F	5444	5746	6050	6474	6957	7380	7866	8472	9077
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F	6001	6303	6607	7032	7514	7938	8425	9028	9634

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60
Seat Power (per power unit)	595
Shelf Power	556
Table Power	547
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75







\$ List

Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve	267
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	321
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve	144
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	155
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF	5155	5429	5700	6083	6521	6902	7340	7887	8432
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F	5133	5394	5654	6021	6438	6802	7221	7741	8263
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DFOF	6181	6537	6895	7392	7962	8459	9027	9738	10449
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F	6742	7098	7454	7951	8522	9019	9588	10298	11010
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DMOF	5850	6165	6480	6922	7425	7866	8370	8999	9631
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F	6941	7344	7744	8309	8955	9520	10164	10968	11773


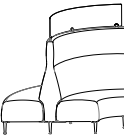


Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	321
Seat Power (per power unit)	595	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	375
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	155
Table Power	547	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	197
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED


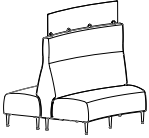


DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F	7713	8075	8436	8949	9530	10038	10620	11344	12079
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F	8597	8959	9320	9831	10414	10921	11502	12225	12962
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F	7251	7571	7893	8346	8862	9316	9831	10473	11127
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F	6911	7273	7637	8143	8721	9228	9808	10531	11256

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	479
Seat Power (per power unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	224
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
<div>ZOP</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Lounge</div>	<div>MCT</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Small Radius- Single Width</div>	<div>30D</div>	<div>F0</div> <div>Full Height Back</div>	<div>F</div> <div>Freestanding Unit</div>
		<div>MCTB</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin Plus</div>	<div>D</div> <div>Small Radius- Double Width</div>	<div>45D</div>	<div>F2</div> <div>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Start Unit</div>
				<div>60D</div>	<div>M0</div> <div>Mid Height Back</div>	<div>C</div> <div>Center Unit</div>
				<div>90D</div>	<div>M2</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options</div>	<div>E</div> <div>End Unit</div>

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DF0F	6380	6784	7185	7749	8394	8959	9602	10408	11215
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DF2F	7257	7661	8062	8626	9271	9835	10479	11286	12090
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DM0F	6028	6390	6754	7259	7838	8345	8925	9649	10373
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DM2F	6905	7268	7630	8136	8715	9222	9802	10526	11248





Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve 375
Seat Power (per power unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) 75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve 173
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

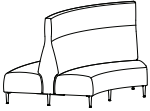
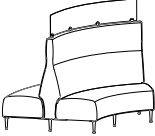
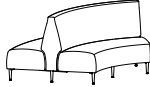

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F	7195	7608	8022	8601	9264	9841	10504	11331	12160
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F	8079	8496	8908	9486	10149	10728	11390	12217	13045
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F	6817	7191	7565	8086	8684	9204	9802	10548	11293
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F	7706	8076	8452	8971	9569	10091	10687	11433	12180

ORDERING NOTES:
The 90° size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45° degree single units.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve	426
Seat Power (per power unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve	190
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	7849	8269	8689	9275	9948	10535	11209	12047	12886
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F	8739	9161	9580	10168	10838	11427	12099	12938	13777
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F	7418	7798	8176	8707	9315	9844	10453	11212	11968
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F	8309	8689	9067	9598	10203	10735	11344	12102	12860

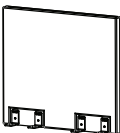
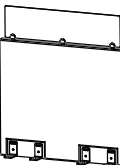
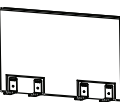
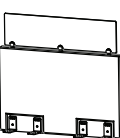
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve	505
Seat Power (per power unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve	231
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

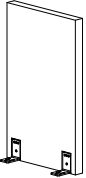
ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1325	1447	1570	1814	2059	2304	2548	2793	3281
	ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	1985	2108	2232	2475	2721	2963	3209	3452	3942
	Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	1861	1984	2107	2351	2597	2841	3085	3331	3818
	ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2522	2646	2769	3012	3257	3500	3746	3988	4480
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
	ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1102	1184	1266	1432	1596	1761	1928	2092	2422
	ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1760	1845	1928	2092	2257	2422	2588	2751	3083
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1639	1721	1804	1969	2136	2300	2466	2630	2959
	ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2299	2382	2466	2630	2794	2959	3125	3288	3621
ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 239 for dimensions & C.O.M.											

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS


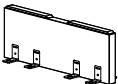
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height								
	ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	940	1013	1088	1193	1313	1418	1539
	ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1599	1675	1750	1855	1976	2079	2200
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height								
	ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	806	854	903	970	1050	1117	1195
	ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1468	1516	1565	1632	1710	1777	1857

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See [page 239](#) for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm								
	ZOP3-MATUPHU		1040	1110	1171	1252	1347	1429	1523
	ZOP3-MATUPHC		1714	1772	1832	1914	2008	2091	2185
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap								
	ZOP3-MATUREU		1163	1233	1293	1374	1469	1550	1644
	ZOP3-MATUREC		1837	1894	1954	2035	2129	2212	2306

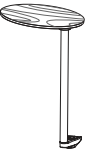
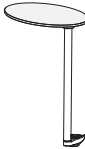
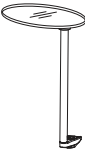
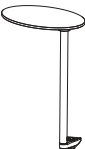
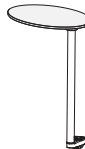
ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	256	268	295	305

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TABLETS

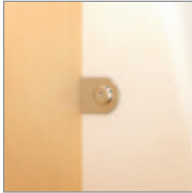
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech	477	12	2
		Maple /Cherry	500		
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2	n/a	382	12	2
	Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	727	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	494	12	2
	ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.				
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW	n/a	595	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC	n/a	604	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B	n/a	637	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C	n/a	688	14	2

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | FEATURES & OPTIONS



RECONFIGURABILITY

Inline Walls can be reconfigured within Zola Privacy seating configurations. Inline walls are comprised of 3 module types, a left and a right corner unit plus a center unit and are available in two depths - Inline Wall at 12 inches and Inline Table Wall at 28 inches. Inline Wall corner units and Inline Table Walls must connect to Start, Center or End seating unit.



BACK CONNECTION

Inline Corner Walls and Inline Tables connect to Zola Privacy seating using steel brackets. Seating must be specified as start, center or ends.



LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



MEDIA & POWER

Inline walls can be optioned with Media provisions and Powerdocs.



RUNOFF TABLES

Run-off tables are used in combination with Inline Walls and provide a fixed occasional height table between two seating units. They feature a single tapered metal leg with adjustable glide.



LAMINATE OR WOOD OPTIONS

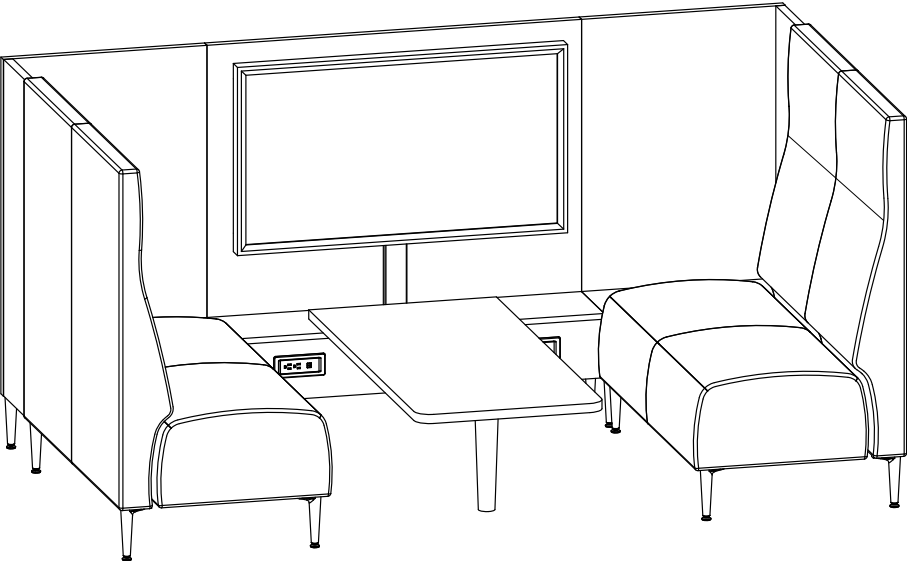
Inline walls are offered in wood and laminate surfaces. They create a straight wall partition between two opposing seating units. Walls are available in Mid and Full Height back styles and are 12" in depth at the base.



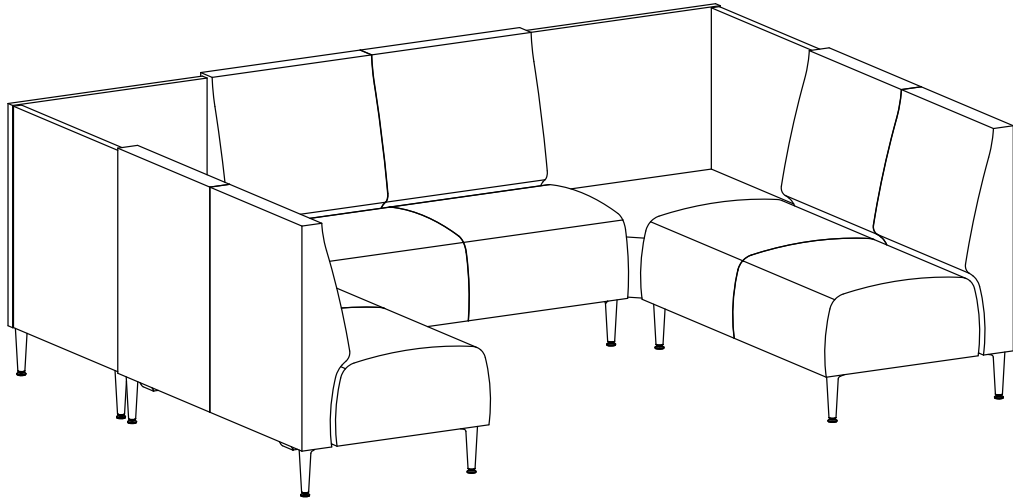
SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see [page 547](#) for color options.

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

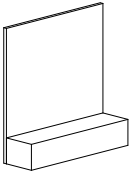
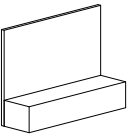
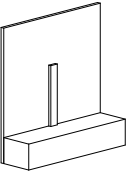
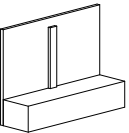


Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2F0F	2	2811
ZOP3-IWF048MP	1	2231
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1	1575
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1	1575
ZOP3-RO48532416	1	990
TOTAL		\$11,993



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2M0F	3	2409
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1	1592
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1	158
TOTAL		\$8,977

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS

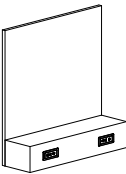
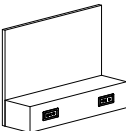
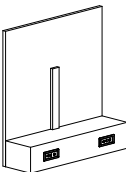
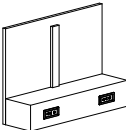
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT CUBE	
	Inline Wall, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042N	1088	1842	1553	42	12	50	107 19
	Inline Wall, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048N	1171	2011	1647	48	12	50	121 21.5
	Inline Wall, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054N	1252	2093	1740	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060N	1333	2174	1832	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042N	1016	1562	1474	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048N	1099	1729	1567	48	12	37	102 15.25
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054N	1180	1812	1660	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060N	1262	1893	1751	60	12	37	126 18.75
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042M	1224	1978	1689	42	12	50	107 19
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048M	1306	2147	1783	48	12	50	121 21.5
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054M	1387	2229	1874	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060M	1470	2309	1967	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042M	1152	1696	1610	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048M	1234	1865	1702	48	12	37	102 15.25
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054M	1315	1945	1795	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060M	1398	2028	1887	60	12	37	126 18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	IW	F0	42	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Wall	Full Height	42"	None
			M0	48	P
			Mid Height	48"	PowerDoc
				54	M
				54"	Media
				60	MP
				60"	PowerDoc & Media

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS WITH POWER


DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT CUBE	
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042P	2013	2767	2478	42	12	50	150 19
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048P	2095	2936	2571	48	12	50	212 21.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054P	2176	3017	2663	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060P	2258	3099	2756	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042P	1941	2485	2398	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048P	2024	2654	2492	48	12	37	102 15.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054P	2105	2736	2585	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060P	2187	2818	2676	60	12	37	126 18.75
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042MP	2149	2903	2614	42	12	50	150 19
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048MP	2231	3072	2707	48	12	50	212 21.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054MP	2311	3152	2798	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060MP	2394	3234	2892	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042MP	2077	2619	2533	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048MP	2159	2790	2627	48	12	37	102 15.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054MP	2240	2870	2719	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060MP	2323	2953	2812	60	12	37	126 18.75


ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	IW	F0	42	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Wall	Full Height	42"	None
			M0	48	P
			Mid Height	48"	PowerDoc
				54	M
				54"	Media
				60	MP
				60"	PowerDoc & Media

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER WALLS

		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Corner Wall, Full Height								
	ZOP3-ICWF0L	1575	2216	1898	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
	ZOP3-ICWF0R	1575	2216	1898	26.5	12	50	85	14.75

	Inline Corner Wall, Mid Height				26.5	12	37	70	11
	ZOP3-ICWM0L	1520	2114	1834	26.5	12	37	70	11
	ZOP3-ICWM0R	1520	2114	1834					

ZOLA INLINE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

Option	A-White	Grades		
		A-Color	B	C
ZOP3-IWF042N	396	414	516	614
ZOP3-IWF048N	445	465	577	692
ZOP3-IWF054N	492	515	643	770
ZOP3-IWF060N	515	564	706	848

ORDERING NOTES:

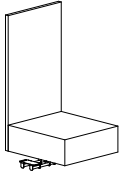
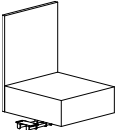
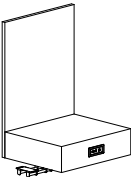
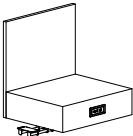
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see [page 547](#) for color options.

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

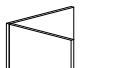
ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE TABLE WALLS

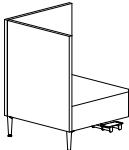
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT CUBE	
	Inline Table Wall, Full Height 23" ZOP3-ITWF023N	916	1469	1387	23	25.7	50	100 21
	Inline Table Wall, Full Height 30" ZOP3-ITWF030N	1080	1806	1563	30	25.7	50	125 26.5
	Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 23" ZOP3-ITWM023N	844	1187	1307	23	25.7	37	90 15
	Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 30" ZOP3-ITWM030N	1008	1525	1481	30	25.7	37	115 18.5
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 23" ZOP3-ITWF023P	1841	2393	2311	23	25.7	50	100 21
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 30" ZOP3-ITWF030P	2005	2731	2487	30	25.7	50	125 26.5
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 23" ZOP3-ITWM023P	1769	2110	2232	23	25.7	37	90 15
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 30" ZOP3-ITWM030P	1933	2450	2406	30	25.7	37	115 18.5

ORDERING NOTE: For reverse grain direction on table surfaces use list price and note Reverse Grain on p.o.

PRODUCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	ITW	F0	23	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Table Wall	Full Height	23"	None
			M0	30	P
			Mid Height	30"	Power

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER TABLE WALLS & INLINE RUN-OFF TABLES

		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH					
DESCRIPTION/MODEL					W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Corner Table Wall, Full Height								
	ZOP3-ICTWF0L	1649	2485	2022	28	28	50	140	31
	ZOP3-ICTWF0R	1649	2485	2022	28	28	50	140	31

	Inline Corner Table Wall, Mid Height								
	ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1592	2381	1956	28	28	37	127	23
	ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1592	2381	1956	28	28	37	127	23

ZOLA INLINE TABLE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

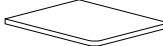
Option	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
ZOP3-ITWF023N	449	471	587	701
ZOP3-ITWF030N	562	590	739	888
ZOP3-ITWM023N	449	471	587	701
ZOP3-ITWM030N	562	590	739	888
ZOP3-ITWF023P	449	471	587	701
ZOP3-ITWF030P	562	590	739	888
ZOP3-ITWM023P	449	471	587	701
ZOP3-ITWM030P	562	590	739	888
ZOP3-ICTWF0	564	592	743	893
ZOP3-ICTWM0	564	592	743	893

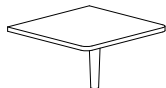
ORDERING NOTES:

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see [page 547](#) for color options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

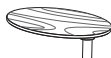
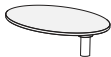








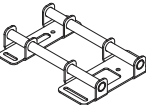

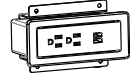

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICTW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Table Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Run-off Table for 48" Inline Wall								
	ZOL4-RO48-302416	838	1187	1288	30	24	16	25	3.75
	ZOL4-RO48-372416	885	1281	1350	37	24	16	30	4.5
	ZOL4-RO48-532416	990	1499	1488	53	24	16	40.5	5.75
	ZOL4-RO48-762416	1143	1812	1687	76	24	16	56	7.5





Run-off Table for 54" Inline Wall									
ZOL4-RO54-303016	888	1163	1354	30	30	16	35	4.25	
ZOL4-RO54-373016	945	1280	1430	37	30	16	41	5.25	
ZOL4-RO54-533016	1080	1551	1604	53	30	16	54	6.75	
ZOL4-RO54-763016	1271	1942	1851	76	30	16	74	8.75	

ZOLA | COLLECTION COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT1 Beech35350.32			
	Maple37650.32		
	/Cherry		
 Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT2 n/a25850.32			
 Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT3 n/a60460.32			
 Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT4 n/a36950.32			
 Solid Surface Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT5 Grade - A-White501			
	Grade - A-Color508		
	Grade - B536		
	Grade - C580		
ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only.			
 Leg ZOL3 RLS5510.125			
 Caster Leg ZOL3 RLC370.40.125			
 Dual leg ZOL3 RDL9410.125			
 Leg Glide (4) ZOL3 RLG220.20.01			
 Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB28910.125			
NOTE: Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets			
 Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB110630.125			
 ZOL3-POWERDOC1 - Undermount52930.375			
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			
 ZOL3-POWERDOC260130.375			
Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			
 Wire Manager Shroud ZOL3 WM1011210.375			
ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.			

ZOLA PRIVACY | COMPONENTS

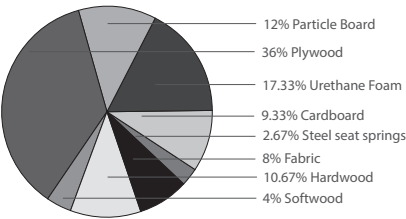
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 <p>Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit (includes 90deg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB</p>	62	2	0.32
 <p>Back Alignment Hardware Kit (includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC</p>	55	2	0.32
 <p>Privacy Screen Hardware (includes bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH</p>	69	2	0.32
 <p>Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS</p>	157	3	0.32
 <p>Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT</p>	174	4	0.32
 <p>ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets.</p>	613	3	0.375
 <p>Wire Manager for Inline Media Wall ZOL3 WM</p>	174	1	0.375

FAERON LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON LOUNGE | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-Seat - wood arm													
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	55	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	59	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-Seat - armless													
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-Seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-Seat wide - wood arm													
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	64	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	68	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-Seat wide - armless													
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-Seat wide - upholstered arm													
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat - wood arm													
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	88	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	95	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat - armless													
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat - wood arm													
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	120	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	130	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat - armless													
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	132	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	150	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	155	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to [page 544](#) for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

- One -Seat - 500 lbs
- One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
- One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs
- One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
- Two- Seat - 625 lbs
- Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
- Three - Seat - 850 lbs
- Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	357
One-Seat Removable Back Covers	142	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	369
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	212	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	391
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	281	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	405
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	421	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	629
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	142	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	657
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	212	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	714
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	281	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	752
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	421	Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	142
		Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair)	180

See [Page 547](#) for color selection.

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



WOOD ARM

Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



ARMLESS

Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



UPHOLSTERED ARM

Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).



ARM PANEL

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



BEECH WOOD LEGS

Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections.



METAL LEGS

Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel finish.



LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



OPTIONS

URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133





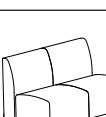
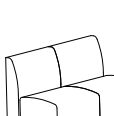

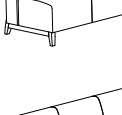
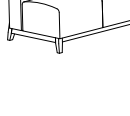
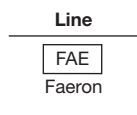


California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See **page 286** for upcharges.

Faeron Lounge Images | www.krug.ca


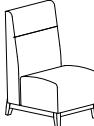
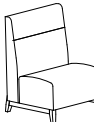
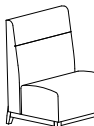
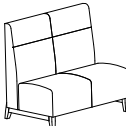
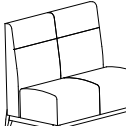
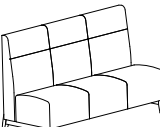
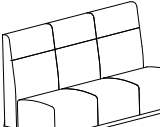
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES		5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base											
	FAE3-AL1S Beech	1688	1754	1820	1953	2085	2216	2350	2480	2746		
	One-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base											
	FAE3-ALB1S Beech	1751	1818	1884	2016	2148	2282	2414	2546	2811		
	One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base											
	FAE3-AL1F Beech	1840	1907	1971	2105	2237	2370	2501	2634	2898		
	One-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base											
	FAE3-ALB1F Beech	1903	1968	2035	2166	2300	2432	2565	2697	2961		
	One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Standard Base											
	FAE3-AL1+S Beech	1908	1999	2087	2269	2449	2628	2809	2988	3348		
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base											
	FAE3-ALB1+S Beech	1978	2066	2157	2336	2517	2697	2876	3056	3416		
	One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base											
	FAE3-AL1+F Beech	2104	2192	2283	2464	2643	2822	3003	3183	3542		
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base											
	FAE3-ALB1+F Beech	2171	2260	2351	2530	2710	2890	3070	3252	3611		
	Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base											
	FAE3-AL2S Beech	2393	2492	2591	2789	2987	3185	3385	3584	3980		
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base											
	FAE3-ALB2S Beech	2489	2589	2688	2886	3084	3282	3482	3678	4077		
	Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base											
	FAE3-AL2F Beech	2666	2766	2864	3061	3261	3459	3658	3857	4254		
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base											
	FAE3-ALB2F Beech	2763	2862	2960	3160	3358	3555	3754	3953	4351		
	Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base											
	FAE3-AL3S Beech	3170	3329	3488	3806	4123	4440	4758	5076	5711		
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base											
	FAE3-ALB3S Beech	3332	3491	3650	3969	4285	4602	4920	5237	5874		
	Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base											
	FAE3-AL3F Beech	3530	3690	3847	4164	4484	4800	5119	5436	6071		
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base											
	FAE3-ALB3F Beech	3694	3853	4010	4328	4645	4962	5280	5597	6233		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE	3-A	L	1	B1	S
Faeron	Lounge Seating	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	Standard Base
		H	1+	B1+	F
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Full Wood Base
			2	B2	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	
			3	B3	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	

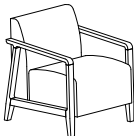
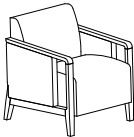
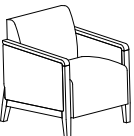
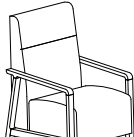
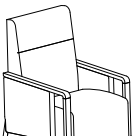
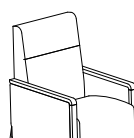
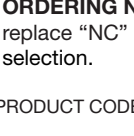



FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AH1S	Beech	1897	1979	2059	2219	2382	2544	2706	2867	3190	
	One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AHB1S	Beech	1961	2039	2122	2284	2445	2606	2769	2931	3255	
	One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AH1F	Beech	2050	2129	2211	2372	2532	2696	2857	3018	3344	
	One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB1F	Beech	2113	2192	2273	2434	2597	2758	2920	3082	3405	
	One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AH1+S	Beech	2131	2237	2341	2550	2759	2969	3180	3389	3807	
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AHB1+S	Beech	2200	2304	2409	2618	2828	3036	3247	3456	3876	
	One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AH1+F	Beech	2326	2430	2537	2745	2955	3164	3373	3581	4001	
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB1+F	Beech	2395	2500	2603	2813	3025	3232	3442	3651	4070	
	Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AH2S	Beech	2547	2662	2776	3004	3232	3459	3687	3913	4371	
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AHB2S	Beech	2644	2758	2872	3100	3329	3555	3785	4011	4467	
	Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AH2F	Beech	2821	2936	3050	3278	3504	3732	3960	4188	4645	
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB2F	Beech	2918	3032	3145	3373	3601	3831	4057	4285	4741	
	Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AH3S	Beech	3386	3574	3763	4139	4516	4891	5268	5644	6397	
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AHB3S	Beech	3547	3738	3926	4301	4677	5054	5431	5806	6560	
	Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AH3F	Beech	3747	3934	4123	4498	4876	5253	5627	6003	6758	
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB3F	Beech	3908	4098	4285	4661	5037	5414	5791	6167	6919	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Armless Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	F Full Wood Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6		7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WL1ONC Beech	1784	1848	1915	2050	2180	2311	2445	2576	2841
	One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WL1BONC Beech	1846	1913	1980	2110	2243	2376	2507	2641	2906
	One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WL1SNC Beech	2276	2373	2472	2667	2863	3058	3255	3449	3843
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WL1BSNC Beech	2338	2438	2536	2731	2928	3124	3319	3515	3905
	One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WL1CNC Beech	2294	2393	2491	2686	2882	3078	3274	3470	3860
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WL1BCNC Beech	2358	2454	2553	2749	2945	3140	3336	3532	3926
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WH1ONC Beech	1991	2073	2154	2316	2476	2639	2799	2961	3284
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WH1BONC Beech	2055	2136	2216	2378	2542	2701	2863	3027	3349
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WH1SNC Beech	2485	2597	2709	2934	3160	3385	3611	3836	4286
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WH1BSNC Beech	2547	2660	2773	3000	3223	3448	3674	3900	4348
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WH1CNC Beech	2502	2615	2728	2955	3180	3404	3628	3855	4304
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WH1BCNC Beech	2566	2679	2792	3015	3241	3467	3693	3917	4369

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 286](#). See [Page 547](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Open Wood Arm FAE3-WL1+ONC	Beech	1959	2050	2138	2318	2498	2677	2859	3038	3398	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WLB1+ONC	Beech	2027	2116	2207	2385	2566	2746	2928	3105	3467	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1+SNC	Beech	2451	2572	2695	2938	3182	3425	3669	3911	4398	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WLB1+SNC	Beech	2519	2642	2764	3006	3250	3494	3738	3980	4467	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL1+CNC	Beech	2469	2592	2714	2957	3199	3444	3687	3930	4417	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB1+CNC	Beech	2539	2659	2781	3027	3268	3512	3756	3999	4486	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH1+ONC	Beech	2183	2286	2392	2601	2810	3018	3229	3439	3857	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WHB1+ONC	Beech	2249	2355	2459	2670	2879	3088	3297	3507	3926	
	One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1+SNC	Beech	2675	2811	2948	3220	3494	3766	4038	4311	4857	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WHB1+SNC	Beech	2743	2880	3014	3288	3563	3834	4108	4380	4926	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH1+CNC	Beech	2694	2829	2964	3238	3512	3785	4057	4330	4877	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WHB1+CNC	Beech	2763	2897	3034	3307	3580	3854	4125	4397	4945	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 286](#)See [Page 547](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>3-W</div> Wood Arm Lounge Seating	<div>L</div> Lounge	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>B1</div> One-Seat Plus	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>NC</div> No Cap
		<div>H</div> High Back Lounge	<div>1+</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>B1+</div> One-Seat Wide Plus	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>UC</div> Urethane Cap
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>B2</div> Two-Seat Plus	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>B3</div> Three-Seat Plus		<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

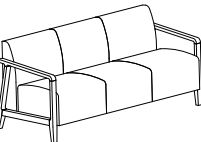
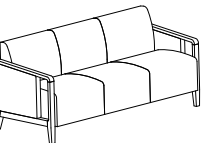
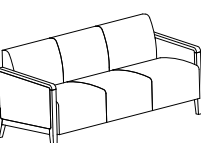
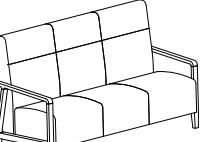
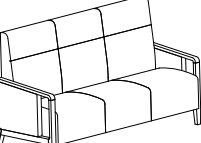
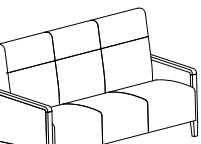
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
	FAE3-WL2ONC	Beech	2468	2566	2666	2864	3061	3261	3459	3658	4055
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
	FAE3-WLB2ONC	Beech	2543	2641	2741	2938	3137	3334	3535	3732	4129
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WL2SNC	Beech	2960	3090	3222	3486	3746	4008	4271	4533	5055
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WLB2SNC	Beech	3034	3165	3297	3559	3819	4081	4344	4607	5130
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WL2CNC	Beech	2978	3110	3239	3501	3765	4027	4287	4550	5075
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WLB2CNC	Beech	3053	3184	3315	3577	3840	4102	4364	4623	5148
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open arm										
	FAE3-WH2ONC	Beech	2623	2736	2852	3080	3307	3536	3763	3988	4446
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High back Lounge, Open arm										
	FAE3-WHB2ONC	Beech	2697	2811	2925	3153	3381	3610	3836	4064	4520
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WH2SNC	Beech	3116	3261	3406	3698	3988	4282	4573	4864	5446
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WHB2SNC	Beech	3190	3334	3482	3772	4064	4355	4647	4936	5520
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WH2CNC	Beech	3135	3280	3426	3718	4008	4300	4591	4882	5465
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WHB2CNC	Beech	3209	3354	3499	3792	4081	4373	4665	4956	5540

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 286](#). See [Page 547](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WL3ONC	Beech	3171	3330	3489	3807	4124	4441	4758	5077
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WLB3ONC	Beech	3301	3459	3619	3936	4254	4569	4889	5207
	Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WL3SNC	Beech	3664	3855	4046	4425	4808	5187	5570	5950
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WLB3SNC	Beech	3794	3983	4174	4555	4935	5318	5698	6080
	Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WL3CNC	Beech	3682	3873	4064	4444	4827	5208	5587	5969
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WLB3CNC	Beech	3812	4002	4193	4574	4955	5338	5718	6099
	Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WH3ONC	Beech	3389	3575	3764	4139	4517	4893	5269	5644
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WHB3ONC	Beech	3517	3705	3892	4271	4646	5022	5397	5775
	Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WH3SNC	Beech	3881	4100	4320	4761	5200	5640	6080	6519
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WHB3SNC	Beech	4009	4230	4449	4889	5328	5768	6208	6648
	Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WH3CNC	Beech	3900	4119	4340	4778	5217	5658	6098	6537
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WHB3CNC	Beech	4028	4249	4468	4908	5349	5788	6227	6666

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 286](#) See [Page 547](#) for color selection.

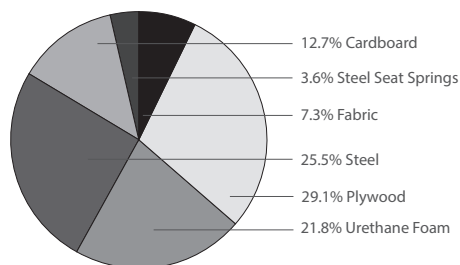
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>3-W</div> Wood Arm Lounge Seating	<div>L</div> Lounge	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>B1</div> One-Seat Plus	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>NC</div> No Cap
		<div>H</div> High Back Lounge	<div>1+</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>B1+</div> One-Seat Wide Plus	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>UC</div> Urethane Cap
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>B2</div> Two-Seat Plus	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>B3</div> Three-Seat Plus		<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.27%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 38.18% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT	CONTRIBUTES TO	POINTS
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-seat - open arm													
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	67	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	71	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-seat - armless													
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-seat wide - open arm													
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	66	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	80	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-seat wide - armless													
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-seat wide - upholstered arm													
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat - open arm													
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	100	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	107	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat - armless													
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat - open arm													
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	142	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	149	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat - armless													
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	129	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	147	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	145	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to [page 544](#) for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

- One -Seat - 500 lbs
- One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
- One-seat Wide - 500 lbs
- One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
- Two- Seat - 625 lbs
- Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
- Three - Seat - 850 lbs
- Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Beech Wood Arm (per pair)	117
One-Seat Removable Back Covers	142	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	629
One-Seat wide Removable Back Covers	212	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	657
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	281	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	714
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	421	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	752
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	142	See page 547 for color selection.	
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Covers	212		
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	281		
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	421		

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.



ARMLESS

Faeron Armless Lounge seating features a metal base available in 2 finish selections; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.



ARM PANELS

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Metal Lounge seating in semi closed and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



METAL ARM FRAME

Faeron Metal Lounge chairs are available in Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel featuring Polymer Arm. Can be specified with optional Solid Surface or Beech wood.



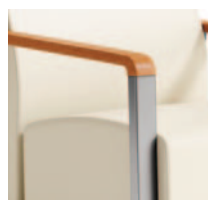
LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



OPTIONS

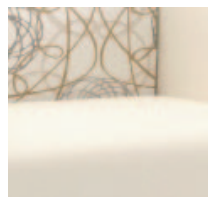
WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

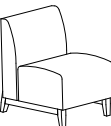
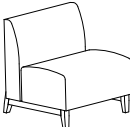
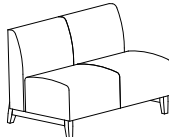
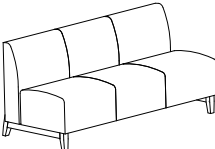
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See [page 295](#) for upcharges.

[Faeron Lounge Images](#) | www.krug.ca


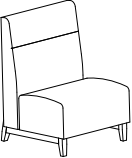
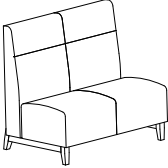
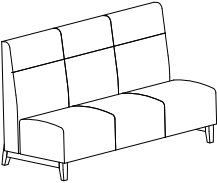
FAERON METAL | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAL1S	1516	1580	1641	1768	1894	2021	2115	2271	2523
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MALB1S	1576	1639	1703	1828	1954	2080	2175	2332	2585
	One-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAL1N	1643	1707	1770	1895	2021	2147	2242	2398	2652
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MALB1N	1704	1768	1830	1955	2081	2209	2302	2459	2711
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAL1+S	1724	1811	1896	2068	2240	2410	2583	2752	3096
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MALB1+S	1791	1875	1962	2132	2304	2476	2647	2819	3161
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAL1+N	1852	1937	2024	2196	2366	2538	2709	2880	3223
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MALB1+N	1917	2004	2089	2260	2432	2604	2773	2946	3288
	Two-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAL2S	2186	2282	2376	2563	2752	2942	3130	3320	3698
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MALB2S	2280	2373	2467	2656	2845	3033	3223	3412	3791
	Two-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAL2N	2313	2408	2502	2690	2880	3070	3259	3447	3826
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MALB2N	2407	2501	2594	2782	2972	3161	3351	3539	3918
	Three-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAL3S	2928	3077	3229	3532	3835	4137	4439	4742	5346
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MALB3S	3081	3232	3384	3685	3988	4290	4593	4897	5501
	Three-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAL3N	3238	3389	3540	3843	4146	4448	4750	5052	5656
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MALB3N	3392	3543	3695	3997	4300	4602	4905	5208	5811

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
F AE	3- MA	L	1	B1	S
Faeron	Metal Lounge Seating	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	Silver Metallic Base
		H	1+	B1+	N
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Brushed Nickel
			2	B2	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	
			3	B3	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	

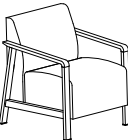
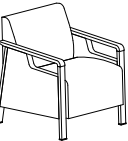
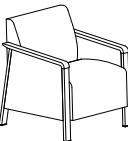
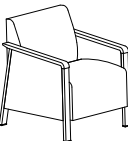
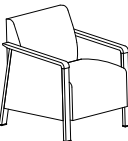
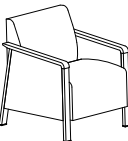
FAERON METAL | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAH1S	1714	1791	1869	2022	2176	2330	2485	2638	2946
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAHB1S	1774	1852	1929	2082	2238	2391	2545	2699	3006
	One-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAH1N	1842	1918	1996	2149	2303	2458	2612	2766	3074
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, High, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAHB1N	1901	1979	2056	2210	2365	2518	2673	2825	3135
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAH1+S	1937	2037	2137	2336	2536	2735	2936	3135	3533
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAHB1+S	2004	2104	2202	2400	2601	2799	3000	3199	3598
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAH1+N	2064	2165	2264	2464	2662	2863	3063	3262	3660
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAHB1+N	2130	2231	2330	2528	2728	2928	3127	3326	3725
	Two-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAH2S	2336	2442	2551	2769	2986	3204	3419	3635	4069
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAHB2S	2426	2534	2643	2861	3077	3294	3512	3728	4161
	Two-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAH2N	2464	2570	2679	2896	3114	3330	3546	3763	4196
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAHB2N	2553	2661	2771	2988	3206	3421	3638	3856	4288
	Three-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAH3S	3133	3312	3491	3848	4208	4566	4924	5283	5999
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, High back with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAHB3S	3287	3467	3646	4005	4364	4721	5079	5438	6155
	Three-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAH3N	3444	3624	3802	4161	4519	4878	5236	5595	6312
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, High back with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAHB3N	3598	3777	3956	4315	4674	5032	5391	5749	6466

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Base
F Faeron	3-MA Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	S Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	
			3 Three-Seat	
			B1 One-Seat Plus	
			B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	
			B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

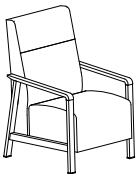
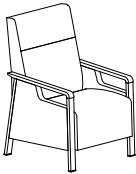
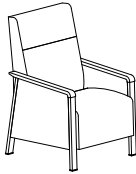
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic									
	FAE3-ML1OPAS	1641	1706	1769	1894	2021	2146	2272	2397	2651
	One-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic									
	FAE3-MLB1OPAS	1703	1767	1828	1954	2080	2207	2332	2459	2710
	One-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel									
	FAE3-ML1OPAN	2307	2371	2433	2559	2685	2812	2938	3063	3315
	One-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel									
	FAE3-MLB1OPAN	2368	2431	2493	2618	2745	2872	2998	3124	3376
	One-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
	FAE3-ML1SPAS	2138	2231	2323	2488	2659	2825	2999	3181	3491
	One-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
	FAE3-MLB1SPAS	2198	2292	2381	2548	2721	2887	3057	3241	3552
	One-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
	FAE3-ML1SPAN	2804	2896	2987	3152	3325	3491	3663	3846	4157
	One-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
	FAE3-MLB1SPAN	2864	2957	3046	3213	3386	3552	3722	3906	4216
	One-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
	FAE3-ML1CPAS	2156	2248	2339	2505	2679	2844	3015	3198	3509
	One-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
	FAE3-MLB1CPAS	2216	2309	2398	2565	2739	2905	3075	3260	3569
	One-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
	FAE3-ML1CPAN	2821	2914	3004	3170	3344	3509	3680	3863	4173
	One-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
	FAE3-MLB1CPAN	2881	2974	3065	3232	3403	3569	3741	3925	4234

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 295](#). See [page 547](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

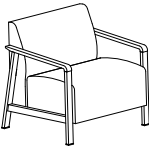
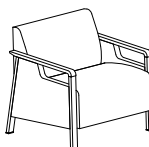
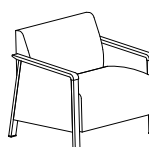
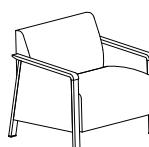
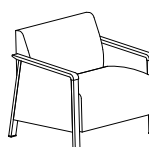
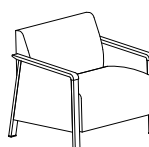
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	One-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1OPAS	1842	1917	1994	2149	2302	2458	2611	2766	3074
	One-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1OPAS	1901	1979	2055	2210	2364	2518	2672	2825	3135
	One-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1OPAN	2507	2584	2659	2814	2967	3123	3276	3430	3739
	One-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1OPAN	2566	2643	2721	2875	3029	3183	3336	3491	3799
	One-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1SPAS	2337	2442	2548	2743	2943	3138	3336	3547	3913
	One-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1SPAS	2397	2503	2608	2804	3003	3197	3398	3609	3974
	One-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1SPAN	3002	3107	3213	3408	3608	3802	4001	4213	4578
	One-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1SPAN	3063	3169	3274	3470	3669	3862	4063	4275	4640
	One-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1CPAS	2354	2461	2565	2763	2960	3154	3354	3566	3931
	One-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1PAS	2417	2521	2627	2822	3021	3215	3415	3627	3993
	One-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1CPAN	3020	3126	3232	3427	3626	3819	4020	4232	4597
	One-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1CPAN	3081	3186	3292	3487	3685	3881	4079	4291	4657

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [page 295](#). See [page 547](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

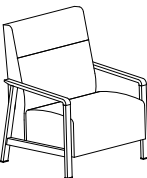

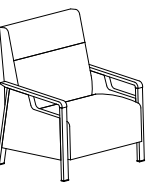

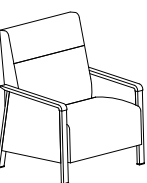

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1+OPAS								
	1811	1895	1980	2151	2324	2495	2666	2837	3180
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1+OPAS								
	1874	1959	2046	2217	2387	2560	2731	2903	3245
	One-Seat Wide, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1+OPAN								
	2475	2560	2646	2817	2989	3160	3331	3502	3845
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1+OPAN								
	2539	2626	2709	2882	3054	3224	3398	3567	3910
	One-Seat Wide, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1+SPAS								
	2306	2420	2533	2745	2963	3174	3392	3621	4021
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1+SPAS								
	2370	2485	2598	2812	3029	3239	3458	3684	4087
	One-Seat Wide, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1+SPAN								
	2971	3085	3198	3409	3628	3840	4056	4286	4685
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1+SPAN								
	3034	3149	3263	3476	3694	3904	4122	4350	4751
	One-Seat Wide, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1+CPAS								
	2324	2438	2551	2764	2981	3192	3408	3638	4038
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1+CPAS								
	2386	2502	2615	2828	3046	3257	3475	3703	4104
	One-Seat Wide, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1+CPAN								
	2989	3102	3216	3429	3648	3858	4075	4303	4703
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1+CPAN								
	3053	3168	3281	3494	3711	3923	4140	4369	4769

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 295**. See **page 547** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

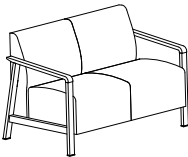
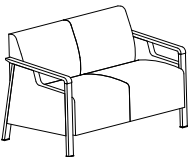
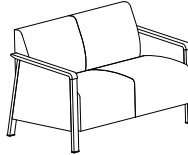
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic									
	FAE3-MH1+OPAS									
	2022	2122	2220	2421	2618	2820	3019	3219	3618	
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic									
FAE3-MHB1+OPAS										
	2086	2188	2286	2486	2685	2886	3085	3283	3681	
	One-Seat Wide, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel									
	FAE3-MH1+OPAN									
	2687	2787	2887	3085	3283	3485	3683	3884	4283	
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel									
FAE3-MHB1+OPAN										
	2751	2852	2951	3150	3350	3551	3750	3949	4347	
	One-Seat Wide, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
	FAE3-MH1+SPAS									
	2518	2647	2774	3014	3260	3499	3745	4001	4458	
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
FAE3-MHB1+SPAS										
	2584	2711	2839	3080	3325	3566	3811	4067	4522	
	One-Seat Wide, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
	FAE3-MH1+SPAN									
	3183	3312	3441	3680	3925	4164	4411	4667	5122	
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
FAE3-MHB1+SPAN										
	3248	3377	3504	3745	3989	4231	4475	4731	5187	
	One-Seat Wide, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
	FAE3-MH1+CPAS									
	2536	2665	2793	3033	3277	3517	3763	4020	4475	
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
FAE3-MHB1+CPAS										
	2601	2730	2857	3097	3344	3583	3828	4084	4540	
	One-Seat Wide, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
	FAE3-MH1+CPAN									
	3199	3330	3458	3698	3941	4182	4427	4684	5141	
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
FAE3-MHB1+CPAN										
	3265	3395	3523	3763	4008	4248	4494	4748	5205	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 295](#). See [page 547](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

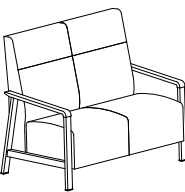
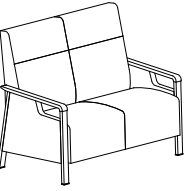
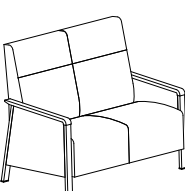
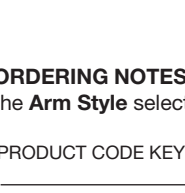

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2OPAS	2294	2387	2481	2673	2861	3050	3239	3428	3806
	Two-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2OPAS	2365	2459	2553	2742	2932	3121	3309	3499	3878
	Two-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2OPAN	2960	3054	3148	3337	3525	3716	3904	4093	4471
	Two-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2OPAN	3030	3124	3219	3407	3597	3786	3974	4164	4542
	Two-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2SPAS	2791	2914	3035	3266	3500	3730	3965	4210	4647
	Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2SPAS	2861	2984	3105	3336	3572	3800	4035	4283	4718
	Two-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2SPAN	3455	3579	3702	3931	4165	4395	4631	4876	5311
	Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2SPAN	3525	3650	3772	4001	4237	4465	4700	4948	5382
	Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2CPAS	2809	2931	3054	3283	3518	3748	3983	4229	4664
	Two-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2CPAS	2878	3002	3125	3354	3590	3817	4053	4300	4735
	Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2CPAN	3473	3597	3719	3950	4183	4413	4648	4893	5330
	Two-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2CPAN	3543	3667	3790	4020	4255	4483	4718	4964	5401

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 295](#) See [page 547](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

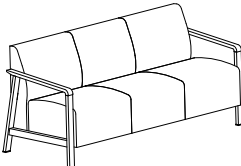
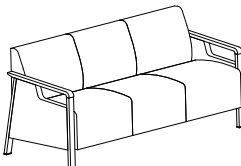
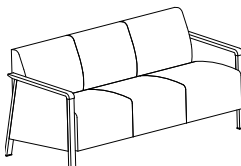
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	2	COL	4	FABRIC GRADES			7	LEATHER	9
	1		3		5	6		8		
	Two-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic									
	FAE3-MH2OPAS	2441	2550	2658	2876	3094	3310	3528	3745	4179
	Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic									
	FAE3-MHB2OPAS	2514	2623	2729	2946	3164	3379	3597	3815	4249
	Two-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel									
	FAE3-MH2OPAN	3105	3215	3324	3541	3758	3975	4192	4411	4843
	Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel									
	FAE3-MHB2OPAN	3180	3287	3394	3611	3828	4046	4262	4480	4913
	Two-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
	FAE3-MH2SPAS	2938	3075	3212	3471	3732	3989	4254	4527	5019
	Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
	FAE3-MHB2SPAS	3010	3148	3282	3540	3803	4060	4324	4599	5090
	Two-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
	FAE3-MH2SPAN	3603	3741	3878	4135	4398	4655	4918	5193	5685
	Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
	FAE3-MHB2SPAN	3675	3813	3947	4205	4468	4725	4988	5263	5755
	Two-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
	FAE3-MH2CPAS	2956	3094	3231	3488	3751	4008	4272	4546	5038
	Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
	FAE3-MHB2CPAS	3028	3166	3301	3557	3820	4077	4341	4615	5107
	Two-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
	FAE3-MH2CPAN	3621	3758	3895	4152	4416	4673	4935	5211	5702
	Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
	FAE3-MHB2CPAN	3693	3831	3965	4223	4485	4743	5006	5280	5772

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 295](#) See [page 547](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE	3-M	L	1	B1	O	PA	S
Faeron	Metal Lounge Seating	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		H	1+	B1+	S	WA	N
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			2	B2	C	SA	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
			3	B3			
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

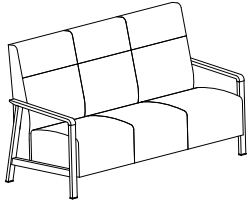
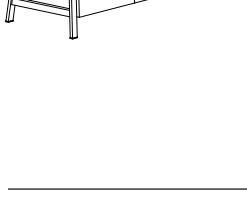
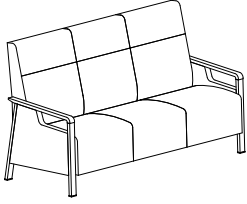
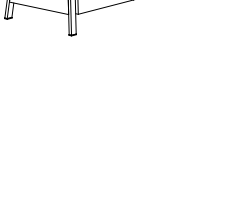
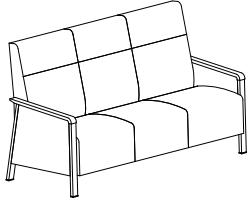
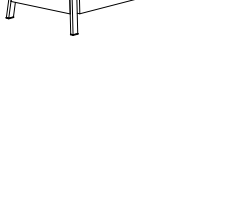
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 56		7	LEATHER 8	9
	SThree-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML3OPAS296431163163356938724173447647795384								
	Three-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB3OPAS308832393391369339954297460049035507								
	Three-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML3OPAN362937793827423445374839514254456050								
	Three-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB3OPAN375339044056435746604962526555686173								
	Three-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML3SPAS346136393716416345124854520255626224								
	Three-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB3SPAS358437643943428646354976532556856347								
	Three-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML3SPAN412543054380482951775518586662296888								
	Three-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB3SPAN424944294609495253005642599063507012								
	Three-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML3CPAS347836583732418245304870522055816243								
	Three-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB3CPAS360137843962430446524995534357046365								
	Three-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML3CPAN414443244398484551945536588562466907								
	Three-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB3CPAN426544484628496953195659600963697032								

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 295](#). See [page 547](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
<div>F AE</div> Faeron	<div>3-M</div> Metal Lounge Seating	<div>L</div> Lounge	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>B1</div> One-Seat Plus	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>PA</div> Polymer Arm	<div>S</div> Silver Metallic
		<div>H</div> High Back Lounge	<div>1+</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>B1+</div> One-Seat Wide Plus	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>WA</div> Wood Arm	<div>N</div> Brushed Nickel
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>B2</div> Two-Seat Plus	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm	
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>B3</div> Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

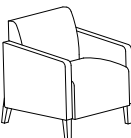
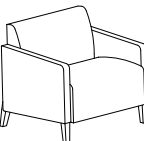
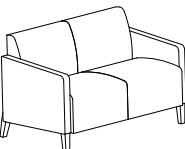
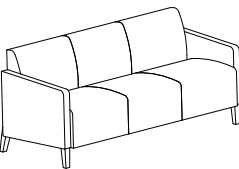
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH3OPAS								
	3170	3350	3529	3887	4245	4604	4962	5321	6038
	Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB3OPAS								
	3294	3472	3653	4010	4369	4727	5086	5444	6161
	Three-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH3OPAN								
	3836	4015	4193	4552	4911	5269	5627	5987	6702
	Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB3OPAN								
	3959	4138	4318	4675	5033	5393	5750	6109	6826
	Three-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH3SPAS								
	3667	3876	4081	4481	4885	5283	5687	6105	6878
	Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB3SPAS								
	3790	3997	4206	4604	5007	5407	5810	6227	7000
	Three-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH3SPAN								
	4331	4540	4746	5145	5551	5948	6353	6770	7544
	Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB3SPAN								
	4454	4661	4870	5269	5673	6071	6477	6892	7667
	Three-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH3CPAS								
	3683	3892	4099	4498	4904	5301	5706	6122	6897
	Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB3CPAS								
	3807	4015	4223	4621	5027	5423	5830	6245	7019
	Three-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH3CPAN								
	4348	4558	4766	5163	5570	5968	6371	6787	7560
	Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB3CPAN								
	4472	4680	4889	5286	5691	6090	6494	6909	7684

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 295](#). See [page 547](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

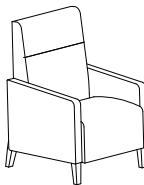
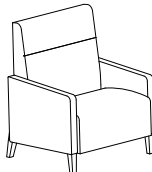
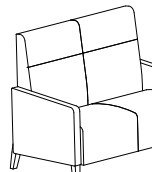
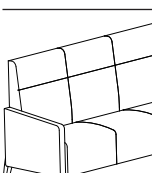
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No Arm Cap, Beech Wood leg								
	FAE3-UL1NCW	2422	2565	2707	2992	3279	3566	3850	4137
	One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-ULB1NCW	2485	2628	2771	3056	3344	3627	3913	4201
	One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UL1+NCW	2597	2764	2931	3263	3597	3931	4262	4597
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-ULB1+NCW	2665	2833	3000	3332	3665	3999	4332	4665
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UL2NCW	3105	3281	3458	3809	4161	4514	4866	5217
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-ULB2NCW	3181	3356	3532	3884	4235	4588	4940	5293
	Three-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UL3NCW	3809	4046	4282	4752	5224	5694	6165	6637
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-ULB3NCW	3939	4175	4412	4881	5352	5824	6295	6765

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 295**. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>3-U</div> Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	<div>L</div> Lounge	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>B1</div> One-Seat Plus	<div>NC</div> No Cap	<div>W</div> Beech Wood Leg
		<div>H</div> High Back Lounge	<div>1+</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>B1+</div> One-Seat Wide Plus	<div>UC</div> Urethane Cap	<div>S</div> Silver Metallic Leg
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>B2</div> Two-Seat Plus	<div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap	<div>N</div> Brushed Nickel Leg
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>B3</div> Three-Seat Plus	<div>WC</div> Wood Arm Cap	

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

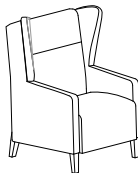
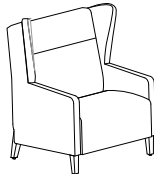
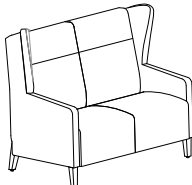
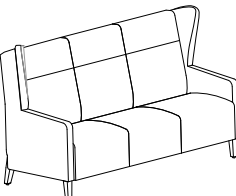
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UH1NCW	2630	2787	2945	3261	3575	3891	4206	4521
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UHB1NCW	2694	2852	3008	3323	3639	3954	4271	4586
	One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UH1+NCW	2821	3002	3183	3545	3909	4272	4635	4999
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UHB1+NCW	2888	3070	3253	3614	3978	4341	4701	5064
	Two-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UH2NCW	3262	3452	3643	4025	4406	4787	5168	5549
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UHB2NCW	3336	3526	3718	4099	4480	4861	5241	5623
	Three-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UH3NCW	4026	4290	4555	5086	5616	6146	6674	7204
	Three-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UHB3NCW	4155	4420	4686	5215	5745	6275	6804	7335

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 295](#) to specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Leg Type
F AE	3-U	L	1	B1	NC	W
Faeron	Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	No Cap	Beech Wood Leg
		H	1+	B1+	UC	S
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Urethane Cap	Silver Metallic
			2	B2	SC	N
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	Solid Surface Cap	Brushed Nickel
			3	B3	WC	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	Wood Arm Cap	

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | WINGBACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW1NCW	3000	3156	3312	3627	3943	4258	4574	4889
	One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB1NCW	3060	3219	3375	3693	4007	4323	4637	4953
	One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW1+NCW	3187	3370	3551	3913	4277	4640	5003	5365
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB1+NCW	3257	3439	3619	3982	4345	4706	5072	5435
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW2NCW	3628	3819	4010	4392	4773	5155	5536	5918
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB2NCW	3703	3894	4084	4466	4847	5229	5611	5991
	Three-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW3NCW	4394	4659	4924	5453	5983	6513	7044	7572
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB3NCW	4522	4788	5052	5583	6112	6643	7173	7702

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 286](#). To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.

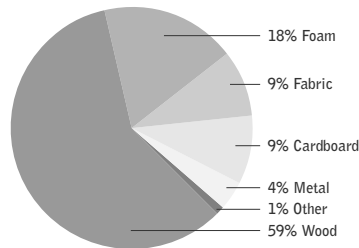
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE	3-U	W	1	B1	NC	W
Faeron	Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	Wingback	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	No Cap	Beech Wood Leg
			1+	B1+	UC	S
			One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Urethane Cap	Silver Metallic
			2	B2	SC	N
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	Solid Surface Cap	Brushed Nickel
			3	B3	WC	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	Wood Arm Cap	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 12%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | LOUNGE - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
One-Seater	29	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	23	20	78	22
Two-seater	52	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	46	20	106	34
Three-seater	75	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	69	20	131	49

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arms Only	COM Yardage Kickplate
One-Seat - One Chair	4.6	1.1	1.7	2.9	0.3
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.2	1.9	2.6	5.8	0.3
One-Seat - Three Chairs	13.8	2.9	4.3	8.7	0.6
One-Seat - Four Chairs	18.4	3.8	5.2	11.6	0.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6	1.5	2.5	2.9	0.3
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12	2.94	4.3	5.8	0.6
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	18	4.38	6.8	8.7	0.9
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	24	5.9	8.6	11.6	1.2
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	2.1	3.4	2.9	0.6
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	4.2	6.1	5.8	0.9
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	6.3	9.5	8.7	1.4
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	8.4	12.2	11.6	1.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsterys are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. Please refer to [page 544](#) for C.O.M approval process.

JORDAN | LOUNGE

One-Seat
Wood Arms



One-Seat
Fully Upholstered



One-Seat
Urethane Arm Caps



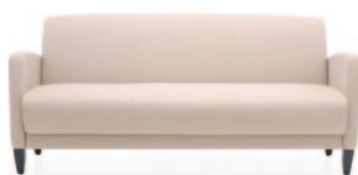
One-Seat
Full Urethane Arms



Two Seat
Wood Arms



Three Seat
Fully Upholstered



ORDERING NOTES:

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Removeable Back Covers - One Seat	148
Removable Seat Covers - one seat	148	Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat	295
Removable Seat Covers - two seat	295	Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat	443
Removable Seat Covers - three seat	443	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536

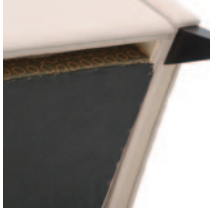
WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

One -Seat - 350 lbs

Two- Seat - 525 lbs

Three - Seat - 750 lbs



CLEAN OUT

Jordan lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to be forced through and fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



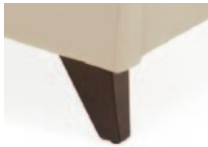
GLIDES

Jordan Lounge is available with two options for glides - the stainless steel glide, or the white nylon glide. The white nylon glide is ideal on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless comes standard unless the white nylon glide is specified when ordering.



FULL URETHANE ARMS

Jordan full urethane arms have a soft outer skin that enhances comfort and provides excellent grip for safety of ingress and egress. They are highly durable, easy to clean and maintain, and will retain a like-new look even with intensive use. They are available in three colors; Taupe, Grey and Black.



LEGS

Jordan Lounge are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple, as well as in three urethane color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Lounge. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

- One -Seat - 350 lbs
- Two- Seat - 525 lbs
- Three - Seat - 750 lbs

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Jordan Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and Arms are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

OPTIONS

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See [page 547](#) for color selection.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard.


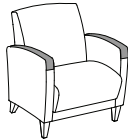



REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Jordan Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically-correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E-1537 with appropriate fabrics

JORDAN | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Upholstered Arm									
	JOR3-1UPH Beech/Urethane	1761	1940	2172	2578	3007	3435	3861	4287	4980
	JOR3-1UPH Maple	1815	1991	2224	2634	3059	3488	3912	4341	5034
	One-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
	JOR3-1UUR Beech/Urethane	1852	2031	2263	2670	3098	3526	3952	4378	5072
	JOR3-1UUR Maple	1906	2082	2315	2725	3150	3579	4004	4432	5125
	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm									
	JOR3-1FUR Beech/Urethane	1873	2052	2284	2690	3119	3546	3973	4398	5092
	JOR3-1FUR Maple	1915	2103	2335	2745	3171	3599	4024	4453	5145
	One-Seat, Wood Arm									
	JOR3-1WOD Beech/Urethane	1970	2149	2381	2787	3216	3643	4070	4496	5189
	JOR3-1WOD Maple	2024	2200	2432	2842	3268	3697	4121	4550	5242
	One-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
	JOR3-1URE Beech/Urethane	2089	2269	2501	2907	3336	3763	4190	4615	5309
	JOR3-1URE Maple	2144	2320	2552	2962	3388	3816	4241	4669	5362

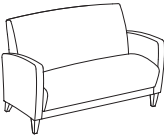
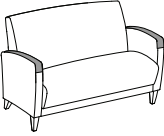
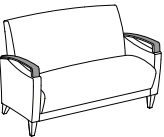
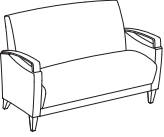
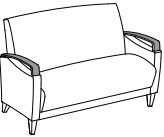
tJordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
Removable Seat Covers - One-seat	148	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
Removeable Back Covers - One-seat	148	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
Non-Marring Glide	35	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536

ORDERING NOTES:

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Size	Arm Types	
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	1 One-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			FUR Full Urethane Arm	
			WOD Wood Arm	
			URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm									
	JOR3-2UPH Beech/Urethane	2466	2716	3131	3629	4127	4624	5125	5621	6494
	JOR3-2UPH Maple	2501	2749	3167	3665	4163	4661	5158	5658	6528
	Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
	JOR3-2UUR Beech/Urethane	2557	2807	3222	3720	4218	4716	5216	5712	6585
	JOR3-2UUR Maple	2592	2840	3258	3756	4254	4752	5250	5749	6619
	Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm									
	JOR3-2FUR Beech/Urethane	2577	2827	3242	3741	4239	4736	5236	5732	6605
	JOR3-2FUR Maple	2612	2861	3278	3776	4275	4773	5270	5769	6640
	Two-Seat, Wood Arm									
	JOR3-2WOD Beech/Urethane	2675	2924	3340	3838	4336	4833	5333	5830	6702
	JOR3-2WOD Maple	2709	2958	3375	3874	4372	4870	5367	5866	6737
	Two-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
	JOR3-2URE Beech/Urethane	2794	3044	3459	3957	4456	4953	5453	5949	6822
	JOR3-2URE Maple	2829	3078	3495	3993	4491	4990	5487	5986	6857

Jordan Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
Removable Seat Covers - One-seat	148	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
Removeable Back Covers - One-seat	148	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
Non-Marring Glide	35	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536

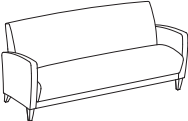
ORDERING NOTES:

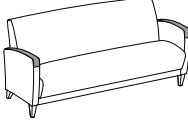
Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

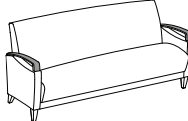
PRODUCT CODE KEY

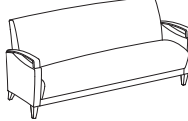
Line	Series	Size	Arm Types	
JOR	3	2	UPH	USS
Jordan	Lounge Seating	Two-Seat	Upholstered Arm	Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			UUR	SSC
			Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			FUR	
			Full Urethane Arm	
			WOD	
			Wood Arm	
			URE	
			Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	

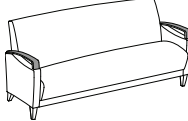
JORDAN | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm									
	JOR3-3UPH Beech/Urethane	3549	3896	4305	5017	5764	6511	7257	8002	9230
	JOR3-3UPH Maple	3603	3950	4359	5071	5817	6564	7311	8058	9286

	Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
	JOR3-3UUR Beech/Urethane	3640	3987	4396	5108	5855	6602	7348	8093	9321
	JOR3-3UUR Maple	3694	4041	4450	5162	5908	6655	7402	8149	9377

	Three-Seat, Full Urethane Arm									
	JOR3-3FUR Beech/Urethane	3661	4008	4417	5129	5876	6622	7368	8114	9342
	JOR3-3FUR Maple	3714	4062	4470	5182	5929	6676	7422	8169	9398

	Three-Seat, Wood Arm									
	JOR3-3WOD Beech/Urethane	3758	4105	4514	5226	5973	6720	7465	8211	9439
	JOR3-3WOD Maple	3811	4159	4567	5279	6026	6773	7520	8266	9495

	Three-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
	JOR3-3URE Beech/Urethane	3878	4224	4634	5346	6092	6839	7585	8331	9558
	JOR3-3URE Maple	3931	4279	4687	5399	6146	6892	7639	8386	9615

tJordan Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 480
Removable Seat Covers - One-seat	148	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 490
Removeable Back Covers - One-seat	148	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 509
Non-Marring Glide	35	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 536

ORDERING NOTES:

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

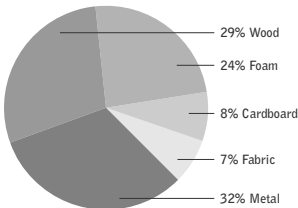
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Size	Arm Types	
JOR	3	3	UPH	USS
Jordan	Lounge Seating	Three-Seat	Upholstered Arm	Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			UUR	SSC
			Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			FUR	
			Full Urethane Arm	
			WOD	
			Wood Arm	
			URE	
			Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.




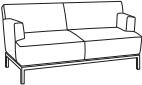
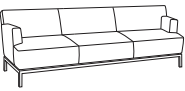
the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT CAR311	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3052	3150	3245	3439	3627	3821	4015	4368	4969
	CAR312	Silver Metallic	3052	3150	3245	3439	3627	3821	4015	4368	4969
	TWO-SEAT CAR321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4121	4265	4408	4649	4893	5133	5370	5894	6865
	CAR322	Silver Metallic	4121	4265	4408	4649	4893	5133	5370	5894	6865
	THREE-SEAT CAR331	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	5557	5735	5907	6231	6555	6872	7196	7837	9040
	CAR332	Silver Metallic	5557	5735	5907	6231	6555	6872	7196	7837	9040

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR311	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR321	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR331	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

ORDERING NOTES

Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$148 list** per one-seater chair, **\$294 list** per two-seater chair and **\$443 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY				STANDARD FINISHES
Line	Series	Seat Count	Base Style	
<div>CAR</div>	<div>3</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>1</div>	STANDARD FINISHES For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 546. CARLYLE LOUNGE Carlyle is available in both wood base and Silver Metallic base versions. MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard.
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Wood Base & Legs	
		<div>2</div>	<div>2</div>	
		Two-Seat	Metal Base & Legs	
		<div>3</div>		
		Three-Seat		

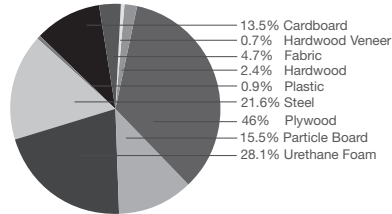
BENCHES

318 Tate
324 Zola
334 Jordan
337 Carlyle

TATE BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Tate Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

TATE BENCHES | FEATURES & OPTIONS

STYLE

Tate Bench features three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End

Tate Bench gable ends are 2" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 2" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units

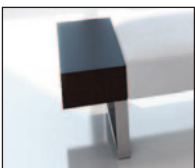


Table End

Tate Bench table ends are 10" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 10" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units.



LEGS

Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings:

2 seater - 975 lbs

3 seater - 1,200 lbs

OPTIONS

Removable Covers

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Bench products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Bench products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

TATE BENCHES | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak
	SilverGrey on Oak
	Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple
	Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut
	SilverGrey on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES

Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

VENEERS

Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES








Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

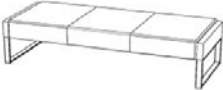


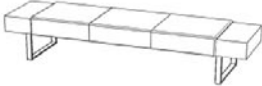
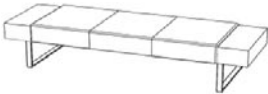
TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-2210	920	967	1010	1070	1140	1202	1271	1358	1446
	Two-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-2260	1028	1083	1139	1217	1308	1386	1475	1586	1700
	Three-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-3210	1107	1168	1231	1318	1417	1503	1604	1727	1851
	Three-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-3260	1221	1295	1371	1475	1594	1700	1818	1967	2117
	Two-seat, 21", gable end TAT5-2211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1388	1428	1472	1527	1594	1653	1720	1801	1884
	Walnut, Palette	1459	1503	1547	1610	1678	1740	1811	1896	1983
	Two-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-2261 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1505	1558	1612	1686	1771	1846	1930	2037	2144
	Walnut, Palette	1585	1641	1697	1775	1865	1942	2033	2146	2257
	Three-seat, 21", gable end TAT5-3211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1559	1620	1678	1761	1855	1939	2034	2152	2271
	Walnut, Palette	1643	1705	1768	1854	1954	2040	2142	2265	2391

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	91
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	72	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	93
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	75		

PRODUCT CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Bench	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END








DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-3261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1700 1770	1841	1940	2053	2152	2267	2408	2549
		Walnut, Palette	1788 1862	1937	2040	2160	2265	2384	2537	2684
	Two-seat, 21", table end TAT5-2212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1878 1918	1959	2017	2085	2143	2210	2292	2375
		Walnut, Palette	1978 2018	2062	2123	2194	2256	2325	2411	2498
	Two-seat, 26", table end TAT5-2262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2038 2092	2146	2218	2307	2379	2466	2571	2677
		Walnut, Palette	2147 2203	2258	2337	2426	2505	2594	2707	2819
	Three-seat, 21", table end TAT5-3212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2051 2110	2168	2252	2347	2430	2522	2643	2759
		Walnut, Palette	2157 2219	2283	2371	2469	2557	2655	2781	2906
	Three-seat, 26", table end TAT5-3262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2234 2302	2376	2474	2589	2686	2799	2940	3083
		Walnut, Palette	2350 2424	2500	2603	2723	2827	2946	3098	3245

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	91
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	72	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	95
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	75		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Style	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Bench	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

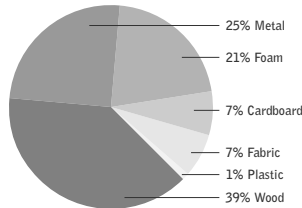
TATE BENCHES | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221		712	754	798	861	930	989	1059	1148	1235	34	4.5
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226		773	819	870	941	1017	1088	1169	1268	1370	43	5.5
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321		893	957	1017	1107	1206	1293	1337	1517	1641	52	6
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326		970	1041	1115	1213	1328	1428	1543	1686	1829	74	7.3
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC221		281	326	369	428	499	559	630	716	806	5	1.0
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC226		305	354	404	474	553	623	702	804	903	6	1.2
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC321		364	426	490	575	677	762	862	987	1112	7	1.5
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC326		393	466	539	638	751	851	967	1110	1252	8	1.7
	Replacement Gable End 21"												
	TAT5-RGE21	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	339 407									4	.30
	Replacement Gable End 26"												
	TAT5-RGE26	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	380 478									5	.50
	Replacement Table End 21"												
	TAT5-RTE21	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	571 698									11	1.1
	Replacement Table End 26"												
	TAT5-RTE26	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	624 757									13	1.3
	21" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21		170									7	1.1
	26" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26		185									9	1.5

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Bench products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-Seat (Plus)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Plus)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Plus)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.25	2	2.75	4
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.

See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	26	18.5	33	11.5
Two-seat	46	26	18.5	55	21
Three-seat	69	26	18.5	72	32
One-Seat (Plus)	30	26	18.5	45	16
Two-seat (Plus)	46	26	18.5	57	21
Three-seat (Plus)	69	26	18.5	75	32

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-Seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Plus)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.

See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit





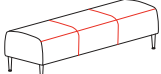

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5


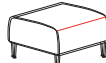
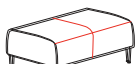

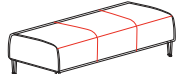

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	72	One-Seat standard depth seat	43
Interim Arm	58	Two-seat standard depth seat	63
One-Seat back	63	Three-seat standard depth seat	79
Two-seat back	91	One-Seat plus standard depth seat	58
Three-seat back	113	One-Seat full depth seat	49
One-Seat plus back	73	Two-seat full depth seat	69
		Three-seat full depth seat	79
		One-Seat plus full depth seat	62

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1S1	809	851	895	977	1057	1139	1220	1298	1425
 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1S1	1019	1063	1109	1196	1285	1373	1459	1548	1679
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2S1	1130	1181	1234	1344	1453	1564	1674	1784	1966
 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1	1205	1262	1320	1430	1542	1651	1760	1872	2055
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1	1446	1520	1592	1748	1901	2055	2209	2365	2551
 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1	1718	1790	1865	1993	2128	2259	2393	2522	2734
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1	893	939	982	1041	1112	1172	1240	1328	1443
 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1	1075	1134	1191	1272	1362	1445	1538	1651	1768
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1	1318	1375	1434	1515	1606	1686	1780	1893	2010
 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2F1	1368	1426	1482	1564	1654	1736	1827	2077	2059
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3F1	1783	1871	1956	2075	2216	2340	2478	2653	2827
 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3F1	1845	1935	2020	2144	2283	2405	2545	2718	2893
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Bench Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$100 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL31112. Zola Bench Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$72 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F1113. Please note, plus versions are not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	S Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg & Glide
		MSB Modular Plus	2 Two Seat	F Full Depth	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat		3 2 Legs & 2 Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

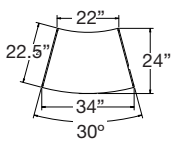
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	36	28.5	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat						
30°	58	30	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

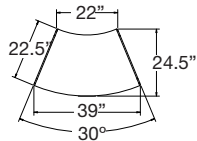
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

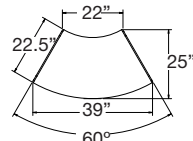
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



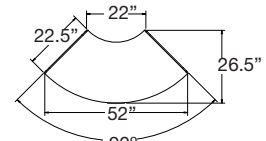
One-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



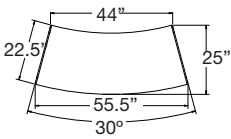
One-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



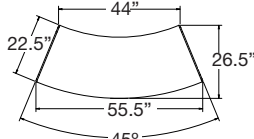
One-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



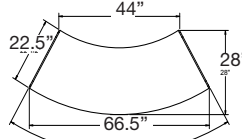
One-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



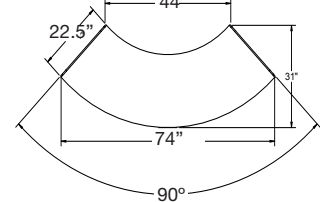
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	58	Double-seat curve 30° seat	86
Single-seat curve 45° seat	60	Double-seat curve 45° seat	95
Single-seat curve 60° seat	80	Double-seat curve 60° seat	115
Single-seat curve 90° seat	105	Double-seat curve 90° seat	117

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

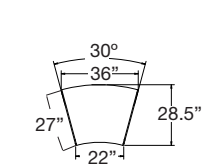
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	33.75	28.25	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat						
30°	55.75	29.75	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

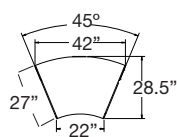
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

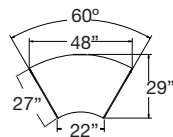
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



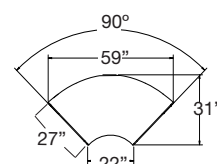
One-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



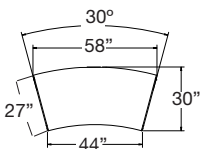
One-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



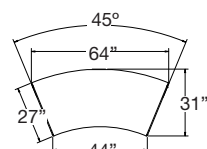
One-Seat, Uph 60° Curve



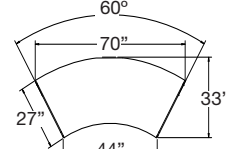
One-Seat, Uph 90° Curve



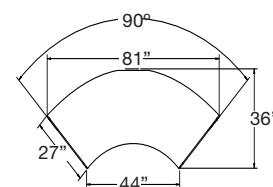
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Curve




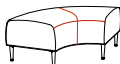






Two-Seat, Uph 90° Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	58	Double-seat curve 30° seat	86
Single-seat curve 45° seat	60	Double-seat curve 45° seat	95
Single-seat curve 60° seat	80	Double-seat curve 60° seat	115
Single-seat curve 90° seat	105	Double-seat curve 90° seat	117

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

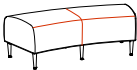
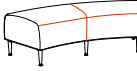


DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS30DS1	1162	1264	1371	1517	1682	1829	1994	2207	2415
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS45DS1	1264	1418	1570	1784	2028	2241	2485	2791	3096
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS60DS1	1429	1582	1735	1948	2190	2405	2649	2955	3260
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS90DS1	1649	1815	1983	2218	2488	2723	2990	3329	3664
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS30DF1	1277	1391	1506	1668	1851	2012	2198	2425	2655
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS45DF1	1393	1559	1727	1962	2232	2466	2734	3069	3405
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS60DF1	1572	1740	1908	2143	2410	2646	2912	3250	3585
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS90DF1	1813	1994	2183	2441	2736	2997	3290	3662	4030

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
<div>ZOL</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Soft Seating</div>	<div>MC</div> <div>Modular</div> <div>MCB</div> <div>Modular Plus</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Single</div> <div>D</div> <div>Double</div>	<div>30D</div> <div>30 Degree</div> <div>45D</div> <div>45 Degree</div> <div>60D</div> <div>60 Degree</div> <div>90D</div> <div>90 Degree</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Standard</div> <div>F</div> <div>Full</div>	<div>1</div> <div>Standard Leg + Glide</div>

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD30DS1	2032	2213	2397	2652	2945	3204	3495	3860	4228
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD45DS1	2213	2479	2746	3121	3545	3919	4346	4880	5414
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD60DS1	2500	2768	3034	3407	3834	4207	4635	5168	5700
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD90DS1	2882	3177	3471	3883	4353	4766	5234	5821	6411

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:


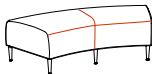
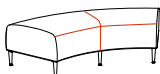
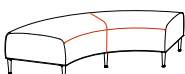
Option	\$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	86
Double-seat curve 45° seat	95
Double-seat curve 60° seat	115
Double-seat curve 90° seat	118

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD30DF1	2335	2545	2755	3050	3386	3681	4019	4439	4859
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD45DF1	2545	2852	3158	3587	4078	4509	5000	5612	6225
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD60DF1	2876	3182	3489	3917	4410	4838	5328	5943	6557
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD90DF1	3315	3652	3988	4465	5005	5479	6019	6695	7372

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

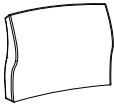



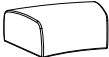



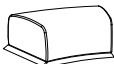

Option	\$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	86
Double-seat curve 45° seat	95
Double-seat curve 60° seat	115
Double-seat curve 90° seat	118

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

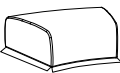

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
<div>ZOL</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Soft Seating</div>	<div>MC</div> <div>Modular</div> <div>MCB</div> <div>Modular Plus</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Single</div> <div>D</div> <div>Double</div>	<div>30D</div> <div>30 Degree</div> <div>45D</div> <div>45 Degree</div> <div>60D</div> <div>60 Degree</div> <div>90D</div> <div>90 Degree</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Standard</div> <div>F</div> <div>Full</div>	<div>1</div> <div>Standard Leg + Glide</div>

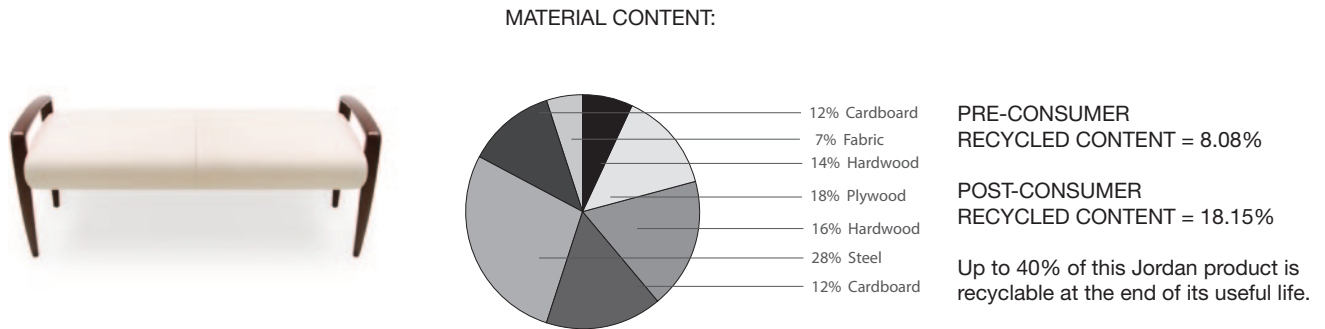
ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBIS30D	1084	1158	1234	1340	1456	1565	1684	1835	1983	1.9	20	8
	ZOL3 RMCBIS45D	1258	1340	1422	1539	1672	1786	1918	2083	2249	2.6	22	8
	ZOL3 RMCBIS60D	1529	1644	1757	1916	2095	2256	2438	2663	2888	2.6	23	10
	ZOL3 RMCBIS90D	1709	1826	1943	2108	2298	2461	2649	2884	3121	2.8	28	11
	Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBID30D	1895	2027	2157	2342	2550	2735	2944	3208	3470	2.8	38	13
	ZOL3 RMCBID45D	2199	2342	2488	2689	2921	3125	3356	3645	3934	3	42	13.5
	ZOL3 RMCBID60D	2677	2876	3075	3351	3669	3946	4264	4660	5055	4.8	43	16
	ZOL3 RMCBID90D	2988	3195	3401	3688	4019	4306	4636	5048	5460	4.8	52.5	18
	Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBOS30D	977	1042	1110	1206	1313	1406	1516	1651	1785	1.7	15	5.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS45D	1130	1206	1281	1385	1503	1608	1727	1875	2025	1.7	17	7.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS60D	1353	1479	1581	1724	1887	2032	2191	2397	2601	1.7	20	9.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS90D	1539	1644	1750	1898	2067	2214	2384	2597	2810	1.7	25	9.0
	Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBOD30D										3.1	30	9.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD45D	1707	1824	1942	2107	2295	2461	2651	2886	3124	3.1	34	11.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD60D	1980	2108	2239	2422	2630	2812	3018	3280	3541	3.1	35	14.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD90D	2410	2589	2768	3015	3303	3551	3836	4194	4550	3.1	40	14.0
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DS										1.8	30	11
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DS	1061	1168	1273	1419	1585	1732	1899	2108	2317	1.8	32	12
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DS	1168	1319	1340	1685	1930	2146	2385	2693	2999	1.8	34	13
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DS	1333	1483	1637	1850	2093	2308	2550	2856	3163	1.8	41	16
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DS										3.4	52.2	19.5
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DS	1934	2116	2299	2553	2848	3103	3398	3764	4129	3.4	56	21
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DS	2116	2382	2649	3022	3447	3821	4249	5201	5315	3.4	60	23
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DS	2403	2671	2936	3309	3738	4109	4537	5071	5605	3.4	72	28
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DF	1179	1293	1409	1570	1754	1915	2101	2327	2558	1.94	36	13.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DF	1294	1460	1629	1865	2132	2369	2635	2971	3307	1.94	39	14.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DF	1475	1643	1811	2044	2313	2547	2817	3152	3488	1.94	41	15.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DF	1682	1867	2052	2311	2605	2867	3160	3530	3902	1.94	49	19
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DF	2237	2448	2657	2953	3288	3584	3919	4341	4762	3.7	63	24
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DF	2448	2754	3059	3490	3980	4412	4901	5513	6127	3.7	69	25.5
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DF	2777	3083	3391	3819	4310	4741	5230	5844	6459	3.7	72	27
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DF	3184	3522	3860	4333	4877	5349	5890	6565	7243	3.7	86	33.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DS	207	259	313	387	473	548	632	739	847	1.8	2.5	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DS	213	265	320	393	479	554	640	747	852	1.8	3.1	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DS	246	298	352	426	512	587	674	779	886	1.8	3.7	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DS	267	321	375	449	531	608	693	802	908	1.8	4.3	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DS	361	459	560	702	863	1005	1167	1368	1570	3.4	4.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DS	367	470	570	710	872	1012	1174	1375	1576	3.4	5.9	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DS	414	516	616	757	917	1058	1220	1422	1622	3.4	7.0	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DS	430	530	631	774	936	1078	1237	1440	1640	3.4	8.2	2.5

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM		
		1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DF	229	290	352	436	530	617	714	834	956	1.94	2.9	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DF	238	297	359	445	541	624	722	840	961	1.94	3.6	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DF	274	333	393	478	575	659	754	876	996	1.94	4.3	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DF	291	352	412	498	594	678	776	894	1015	1.94	4.9	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DF	403	517	632	792	979	1140	1321	1552	1784	3.7	5.5	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DF	409	525	640	803	986	1147	1330	1562	1791	3.7	6.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DF	458	574	690	850	1036	1196	1381	1611	1841	3.7	8.1	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DF	492	607	722	883	1064	1226	1412	1643	1872	3.7	9.4	2.5

LEED CI CREDITS



CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



JORDAN | BENCHES - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" One-Seater	25	24	22	19	22	20.5	24	35	10
24" One-Seater	28	24	22	19	22	23.5	24	37	11
30" One-Seater Plus	34	24	22	19	22	29.5	24	42	13
48" Two-seater	52.5	24	22	19	22	48	24	65	19.5
72" Three-seater	77	24	22	19	22	72.75	24	91	28

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Bench - Per Complete Unit	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel Only	Yardage Per Bench - Closed Arm Panel Only
21" One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
21" One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
21" One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
21" One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
24" One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
24" One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
24" One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
24" One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
48" Two-seater	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
48" Two-seater (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
48" Two-seater (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
48" Two-seater (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
72" Three-seater	2.1	2.1	0.5	0.5
72" Three-seater (2 units)	3.9	2.1	1	0.5
72" Three-seater (3 units)	5.4	2.1	1.5	0.5
72" Three-seater (4 units)	7.8	2.1	2	0.5

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Bench Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers - 21"	97
Removable Seat Covers - 24"	107
Removable Seat Covers - 30"	134
Removable Seat Covers - 48"	145
Removable Seat Covers - 72"	249


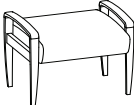
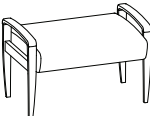
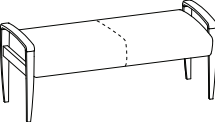
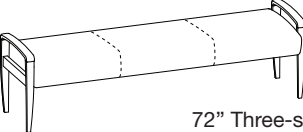
Replacement seat covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option. Replacement seat covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seat.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

- 21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs
- 30" Bench - 750 lbs
- 48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit
- 72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

JORDAN | BENCHES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Open Arm										
	JOR5-B21OPS	Beech	1057	1102	1144	1234	1320	1409	1497	1585	1718
	JOR5-B21OPS	Maple	1144	1189	1234	1320	1409	1497	1585	1674	1805
	21" Closed Arm										
	JOR5-B21CLS	Beech	1336	1395	1452	1571	1687	1805	1922	2038	2187
	JOR5-B21CLS	Maple	1424	1482	1542	1659	1775	1892	2010	2128	2304
	24" Open Arm										
	JOR5-B24OPS	Beech	1116	1160	1205	1291	1379	1470	1555	1644	1775
	JOR5-B24OPS	Maple	1205	1248	1291	1379	1470	1555	1644	1732	1892
	24" Closed Arm										
	JOR5-B24CLS	Beech	1395	1452	1514	1629	1747	1862	1981	2101	2259
	JOR5-B24CLS	Maple	1482	1542	1599	1718	1835	1952	2069	2187	2348
	30" Plus Open Arm										
	JOR5-B30OPS	Beech	1285	1358	1430	1564	1695	1827	1959	2091	2310
	JOR5-B30OPS	Maple	1379	1452	1526	1659	1790	1922	2055	2187	2421
	30" Plus Closed Arm										
	JOR5-B30CLS	Beech	1564	1651	1738	1886	2033	2178	2325	2473	2700
	JOR5-B30CLS	Maple	1659	1747	1835	1981	2128	2275	2421	2568	2804
	48" Two-seater Open Arm										
	JOR5-B48OPS	Beech	1497	1571	1644	1775	1908	2038	2172	2304	2522
	JOR5-B48OPS	Maple	1592	1666	1738	1872	2005	2136	2267	2399	2618
	48" Two-seater Closed Arm										
	JOR5-B48CLS	Beech	1775	1862	1952	2101	2245	2392	2539	2685	2919
	JOR5-B48CLS	Maple	1872	1959	2047	2192	2340	2488	2634	2780	3014
	72" Three-seater Open Arm										
	JOR5-B72OPS	Beech	1805	1892	1981	2157	2334	2509	2685	2861	3153
	JOR5-B72OPS	Maple	1892	1981	2069	2245	2421	2597	2773	2950	3242
	72" Three-seater Closed Arm										
	JOR5-B72CLS	Beech	2083	2202	2318	2551	2787	3022	3257	3491	3815
	JOR5-B72CLS	Maple	2172	2288	2407	2642	2876	3110	3346	3579	3903

PRODUCT CODE KEY

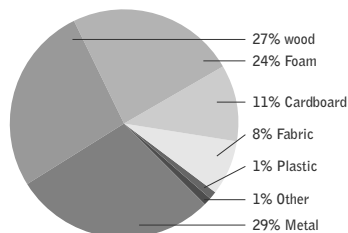
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	5	B	21	OPS
Jordan		Bench	24	Open Arm
			30	CLS
			48	Closed Arm
			72	

CARLYLE BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


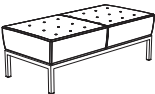
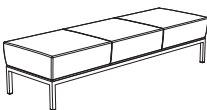
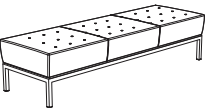
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
						5	6	7	8	9
	TWO-SEAT									
	CAR5-2-0	1590	1669	1749	1830	1915	2003	2086	2199	2358
	TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING									
	CAR5-2-1	2050	2128	2209	2288	2375	2458	2546	2655	2819
	THREE-SEAT									
	CAR5-3-0	2091	2206	2314	2424	2537	2647	2759	2893	3252
	THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING									
	CAR5-3-1	2800	2914	3022	3135	3245	3354	3468	3601	3960

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY				CARLYLE Base is available in Silver Metallic only. MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard.
Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style	
CAR	5	2	0	
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat	Upholstery Standard	
		3	1	
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching and Buttons	

RECLINERS

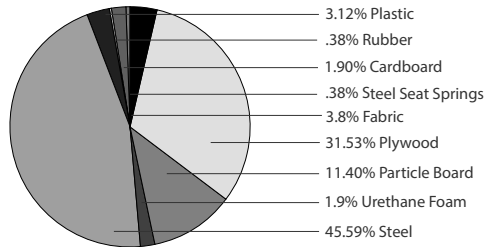
- 340 Ascend
- 348 Jordan Active Patient
- 354 Jordan
- 362 Jordan Recliner Plus
- 368 Jordan Sleep Recliner

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.25%

Up to 47.49% of this Ascend Exam Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ascend Exam Recliner products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Ascend Exam Recliner products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes. Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS

FEATURES



UPHOLSTERED ARM & ARM CAPS

Ascend Upholstered Arms are available fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with flat Polymer Arm Caps, Urethane Arm Caps or Solid Surface Arm Caps.



LIFT CONTROLS

Lift Control button provides height adjustment with a range of a 19" seat height up to a 32" exam height. Buttons are located in a fixed location at the back left of the side arm (facing). Exception: when the Swing Away Tablet option is specified the Lift Control buttons will be located on back right of the side arm (facing).



RECLINE CONTROL

The corded Recline Control can operate the back recline and footrest independently or simultaneously. The Control is housed in a holder at the back left of the side arm (facing) and can be accessed by the patient for position adjustment.



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Ascend Exam Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Ascend mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in caregiving environments. They are built with high-strength steel and the electronics are IEC 60601-1 compliant.



REMOVEABLE COVER

Ascend Back covers can be field removed for replacement. The continuous seat/footrest pad can be removed for replacement or detached from the seat assembly for ease of cleaning.



CASTERS

4" twin wheel locking swivel casters provide quiet and smooth motion when moving Ascend. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.



SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION

Spring seat construction combined with dual density foam offers exceptional comfort, durability and increased longevity.

OPTIONS



ARM CAPS

Arm Caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer & Urethane Arm Caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes. Please see [page 547](#) for color selections.



PROFILE ARM

Profile Arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient during transfer. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer Profile Arm are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes. Please see [page 547](#) for color selections.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

Patient Transfer Arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge



SWING AWAY TABLET

The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotate 180°. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.



FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please clearly specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.



POWER DOC

The pop-up Power doc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pop open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Include a hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and a two USB port (A+C) for USB powered device

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | OPTIONS CONTINUED, DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Ascend IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to Flip up Tablet or Patient Transfer Arm.



STIRRUPS

Stirrups attach to extending rails accessible when the seat is in the exam position and can be positioned at different settings according to leg length.



STIRRUP STORAGE

When not in use, the stirrups are conveniently stored on the back of the recliner arm.



PAPER ROLL HOLDER

The Paper Roll is located on the back side of the recliner and will accept 18" standard width rolls.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



TRENDELENBURG OPTION

The Ascend Trendelenburg option offers full recline with footrest fully extended. While in Trendelenburg mode the seat-back angle remains at 180 degrees but the back goes from 0 degrees to -10 from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the chair.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Depth Reclined	Overall Seated Height (Min Lift)	Overall Height Seated (Max Lift)	Overall Height Exam (Max Lift)	Seat Height (Min Lift)	Seat Height (Max Lift)	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Recliner	33	39.7	71.7	49	62.7	32	19.3	32	24	20	27.8	281	38

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat & Footrest Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Standard Arm Only	Transfer Arm Only
Recliner without transfer arms	6.3	1.4	2.4	2.8	-
Recliner with one transfer arm	6.9	1.4	2.4	2.8	3.75
Recliner with dual transfer arms	7.5	1.4	2.4	-	3.75

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Ascend Exam Recliner is load rated to 400 lbs

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | INSTRUCTION



RECLINE CONTROLS

Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend hand wand is used to control both the back recline and the footrest. The top two buttons control the back, the middle two buttons control the ottoman and the lower two buttons control the back and ottoman simultaneously.



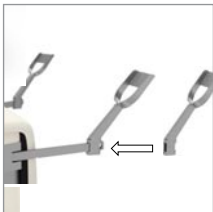
LIFT CONTROLS

Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend lift control is used to move the unit up and down. Simply press on the up or down button until you reach your desired height. Do not operate the lift while the unit is in Trendelenburg mode. If applicable stow the swing tablet before use.



POWERDOC (Optional)

Press down on the inner front edge to pop the unit out. Once you are done using it press back down until an audible click is heard.



STIRRUPS (Optional Feature)

The stirrup bars are located just below the seat. Using one finger, pull them out to the desired length. Remove the stirrups from the holder on the side of the arm and slide the stirrup onto the stirrup bar.



SWING AWAY TABLET (Optional Feature)

To use, rotate the tablet up to a minimum of 90° from its resting position and lower it in front of the patient so it is sitting parallel to the floor. To stow the tablet flip it up so the tablet surface is parallel to the side of the arm and rotate it back to its resting position. Care should be taken when stowing the tablet. Do not allow it to fall freely as this may cause damage to both the unit and the tablet.



FLIP TABLET (Optional Feature)

To raise the tablet, pull up on it until it is horizontal and "clicks" into place. To lower, depress both safety latches located on the tablet bracket and slowly lower the tablet into its resting position.



TRENDELENBURG LEVER (Optional Feature)

Ensure the unit is in its lowest position before operating the Trendelenburg feature. To convert the unit into Trendelenburg mode press down on the red foot activated pedal below the arms. Once the pedal is pressed gently push down on the back. Releasing the foot pedal will engage the lock and ensure that the chair stays in place. To get the chair back into the standard position press down on the foot pedal again and gently press down on the seat until it is horizontal.



PAPER ROLL HOLDER (Optional Feature)

This feature accepts an 18" wide roll of exam paper. To load/unload rolls untighten the black knobs found on either end of the bar. Remove the bar, and slide it thru the roll of paper. Re install the bar ensuring that the thumbscrews are tight.



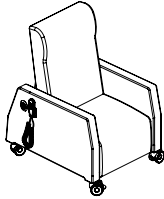
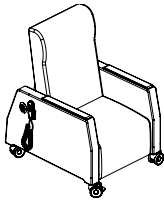
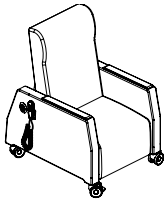
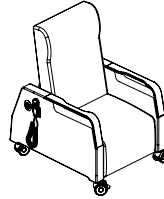
PATIENT TRANSFER ARM (Optional Feature)

To activate this feature pull down on the lever located at the front of the arm. This will unlock the arm and allow you to swing the upper portion of the arm down and out of the way. Once you are done using it lift the arm back into the upright position and pull up on the locking lever. When the arm has been re locked gently wiggle it back and forth to ensure it is secure. If the transfer arm is excessively loose or is very hard to lock adjust the built in adjustment screw located inside the upper portion of the arm. Loosening the screw will make the arm easier to open while tightening it will make it lock more firm. Please specify right or left handed (facing) on the purchase order.



View Ascend Video

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Standard Arm with Upholstered Arm and Standard Seat								
	ASC8RVLSAUPH11	8610	8777	8944	9178	9446	9679	9946	10281 10614
	Standard Arm with Polymer Arm Cap and Standard Seat								
	ASC8RVLSAPAC11	8732	8899	9065	9300	9567	9801	10068	10402 10736
	Standard Arm with Urethane Arm Cap and Standard Seat								
	ASC8RVLSAUAC11	8732	8899	9065	9300	9567	9801	10068	10402 10736
	Standard Arm with Polymer Profile Arm and Standard Seat								
	ASC8RVLSAPPA11	8954	9122	9288	9523	9789	10024	10291	10624 10959

Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges

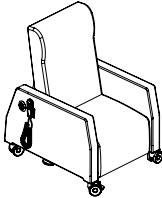
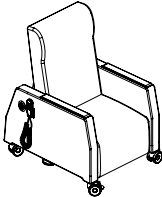
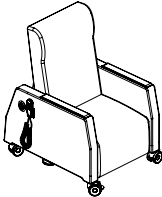

	Grades					
	A - White	A - Color	B	C		\$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	203	211	226	236	Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	556	590	687	699	Combination Upholstery - Dual	31
					Combination Upholstery - Triple	60
					Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	861
					Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	861
					Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)	1721
Stirrups (2)			1707		IV Pole and Holder	338
Paper Roll Holder			197		Swing Away Tablet	406
-1 Receptacle, 1 USB (Hospital Grade)			572		Flip Up Tablet	368
					Foley Catheter Hook	190
					Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)	1449

ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change "SA" in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVLPSSP11.
To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Style	Base	Seat Style
ASC	8	RVL	SA	UPH	1	1
Ascend	Motion	Recliner w/Vertical Lift	Standard Arm	Upholstered Arm	Casters	Standard
		RVLT	PL	PAC	3	2
		Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg	Patient Transfer Arm - Left	Polymer Arm Cap	CCLS	Stirrup
			PR	UAC		
			Patient Transfer Arm - Right	Urethane Arm Cap		
			PD	SSC		
			Patient Transfer Arm - Dual	Solid Surface Arm Cap		
				PPA		
				Polymer Profile Arm		
				SSP		
				Solid Surface Profile Arm		

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | WITH TRENDELENBURG

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Standard Arm with Upholstered Arm, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg								
	ASC8RVLTSAUPH11	9131	9298	9464	9700	9966	10200	10468	10801 11135
	Standard Arm with Polymer Arm Cap, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg								
	ASC8RVLTSAAPAC11	9253	9419	9587	9821	10087	10322	10589	10922 11258
	Standard Arm with Urethane Arm Cap, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg								
	ASC8RVLTSAUAC11	9253	9419	9587	9821	10087	10322	10589	10922 11258
	Standard Arm with Polymer Profile Arm, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg								
	ASC8RVLTSAPPA11	9476	9642	9809	10043	10310	10545	10811	11146 11480

Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges

	Grades					
	A - White	A - Color	B	C		\$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	203	211	226	236	Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	556	590	687	699	Combination Upholstery - Dual	31
					Combination Upholstery - Triple	60
					Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	861
					Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	861
					Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)	1721
Stirrups (2)			1707		IV Pole and Holder	338
Paper Roll Holder			197		Swing Away Tablet	406
-1 Receptacle, 1 USB (Hospital Grade)			572		Flip Up Tablet	368
					Foley Catheter Hook	190
					Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)	1449

ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change "SA" in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVLTPLSSP11.

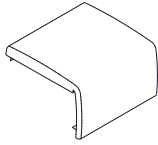
To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Style	Base	Seat Style
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	RVL Recliner w/Vertical Lift	SA Standard Arm	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	1 Standard
		RVLT Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg	PL Patient Transfer Arm - Left	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	3 CCLS	2 Stirrup
			PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right	UAC Urethane Arm Cap		
			PD Patient Transfer Arm - Dual	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap		
				PPA Polymer Profile Arm		
				SSP Solid Surface Profile Arm		

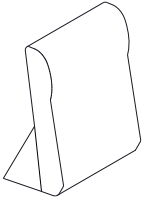
ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER			Weight	Cubes
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9			



Seat with Continuous Footrest Cover
ASC8-RVLRFS

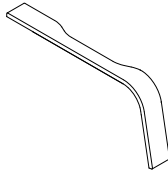
390	417	445	480	524	561	602	656	709	8	1.6
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----



Back Covers
ASC8-RVLRBC

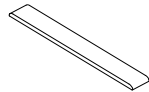
546	610	674	762	864	954	1055	1181	1309	3	0.8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	---	-----

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Polymer	Urethane	Gr A- White	Solid Surface		Gr B- Color	Gr C- Color	Weight	Cubes
				Gr A- Color					



Profile Arm
ASC8-RVLRCP

182	n/a	319	336	383	390	8	1
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	---



Arm Cap
ASC8-RVLRCP

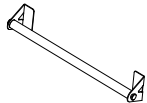
102	102	143	146	154	158	3	0.5
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cubes
-------------------	-------	--------	-------



Recline Control
ASC8-RVLRRC

101	1	0.3
-----	---	-----



Paper Roll Holder
ASC8-RVLRPH

238	4	0.5
-----	---	-----



Stirrup
ASC8-RVLRSS

260	5	0.5
-----	---	-----



Caster
ASC8-RVLRCS

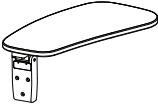


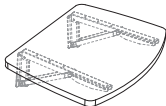
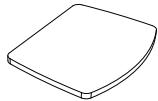
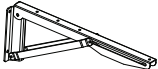
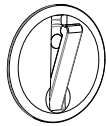
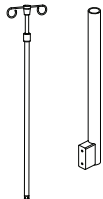

197	2	0.3
-----	---	-----



Push Bar
ASC8-RVLRPB

182	2	0.3
-----	---	-----

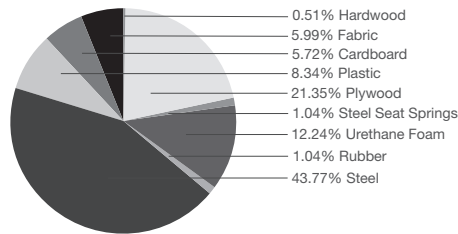
ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cubes
 Swing Away Tablet & Mechanism ASC8-RVLRSC	406	20	1
 Swing Away Tablet only ASC8-RVLRSO 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h	210	7	0.8
 Swing Away Tablet Mechanism only ASC8-RVLRSM	265	13	0.3
 Flip-up Tablet & Bracket ASC8-RVLRFC	368	6.6	1.6
 Flip-up Tablet ASC8-RVLRFO 18"w x 14"d x .75"h	295	5.8	1.4
 Flip-up Tablet Bracket ASC8-RVLRFB	105	0.8	0.3
 Foley Hook ASC8-RVLRFH	190	1	0.8
 IV Pole ASC8-RVLRIP	258	3.8	1.4
 IV Pole Holder ASC8-RVLRIPH	79	2	0.3

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.06%

Up to 49.5% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Active Patient Recliner products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width (incl. handle)	Overall Width (incl. handle) w/ Accessories	Overall Depth (upright)	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21"	30.5	34.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	92	19
24"	33.5	37.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	99	24

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Ottoman
21"						
One Chair	4.88	0.9	1.3	2	2.7	0.5
Two Chair	9.8	1.3	2	3.2	4.3	0.5
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	3	5.2	5.9	0.9
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.1	6.9	8	0.9
24"						
One Chair	5.14	0.9	2	2	2.7	0.7
Two Chair	4.9	1.3	3.1	3.9	4.3	0.9
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	4.2	6	5.9	1.4
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.3	7.5	8	1.8

ORDERING NOTES: Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	420
Ottoman Poly Cover	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	426
Push Bar	196	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	448
Removable Seat Cover	113	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	470
Removable Back Cover	127	Patient Transfer Arm	825
IV Pole and Holder	352	Thermal Comfort	860
Flip Up Tablet	387		
Swing Away Tablet	426		

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - FEATURES



INDEPENDENT BACK & OTTOMAN MECHANISMS

Two independent mechanisms provide a greater range of function and positions for the Active Patient Recliner: the back can be upright or reclined, independent of the ottoman which can be closed or extended separately from the back.

ARM OPTIONS

Arms have urethane arm caps. The textured urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Please specify color when ordering. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT RATINGS

The Active Patient Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs, under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product). The ottoman mechanism itself will accept weight to a maximum of 60 lbs (above which it will drop down). The ottoman is designed as a leg rest only, and not designed to accept sitting or standing.



OTTOMAN ACTIVATION

The adjustment lever is situated to allow both the user and the caregiver to safely operate the ottoman function of the mechanism. The ottoman is generously padded for comfort, and can be given added protection with the optional Ottoman Protective Cover.



BACK ACTIVATION LEVER

The Active Patient Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish, and is located on the left hand side (when facing the chair) and on the caregiver side of the arm.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - OPTIONS



PUSH BAR

The optional push bar is ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in three locations (left front only or right front or back as facing) - if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The break away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to swing up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Swing Away Tablet is specified right handed based on a position facing the unit.



FLIP UP TABLET

The Flip Up Tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it is located on the right side based on a position facing the unit. It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat).



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is operated with a hand-held controller located on the inside of the arm. It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, at a high or low heat setting. Thermal Comfort features a safety time-out that automatically shuts off heat after 30 minutes of use. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required. The upcharge for Thermal Comfort is **\$860 list**.



CASTERS

Four heavy-duty 3" diameter soft wheel casters are standard on the recliner. The front casters are inline and locking; the rear casters are swivel and not visible. This combination provides a noticeable and user-friendly ease of steering when the recliner is being moved. Casters are field-replaceable if damaged.



OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER

This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed or wheelchair. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm can only be specified in a right handed position based on facing the unit.



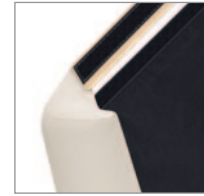
SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See [page 547](#) for color selection.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is required with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.




REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS


Active Patient Recliners are available with Removable Seat Covers for an upcharge of **\$113 list** per seat. Active Patient Recliners are available with Removable Back Covers for an upcharge of **\$127 list** per back. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on products that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", no options									
	JOR6APR210000	2767	2916	3070	3281	3524	3739	3980	4284	4588

	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Ottoman Poly Cover									
	JOR6APR210010	2835	2987	3139	3351	3595	3807	4051	4354	4659

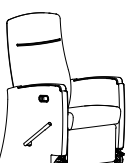
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Push bar									
	JOR6APR210001	2957	3108	3262	3473	3717	3930	4172	4475	4779


ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Flip up Tablet									
	JOR6APR212000	3151	3304	3455	3668	3910	4123	4368	4671	4974

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Swing Away Tablet									
	JOR6APR211000	3191	3345	3496	3708	3951	4163	4407	4712	5013

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Thermal Comfort									
	JOR6APR210100	3569	3720	3873	4084	4329	4541	4783	5087	5392


ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)		60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	420
Ottoman Poly Cover		72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	426
Push Bar		193	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	448
Removable Seat Cover		113	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	470
Removable Back Cover		127	Patient Transfer Arm	825
IV Pole and Holder		352	Thermal Comfort	860
Flip Up Tablet		387	Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "S" to the model number and the upcharge above.	
Swing Away Tablet		426		

PRODUCT CODE KEY


Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Tablets	Thermal Comfort	Ottoman	Push bar
JOR	6	APR	21	0	0	0	0
Jordan	Motion	Recliner		None	None	No Cover	None
			24	1	1	1	1
				Swing	Thermal Comfort	Poly Cover	Push bar Included
				2			
				Flip up Tablet			

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", no options									
	JOR6APR240000	2812	2972	3131	3356	3612	3835	4090	4413	4731

	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Ottoman Poly Cover									
	JOR6APR240010	2881	3042	3204	3426	3681	3905	4162	4481	4801

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Push bar									
	JOR6APR240001	3003	3164	3322	3546	3803	4027	4283	4603	4923




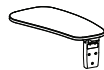
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Flip up Tablet									
	JOR6APR242000	3196	3357	3517	3743	3998	4219	4476	4797	5116




ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Swing Away Tablet									
	JOR6APR241000	3237	3399	3555	3781	4038	4261	4518	4838	5158



ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Thermal Comfort									
	JOR6APR240100	3614	3774	3934	4160	4415	4638	4895	5215	5535

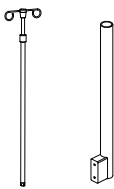
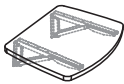
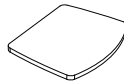
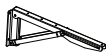
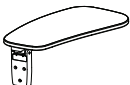





ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)		60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White		420
Ottoman Poly Cover		72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color		426
Push Bar		193	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B		448
Removable Seat Cover		113	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C		470
Removable Back Cover		127	Patient Transfer Arm		825
IV Pole and Holder		352	Thermal Comfort		860
Flip Up Tablet		387	Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "S" to the model number and the upcharge above.		
Swing Away Tablet		426			

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Tablets	Thermal Comfort	Ottoman	Push bar
JOR	6	APR	21	0	0	0	0
Jordan	Motion	Recliner		None	None	No Cover	None
			24	1	1	1	1
				Swing	Thermal Comfort	Poly Cover	Push bar Included
				2			
				Flip up Tablet			

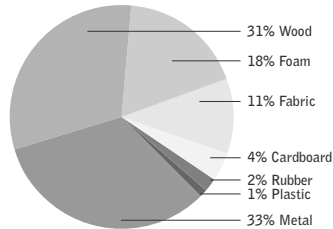
JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE		WEIGHT	CUBES
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	271		3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	81		2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	387		6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	310	18”w x 14”d x .75”h	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	111		0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	426	24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	221		7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRRTH	280		13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	191		2	0.3
 	In-line Front caster – locking Caster JOR6-RAPRCASF	43		2	0.2
	Swivel caster – Rear JOR6-RAPRCASR	89		2	0.2

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 35.4% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC®
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan Recliner products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism	Overall Width with Trendelenberg Mechanism	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
3-Position Recliner	29.5	31.5	32	34.5	35	64	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

COM REQUIREMENTS

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner	One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8	2.25
	Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4	3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES: Jordan 3-Position Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan 3-Position Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



RECLINER - 3-POSITION MECHANISM

This mechanism provides 3 distinct user positions:

Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vertical.

Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical. Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDLENBERG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenberg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner. Not available on Jordan Recliner Plus.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



ARM OPTIONS

Arms are available in wood, wood with urethane arm cap, wood with solid surface arm cap or full urethane. The urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



LEGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



CUSHIONED ARMREST

The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



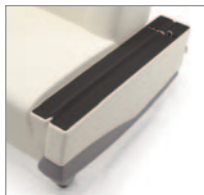
FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. The Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as footrest lever or accessories. Dual patient transfer arms cannot be specified with CCLS or accessories.



FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner. It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The Recliner features a single function control which operates the back and ottoman simultaneously. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.




CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM


Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.


REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Jordan 3-Position Recliner chairs are available with removable seat and back covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with legs									
	JOR8-RCUPH12	Beech	3238	3417	3594	3844	4127	4378	4661	5017
	(no push bar)	Maple	3260	3440	3615	3866	4149	4398	4682	5038

	Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg, with legs									
	JOR8-RCUPH22	Beech	3325	3504	3681	3932	4214	4466	4747	5105
	(no push bar)	Maple	3348	3526	3703	3953	4236	4486	4770	5127

	Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters									
	JOR8-RCUPH11	n/a	3312	3491	3669	3918	4203	4451	4737	5093
										5446

	Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg, with casters									
	JOR8-RCUPH21	n/a	3401	3579	3756	4007	4289	4540	4822	5180
										5535





ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. **Shipping note:** Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List	List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Central Caster Locking System
Removable Seat Covers	110	Thermal Comfort
Removeable Back Covers	120	Power Mechanism - Corded
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Power Mechanism - Battery
IV Pole & Holder	352	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded
Flip Up Tablet	387	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery
Swing Away Tablet	426	Replacement Battery
		575

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type		Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	INF	TIN	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	WOD	TWD	2	2
		Power Recliner	Wood Arm	Transfer - Wood Arm	3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
		URE	TUR			3
		Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap			Central Locking Casters
		SSC	TSS			
		Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap			
		UPH	TUP			
		Upholstered Arm	Transfer - Upholstered Arm			
		FUR	TFU			
		Full Urethane	Transfer - Full Urethane Arm			

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
	JOR8-RCUUR12	Beech	3329	3508	3685	3935	4218	4469	4752	5108	5463
	(no push bar)	Maple	3351	3531	3706	3957	4240	4489	4773	5129	5485
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg, with legs										
	JOR8-RCUUR22	Beech	3416	3595	3772	4023	4305	4557	4838	5196	5552
	(no push bar)	Maple	3439	3617	3794	4044	4327	4577	4861	5218	5572
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
	JOR8-RCUUR11	n/a	3403	3582	3760	4009	4294	4542	4828	5184	5537
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg, with casters										
	JOR8-RCUUR21	n/a	3492	3670	3847	4098	4380	4631	4913	5271	5626

ORDERING NOTES:





All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

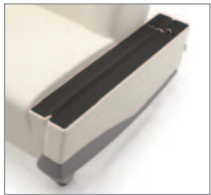
Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Central Caster Locking System	997
Removable Seat Covers	110	Thermal Comfort	860
Removeable Back Covers	120	Power Mechanism - Corded	890
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Power Mechanism - Battery	1197
IV Pole & Holder	352	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	985
Flip Up Tablet	387	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1305
Swing Away Tablet	426	Replacement Battery	575

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	UUR	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	2	2
		Power Recliner		3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
					3
					Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
	JOR8-RCFUR12	Beech	3350	3529	3706	3955	4239	4489	4773	5129	5484
	(no push bar)	Maple	3371	3551	3726	3978	4260	4510	4793	5149	5505
	Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg, with legs										
	JOR8-RCFUR22	Beech	3437	3616	3793	4043	4326	4577	4859	5217	5573
	(no push bar)	Maple	3459	3637	3814	4065	4347	4598	4881	5238	5592
	Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
	JOR8-RCFUR11	n/a	3423	3603	3781	4029	4315	4562	4849	5205	5557
	Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg, with casters										
	JOR8-RCFUR21	n/a	3512	3690	3867	4118	4400	4651	4933	5291	5646



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM:

Jordan Recliners and their replacement arms are available with the option of a patient transfer arm, see image. Patient Transfer Arms cannot be used in conjunction with accessories such as the IV Pole on the same side as the transfer mechanism. To order the Patient Transfer Arm, please refer to the Product Code Key, under Arm





Style and apply the following **\$865 list** upcharge to the recliner pricing. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm is specified either right or left handed based on a position facing the unit.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List	List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Central Caster Locking System
Removable Seat Covers	110	Thermal Comfort
Removeable Back Covers	120	Power Mechanism - Corded
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Power Mechanism - Battery
IV Pole & Holder	352	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded
Flip Up Tablet	387	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery
Swing Away Tablet	426	Replacement Battery
		575

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type		Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	INF	TIN	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	WOD	TWD	2	2
		Power Recliner	Wood Arm	Transfer - Wood Arm	3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
		URE	TUR			3
		Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap			Central Locking Casters
		SSC	TSS			
		Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap			
		UPH	TUP			
		Upholstered Arm	Transfer - Upholstered Arm			
		FUR	TFU			
		Full Urethane	Transfer - Full Urethane Arm			

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar)										
	JOR8-RCWOD12	Beech	3447	3626	3803	4053	4336	4587	4870	5226	5581
		Maple	3525	3704	3881	4130	4414	4664	4948	5304	5659
	Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with legs (no push bar)										
	JOR8-RCWOD22	Beech	3534	3713	3890	4141	4423	4675	4956	5314	5670
		Maple	3612	3791	3968	4218	4501	4752	5034	5392	5748
	Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Casters										
	JOR8-RCWOD11	Beech	3521	3700	3878	4126	4412	4659	4946	5302	5655
		Maple	3543	3722	3900	4149	4434	4682	4968	5324	5677
	Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with Casters										
	JOR8-RCWOD21	Beech	3610	3788	3965	4215	4498	4748	5031	5389	5744
		Maple	3632	3810	3987	4238	4520	4771	5053	5411	5766

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. **Shipping note:** Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.





Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Power Mechanism - Corded	890
Removable Seat Covers	110	Power Mechanism - Battery	1190
Removeable Back Covers	120	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	985
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1305
Thermal Comfort	860	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
Central Caster Locking System	997	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
Replacement Battery	575	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
IV Pole & Holder	352	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536
Flip Up Tablet	387		
Swing Away Tablet	426		
Patient Transfer Arm	865		

Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with "SSC" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type		Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	INF	TIN	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	WOD	TWD	2	2
		Power Recliner	Wood Arm	Transfer - Wood Arm	3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
			URE	TUR		3
			Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap		Central Locking Casters
			SSC	TSS		
			Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap		
			UPH	TUP		
			Upholstered Arm	Transfer - Upholstered Arm		
			FUR	TFU		
			Full Urethane	Transfer - Full Urethane Arm		

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with legs									
	JOR8-RCURE12	Beech	3567	3746	3923	4172	4456	4706	4990	5346
	(no push bar)	Maple	3644	3823	4000	4250	4533	4784	5067	5423
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with legs									
	JOR8-RCURE22	Beech	3654	3833	4010	4260	4543	4794	5076	5434
	(no push bar)	Maple	3731	3910	4087	4338	4620	4872	5153	5511
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with casters									
	JOR8-RCURE11	Beech	3640	3819	3997	4246	4531	4779	5065	5421
		Maple	3663	3842	4020	4268	4554	4801	5088	5444
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with casters									
	JOR8-RCURE21	Beech	3729	3907	4084	4335	4617	4868	5150	5508
		Maple	3752	3930	4107	4357	4640	4890	5173	5531



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM:

Jordan Recliners and their replacement arms are available with the option of a patient transfer arm, see image. Patient Transfer Arms cannot be used in conjunction with accessories such as the IV Pole on the same side as the transfer mechanism. To order the Patient Transfer Arm, please refer to the Product Code Key, under Arm





Style and apply the following **\$865 list** upcharge to the recliner pricing. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm is specified either right or left handed based on a position facing the unit.

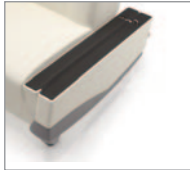
Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List	List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Central Caster Locking System
Removable Seat Covers	110	Thermal Comfort
Removeable Back Covers	120	Power Mechanism - Corded
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Power Mechanism - Battery
IV Pole & Holder	352	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded
Flip Up Tablet	387	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery
Swing Away Tablet	426	Replacement Battery
		575

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type		Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	INF	TIN	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	WOD	TWD	2	2
		Power Recliner	Wood Arm	Transfer - Wood Arm	3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
			URE	TUR		3
			Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap		Central Locking Casters
			SSC	TSS		
			Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap		
			UPH	TUP		
			Upholstered Arm	Transfer - Upholstered Arm		
			FUR	TFU		
			Full Urethane	Transfer - Full Urethane Arm		

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM	COL				FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar)										
	JOR8-RCINF12	Beech	3566	3745	3922	4171	4455	4705	4989	5345	5700
		Maple	3587	3767	3942	4194	4476	4726	5009	5365	5721
	Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with legs (no push bar)										
	JOR8-RCINF22	Beech	3653	3832	4009	4259	4542	4793	5075	5433	5789
		Maple	3675	3853	4030	4281	4563	4814	5097	5454	5808
	Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with casters										
	JOR8-RCINF11	n/a	3639	3818	3996	4245	4530	4778	5064	5420	5773
	Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with casters										
	JOR8-RCINF21	n/a	3728	3906	4083	4334	4616	4867	5149	5507	5862



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM:

Jordan Recliners and their replacement arms are available with the option of a patient transfer arm, see image. Patient Transfer Arms cannot be used in conjunction with accessories such as the IV Pole on the same side as the transfer mechanism. To order the Patient Transfer Arm,

please refer to the Product Code Key, under Arm Style and apply the following **\$865 list** upcharge to the recliner pricing. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm is specified either right or left handed based on a position facing the unit.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges

	\$ List		List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Central Caster Locking System	997
Removable Seat Covers	110	Thermal Comfort	860
Removeable Back Covers	120	Power Mechanism - Corded	890
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Power Mechanism - Battery	1197
IV Pole & Holder	352	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	985
Flip Up Tablet	387	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1305
Swing Away Tablet	426	Replacement Battery	575

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	20	43	65	113	159	204	250	296	388

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type		Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	INF	TIN	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	WOD	TWD	2	2
		Power Recliner	Wood Arm	Transfer - Wood Arm	3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
			URE	TUR		3
			Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap		Central Locking Casters
			SSC	TSS		
			Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap		
			UPH	TUP		
			Upholstered Arm	Transfer - Upholstered Arm		
			FUR	TFU		
			Full Urethane	Transfer - Full Urethane Arm		

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
Recliner Plus	39	-	41.5	44	35	72	45.5	19.5	28.25	28.75	20	202	36

COM REQUIREMENTS

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner Plus	One Chair	7.7	1.31	3.10	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	15.4	2.62	5.6	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs	23.1	3.93	8.4	8.4	1.8	2.25
	Four Chairs	30.8	4.12	11.2	11.2	2.4	3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES :

Jordan Recliner Plus has a maximum weight rating of 500 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Recliner Plus mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



JORDAN RECLINER PLUS MECHANISM

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended.



LEGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER

The Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



FOOTREST LEVER

Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



ARM OPTIONS

Arms are available in wood, wood with urethane arm cap, wood with solid surface arm cap or full urethane. The urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



CUSHIONED ARMREST

The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



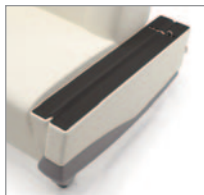
FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner. It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.







CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlabeled). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.

REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Jordan Recliner Plus chairs are available with removable seat and back covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some staple removal on the original seats and backs..

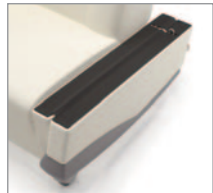
JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Upholstered Arm, with legs									
	JOR8-BSRUPH2	Beech	4773	5003	5230	5548	5914	6234	6598	7057
	(no push bar)	Maple	4795	5024	5252	5571	5936	6256	6620	7078
										7512
										7534
	Upholstered Arm, with casters									
	JOR8-BSRUPH1	n/a	4958	5185	5414	5734	6099	6417	6783	7240
										7696
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs									
	JOR8-BSRUUR2	Beech	4864	5094	5321	5639	6006	6325	6689	7148
	(no push bar)	Maple	4886	5116	5343	5662	6027	6347	6711	7169
										7603
										7625
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters									
	JOR8-BSRUUR1	n/a	5049	5276	5505	5825	6190	6508	6874	7331
										7787

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging. Jordan Recliner Plus is not available with patient transfer arms.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Central Caster Locking System	997
Removable Plus Seat Covers	127	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
Removeable Plus Back Covers	167	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
Thermal Comfort	860	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536
Swing Away Tablet	426	Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with "SSC" in the model number and add the upcharge above.	
IV Pole & Holder	352		
Flip Up Tablet	387		



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM:





Jordan Recliners and their replacement arms are available with the option of a patient transfer arm, see image. Patient Transfer Arms cannot be used in conjunction with accessories such as the IV Pole on the same side as the transfer mechanism. To order the Patient Transfer Arm, please refer to the Product Code Key, under Arm

Style and apply the following **\$865 list** upcharge to the recliner pricing. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm is specified either right or left handed based on a position facing the unit.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	BSR	UPH	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Upholstered Arm	Casters
			UUR	2
			Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	Legs
			USS	3
			Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5			6	7	LEATHER 8		9
	Full Urethane Arm, with legs													
	JOR8-BSRFUR2	Beech	4884	5115	5342	5660	6026	6345	6709	7169	7624			
	(no push bar)	Maple	4907	5136	5363	5682	6047	6368	6732	7189	7645			
	Full Urethane Arm, with casters													
	JOR8-BSRFUR1	n/a	5069	5297	5526	5846	6210	6528	6895	7352	7807			
	Wood Arm, with legs													
	JOR8-BSRWOD2	Beech	4982	5212	5439	5757	6123	6442	6807	7266	7721			
	(no push bar)	Maple	5059	5289	5517	5835	6201	6520	6884	7344	7799			
	Wood Arm, with casters													
	JOR8-BSRWOD1	Beech	5167	5394	5623	5943	6307	6625	6992	7449	7904			
		Maple	5189	5416	5645	5966	6330	6648	7014	7471	7927			

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging. Jordan Recliner Plus is not available with patient transfer arms.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)		60	Central Caster Locking System	997
Removable Plus Seat Covers		127	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
Removeable Plus Back Covers		167	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
Foley Catheter Hook		200	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
Thermal Comfort		860	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536
Swing Away Tablet		426		
IV Pole & Holder		352		
Flip Up Tablet		387		

Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with "SSC" in the model number and add the upcharge above.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM:





Jordan Recliners and their replacement arms are available with the option of a patient transfer arm, see image. Patient Transfer Arms cannot be used in conjunction with accessories such as the IV Pole on the same side as the transfer mechanism. To order the Patient Transfer Arm, please refer to the Product Code Key, under Arm

Style and apply the following **\$865 list** upcharge to the recliner pricing. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm is specified either right or left handed based on a position facing the unit.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	BSR	FUR	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Full Urethane	Casters
			WOD	2
			Wood Arm	Legs
			SSC	3
			Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Central Locking Casters

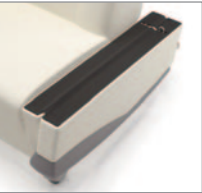
JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
	JOR8-BSRURE2	Beech	5101	5331	5558	5877	6243	6562	6926	7386	7841
	(no push bar)	Maple	5179	5409	5636	5954	6321	6640	7004	7463	7919
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
	JOR8-BSRURE1	Beech	5286	5513	5743	6063	6427	6745	7111	7569	8024
		Maple	5309	5536	5765	6085	6450	6768	7134	7591	8046
	Cushioned Armrest, with legs										
	JOR8-BSRINF2	Beech	5100	5330	5557	5876	6242	6561	6925	7385	7840
	(no push bar)	Maple	5123	5352	5579	5898	6263	6584	6948	7405	7861
	Cushioned Armrest, with casters										
	JOR8-BSRINF1		5285	5512	5742	6062	6426	6744	7110	7568	8023

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging. Jordan Recliner Plus is not available with patient transfer arms.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Central Caster Locking System	997
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Swing Away Tablet	426
IV Pole & Holder	352	Flip Up Tablet	387
Removable Plus Seat Covers	127		
Removeable Plus Back Covers	167		
Thermal Comfort	860		



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM:

Jordan Recliners and their replacement arms are available with the option of a patient transfer arm, see image. Patient Transfer Arms cannot be used in conjunction with accessories such as the IV Pole on the same side as the transfer mechanism. To order the Patient Transfer Arm, please refer to the Product Code Key, under Arm

Style and apply the following **\$865 list** upcharge to the recliner pricing. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm is specified either right or left handed based on a position facing the unit.

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	20	43	65	113	159	204	250	296	388

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	BSR	URE	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Casters
			INF	2
			Cushioned Armrest	Legs
				3
				Central Locking Casters

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Sleep Recliner	32.25	34.5	38.25	37	54	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

WEIGHT CAPACITY: Jordan Sleep Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.4	.75
Two Chairs	11.6	2.0	5	5.6	0.8	1.5
Three Chairs	17.4	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.2	2.25
Four Chairs	23.2	4.0	10	11.2	1.6	3

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Sleep Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



JORDAN SLEEP RECLINERS MECHANISM

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 175 degrees when fully extended.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER

The Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDLENBERG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenberg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner. Not available on Recliner Plus.



FOOTREST LEVER

Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



ARM OPTIONS

Arms are available in wood, wood with urethane arm cap, wood with solid surface arm cap or full urethane. The urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



LEGS

Jordan Sleep Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Sleep Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



CUSHIONED ARMREST

The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner. It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required. The upcharge for the Thermal Comfort is **\$860 list**.



POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on Jordan Recliner and Sleep Recliner. The Recliner features a single function control which operates the back and ottoman simultaneously. The Sleep Recliner features independent back and ottoman control. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.







CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlabeled). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Not available when Trendelenburg is specified on the Sleep Recliner. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.

REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Jordan Sleep Recliners chairs are available with Removable Seat and Back Covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Upholstered Arm, with legs									
	JOR8-SRUPH24	Beech	3923	4096	4265	4507	4782	5022	5299	5641
	(no push bar)	Maple	3945	4116	4287	4530	4806	5046	5320	5665
										5984
	Upholstered Arm, with casters									
	JOR8-SRUPH14	n/a	4002	4174	4345	4587	4863	5102	5377	5720
	(no push bar)									6066
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, and legs									
	JOR8-SRUUR24	Beech	4014	4187	4356	4598	4873	5113	5390	5732
	(no push bar)	Maple	4036	4207	4378	4621	4897	5137	5411	5756
										6075
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, and casters									
	JOR8-SRUUR14	n/a	4094	4265	4436	4678	4954	5193	5468	5811
	(no push bar)									6157
	JOR8-SRUUR13	n/a	4118	4290	4461	4701	4975	5218	5493	5836
										6181





ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Central Caster Locking System
Removable Plus Seat Cover	108	Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics
Removeable Plus Back Cover	120	Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics
Swing Away Tablet	426	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White
IV Pole & Holder	352	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color
Flip Up Tablet	387	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C
Thermal Comfort	860	
Trendelenburg Option	807	
Power Mechanism - Corded	890	
Power Mechanism -Battery	1185	
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1286	
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1592	
Replacement Battery	575	
Patient Transfer Arm	865	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	SR	UPH	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Upholstered Arm	Casters
		PSR	UUR	2
		Power Sleep Recliner	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	Legs
		SRT	USS	3
		Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap	Central Locking Casters
		PSRT		
		Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg		

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Full Urethane Arm, with legs										
	JOR8-SRFUR24	Beech	4034	4207	4377	4618	4894	5134	5410	5753	6090
	(no push bar)	Maple	4057	4228	4398	4642	4917	5157	5432	5776	6119
	Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
	JOR8-SRFUR14	n/a	4114	4286	4457	4698	4974	5214	5489	5832	6177
	(no push bar)										
	JOR8-SRFUR13	n/a	4139	4310	4481	4722	4996	5238	5513	5856	6202
	Wood Arm, with legs										
	JOR8-SRWOD24	Beech	4131	4304	4474	4716	4991	5231	5507	5850	6193
	(no push bar)	Maple	4209	4382	4552	4793	5068	5309	5585	5928	6270
	Wood Arm, with casters										
	JOR8-SRWOD14	Beech	4211	4383	4554	4795	5072	5311	5586	5929	6275
	(no push bar)	Maple	4234	4406	4576	4818	5094	5333	5609	5951	6297
	JOR8-SRWOD13	Beech	4236	4408	4578	4819	5093	5335	5611	5953	6299
		Maple	4258	4430	4601	4841	5116	5358	5633	5976	6322





ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)		60	Central Caster Locking System		997
Removable Plus Seat Cover		108	Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics		31
Removeable Plus Back Cover		120	Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics		60
Swing Away Tablet		426	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White		480
IV Pole & Holder		352	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color		490
Flip Up Tablet		387	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B		509
Foley Catheter Hook		200	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C		536
Thermal Comfort		860	Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.		
Trendelenburg Option		807			
Power Mechanism - Corded		890			
Power Mechanism -Battery		1185			
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded		1286			
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery		1592			
Replacement Battery		575			
Patient Transfer Arm		865			

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	FUR	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Full Urethane	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR	WOD	2	4
		Power Sleep Recliner	Wood Arm	Legs	No Push Bar
		SRT	SSC	3	
		Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT			
		Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
	JOR8-SRURE24	Beech	4251	4424	4594	4835	5110	5351	5627	5970	6312
	(no push bar)	Maple	4329	4502	4672	4913	5188	5429	5705	6047	6390
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
	JOR8-SRURE14	Beech	4355	4527	4698	4939	5213	5455	5730	6073	6419
		Maple	4378	4550	4721	4961	5235	5478	5753	6096	6441
	JOR8-SRURE13	Beech	4371	4544	4713	4955	5230	5471	5747	6089	6432
		Maple	4449	4621	4791	5033	5308	5548	5824	6167	6510
	Cushioned Armrest, with legs										
	JOR8-SRINF24	Beech	4250	4423	4593	4834	5109	5350	5626	5969	6311
	(no push bar)	Maple	4273	4443	4614	4858	5133	5373	5647	5992	6335
	Cushioned Armrest, with casters										
	JOR8-SRINF14		4330	4502	4673	4914	5190	5430	5705	6047	6393
	(no push bar)										
	JOR8-SRINF13		4354	4526	4697	4938	5212	5454	5729	6072	6418

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Central Caster Locking System	997
Removable Plus Seat Cover	108	Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	31
Removeable Plus Back Cover	120	Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	60
Thermal Comfort	860	Trendelenburg Option	807
Swing Away Tablet	426	Power Mechanism - Corded	890
IV Pole & Holder	352	Power Mechanism - Battery	1185
Flip Up Tablet	387	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1286
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1592
		Replacement Battery	575

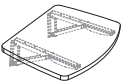
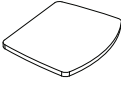
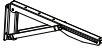
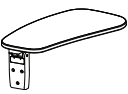

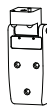


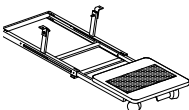
COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	20	43	65	113	159	204	250	296	388

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	INF	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR	WOD	2	4
		Power Sleep Recliner	Wood Arm	Legs	No Push Bar
		SRT	URE	3	
		Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT	SSC		
		Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap		
			UPH		
			Upholstered Arm		
			FUR		
			Full Urethane		

JORDAN | RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

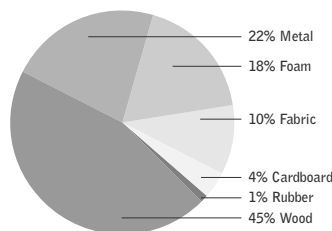
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	271	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	81	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	387	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet 18"w x 14"d x .75"h JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	310	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	111	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	426	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	221	7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRRTTH	280	13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	191	2	0.3
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK	200	1	0.2
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left	89	2	0.2
	JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right			
	JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front	43	2	0.2
	JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front			
	Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-RRFT	420	2.8	15
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-SRRFT	518	2.8	15

JORDAN GLIDER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.0%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.5%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GLIDER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat
21" Seat	25	28	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	20	126	17	0.9
24" Seat	28	28	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	20	131	22	0.9

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Chair - Complete Unit	COM Yardage Back Only	Yardage Per Chair - Back Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Only	COM Yardage Inner Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Inner Arm Panels (Pair)
One Chair	4.6	4.6	1.97	1.97	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.5
Two Chairs	9.2	4.6	3	1.5	1.3	0.63	1	0.5
Three Chairs	13.8	4.6	4	1.33	2.37	0.79	1.5	0.5
Four Chairs	18.4	4.6	6	1.5	2.6	0.65	2	0.5

COM REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

	COM Yardage Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Recessed Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair - Front Recessed Kickplate Only	COM Yardage Back Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair Back Kickplate Only
One Chair	1.7	1.7	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3
Two Chairs	3.4	1.7	1	0.5	0.6	0.3
Three Chairs	5.1	1.7	1.5	0.5	0.9	0.3
Four Chairs	6.8	1.7	2	0.5	1.2	0.3

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS, ARM PANELS, RECESSED FRONT PANEL & BACK PANEL

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list per unit and \$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

GLIDER	SEAT	BACK	INNER ARM PANEL	OUTER ARM PANEL	RECESSED FRONT PANEL	BACK KICKPLATE
21" & 24"	0.9	1.9	0.5	1.7	0.5	0.3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Jordan Glider - 350 lbs

JORDAN | GLIDER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Jordan Glider seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan Glider to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

METAL-TO-METAL CONNECTIONS

Steel seat frames are joined to other components, in Jordan Glider products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



HORIZONTAL MOTION

The Jordan glider is designed to move the patient in a smooth, flat arc that is gentle, soothing and safe. The position of the feet is maintained on the floor throughout the glider motion, rather than being raised up down in a rocking motion.



WALL SAVER DESIGN

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, in a locked position, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



ARM CAPS

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Available in Urethane or Solid Surface, either is field removable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



HEADREST

The headrest has a dual density foam for both comfort and support, and can be upholstered in matching or contrasting material. It is removable to allow for cleaning and replacement.



RECESSED FRONT PANEL

The Glider's front panel has an attractive arc that serves an important function: to provide safer ingress and egress by allowing the patient to get their feet underneath their weight. This is augmented by arms that have been designed as softly rounded hand-holds, to safely and comfortably support the weight of the patient while entering and exiting the chair.

TWO WIDTHS

21" and 24" widths are offered, allowing flexibility in accommodating patients of different sizes, and providing for the comfortable use of bolsters, pillows and other means of support for the patient.

MECHANISM

The mechanism is both replaceable in the field, and features a locking function so the glider can be used as a fixed chair.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

The seat and back covers can be specified to be removable, allowing for cleaning and repair, or replacement.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

All of the components - the seat, back, the arms, the arm cap, and the mechanism can be removed for cleaning, and replaced if damaged. Replacement Parts can be viewed on line at www.krug.ca.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

Specifying more than one upholstery cover within the same unit is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. Combination upholstery specified in the same grade or COM, add an upcharge for dual fabrics at **\$31 list** per unit, add **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

JORDAN | GLIDER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES		7	LEATHER	
						5	6		8	9
	21" Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GL21UPH	2207	2330	2451	2575	2738	2900	3061	3260	3461
	21" Fully Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GL21UUR	2379	2502	2622	2747	2910	3072	3233	3432	3633
	24" Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GL24UPH	2313	2437	2560	2682	2845	3007	3167	3368	3569
	24" Fully Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GL24UUR	2484	2609	2732	2854	3017	3179	3339	3540	3741
	21" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR21	288	332	357	382	407	432	458	484	519
	24" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR24	319	364	392	421	449	476	504	530	570

Jordan Glider Option Upcharges

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)
Removable Seat Covers
Removable Back Covers

\$ List

60
83
97

Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	6	GL	21	UPH
Jordan	Motion	Glider		Fully Upholstered
			24	UUR
				Fully Upholstered with Urethane Arm Cap
				USS
				Fully Upholstered with Solid Surface Arm Cap

SLEEPERS

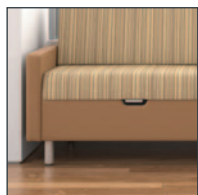
379 Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa

394 Amelio Bench Sleeper

401 Jordan Lounge Sleeper

AMELIO & AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA FEATURES

Amelio Modular is an innovative, patent-pending sleep solution that has been designed to allow hospitals to more cost-effectively address a constant reality: the need for change. Patient rooms are not static spaces, and Amelio Modular enables you to adapt them to changing needs. Each component of Amelio is a module, designed to be added or removed as space needs change: seat, table, storage and footrest modules can be added and removed to reconfigure the sleep sofa - to change overall dimensions, or change the functionality of the sofa - or to replace damaged components. No other sleep solution provides this innovative capability, which can substantially extend the useful life of the product, and allow it to continually evolve as your space is adapted to improve patient care. Use the link [Animation Video](#) to see a video demonstrating Amelio Modular's unique ability to change and evolve with you.



RAISED OFF THE FLOOR

Ample space (5.5", plus up to .5" of glide adjustment) between the bottom of the unit and the floor is designed to enable easier cleaning of the floor underneath.



ROUND STEEL LEGS

The 2" diameter steel leg is available in Silver Metallic, Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White and have an adjustable glide. Amelio units with legs feature 5 legs in total, with the 5th leg located in the rear middle of the unit, providing greater structural strength and durability. Amelio 5.5" high. Amelio Modular 3" high.



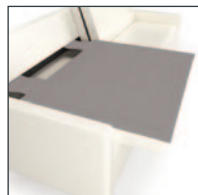
REMOVABLE BACK COVERS

Amelio backs are standard with a zipper allowing access to the sleep surface cushion straps. These straps are released by simply peeling back the velcro holding them in place.



CLEAN OUT

A 5/8" space between the top of the seat and bottom of the back provide a clean out, for dirt and debris to fall or be swept into, going directly to the floor. The storage compartment also features vented bottoms that perform the same function.



FOLD DOWN SLEEPING SURFACE

The back cushions fold down to instantly transform this sofa into a full-length sleeper - without encroaching on additional floor space. It features comfortable foam with a moisture barrier and an PVC-free surface at a convenient and safe 22" height. Cushions are fastened in place, but can be removed for cleaning or replacement. Minimal seams are designed to support infection control.



HEAVY DUTY HARDWARE & CONNECTIONS

High strength steel mechanisms are joined to other components in Amelio Sofa sleeper product with hardened steel bolts and metal inserts, ensuring exceptional durability, strength and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Healthcare furnishings are constantly subjected to intensive use, and even damage. Amelio Sofa sleepers are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats and Sleep surface cushions are removable (for repair and cleaning), and replaceable, as are legs, casters, arm panels, arm caps, front panels and storage mechanisms.

SLEEP SURFACE CLEANING

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with healthcare-rated PVC-free sleep surface. It is easily cleanable and acts as a moisture barrier on the top of the sleep surface. Sleep surfaces can be cleaned with warm water and mild soap. Water diluted to a maximum of 25% bleach and other intensive cleaning solutions (Virucide, accelerated peroxide) such as PerCept RTU, Zolvex, Clorox Wipes, Alpha HP and Virox can be used without affecting the color or integrity of the fabric. All cleaning products should be applied with a cloth, sponge or soft bristle brush.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

The sleep surface cushions are supplied with a standard moisture barrier applied to the top and sides of the foam cushions. CAL 133 and Moisture Barriers are available on the complete unit, please see upcharges in ordering notes.

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

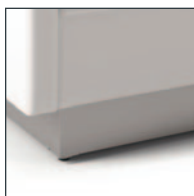
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AMELIO & AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA OPTIONS



WOOD LEGS

The Amelio Sleep Sofa has the option of 2" round wood legs. All sofa sizes features a center leg for additional support and strength. An adjustable glide is standard on all legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors. Not available on Amelio Modular Sleep Sofa.



PLINTH

The base is clad in durable grey vinyl to resist damage and is designed to help prevent dirt debris and liquids from accumulating under the sofa sleeper.



AMELIO CASTERS

4" Casters are available on the Amelio sleep sofa and feature five soft wheels, which lock and include an easy access foot activation and release lever. The casters can be locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the sofa sleeper securely in place when locked.



AMELIO MODULAR CASTERS

3" dual wheel locking casters are available on Amelio Modular and feature 7 casters in total. The low profile soft wheels offer quiet and smooth performance.



STORAGE COMPARTMENT

An optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom, with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The venting provides air circulation that assists infection control. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.



REMOVABLE SLEEP SURFACE & SEAT COVERS

Removable upholstery cover options on seats and sleep surface cushions, to allow cleaning, repair and replacement. When ordering removable seat covers at time of order, the upcharge is **\$214 list** per seat. Removable Sleep Surface covers are a standard product feature.



POWERDOC

The flush-mounted PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be specified on the front of the Wide Arm, under the Adjustable Table, as well under the Fixed Table (in the valance, Not available with storage).



ARM STYLES

The Amelio Sleep Sofa comes available in either an arm, armless or wide arm version. Arms can be added to armless units in the field. Armed and Wide Armed versions are available as a fully upholstered arm or trimmed with optional arm caps. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Black, Grey or Taupe urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Not available on wide arms.



WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Wood arm cap helps to create a warm and inviting environment. Wood arm caps are field replaceable if they become damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional solid surface arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



THERMOFORMED ARM CAP

The optional thermoformed arm cap features a seamless surface and provides enhanced durability for the arms. The component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") rotates 180 degrees and can fold to the side when not in use. The kidney shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work-surface. It can be specified left or right as seated on the standard width arm only. Available in Wood, Thermoformed or in 1/2" thick Solid Surface. Meets ANSI/ BIFMA x5.1 2011 (Static Load 150lb). Not available if foot rest option selected for Left / Right module on Amelio Modular.

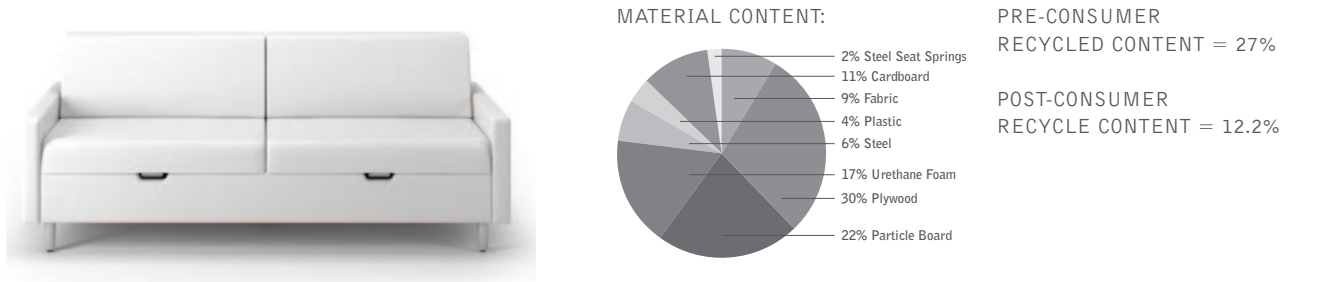


CUP HOLDER

Wide arms can be optioned with a 3.5" stainless steel cup holder and can be specified on either the left or right arm.

AMELIO SLEEP SOFA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY


LEED CI CREDITS



CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)


*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS & FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.




AIR-EMISSIONS

All Amelio products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CUSTOM SIZING



Amelio Sleep Sofa was designed for use with all floorplans, even the most challenging spaces. The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available in custom sizes in 1" increments between the size range of 68" - 84", please use next size up for pricing when ordering 10 or more units. For non-standard sizes in quantities less than 10 units or for other customization of Amelio, please contact Customer Service to obtain a special quote.

The flip-down sleep surface instantly transforms this sofa into a full-length sleeper, without encroaching at all on the footprint of the room, and without any mechanical operation. Sleep surface cushions are held in place with accessible straps - so that they are removable for cleaning and repair, but the cushions will stay in place when the unit is in use.

The Amelio Sleep Sofa unique construction and design provides comfortable daytime seating elements for guests. The split back design provides versatile sleeping options, one back section can be folded to create a parent supervised sleeping surface for a child or the complete back can be folded to accommodate overnight visitors.

CONVERSION FROM SOFA TO SLEEPER

The Amelio Sleep Sofa creates a sleep surface that does not impede the footprint of the patient room. The sleep surface cushions simply fold down to create a comfortable sleep surface.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

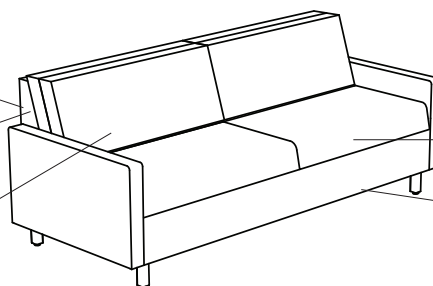
When ordering combination upholstery or using COM fabric, please use the following fabric placement reference guide. Simply make a copy, note the fabrics and send in with the order

Outer Back Upholstery

Amelio outer back is standard with latex-free grey colored vinyl

Inner Back Upholstery

Back Cushions Upholstery



Arm Upholstery

Seat Upholstery

Front Panel Upholstery

The standard Outer Back upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl, a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture. The Sleep Surface is a hospital grade pvc free fabric.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

SLEEP SOFA DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS										
70"	70	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	220	65
74"	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	230	69
78"	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	240	72
82"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	250	76
WITH ARMS										
74"	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	239	69
78"	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	249	72
82"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	259	76
86"	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	269	79
WITH WIDE ARMS										
82"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	255	75
86"	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	265	78
90"	90	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	275	84
94"	94	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	285	90

STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

	SOFA SIZE	WIDTH/SEAT	DEPTH	HEIGHT
ARMLESS	70	32	18.5	8
	74	34	18.5	8
	78	36	18.5	8
	82	38	18.5	8
WITH ARMS	74	32	18.5	8
	78	34	18.5	8
	82	36	18.5	8
	86	38	18.5	8
WITH WIDE ARMS	82	32	18.5	8
	86	34	18.5	8
	90	36	18.5	8
	94	38	18.5	8

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage Seat Cushions (Pair)	COM Yardage Folding Back Cushions (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Panel	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS								
70" (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
74" (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
78" (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
82" (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
WITH ARMS								
74" (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
78" (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
82" (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
86" (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS								
82" (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
86" (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
90" (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
94" (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating. The COM approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

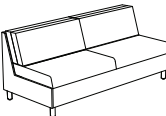
Replacement Removable Seat Covers

Replacement covers are available for Sleep Surface Cushions and for Seat Cushions that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover option.


DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM Only	1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES		7	LEATHER	
						5	6		8	9
Replacement Removable Seat Cover (Pair)	446	630	723	815	1004	1184	1368	1552	1737	2107
Replacement Sleep Surface Cushion Cover (pair)	679	864	929	1047	1221	1418	1603	1788	1971	2341

WEIGHT CAPACITY Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

Description/Model/Species	COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER				
	Only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, armless with steel legs											
	COM											
	AME6-SL70FALS2	n/a	3858	4416	4652	4894	5369	5846	6326	6801	7278	8232
	AME6-SL74FALS2		3937	4495	4735	4972	5448	5927	6401	6880	7357	8310
	AME6-SL78FALS2		4016	4574	4812	5050	5528	6005	6482	6957	7437	8388
	AME6-SL82FALS2		4097	4651	4891	5130	5608	6082	6561	7038	7513	8470


Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.




Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, armless with casters or wood legs.

COM											
AME6-SL70FALS_	Bch/Map	4151	4709	4949	5185	5665	6139	6617	7095	7571	8525
AME6-SL74FALS_		4232	4788	5028	5265	5742	6220	6695	7174	7653	8604
AME6-SL78FALS_		4309	4867	5105	5343	5819	6299	6774	7253	7730	8683
AME6-SL82FALS_		4389	4948	5183	5422	5900	6376	6855	7329	7806	8760

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore “_” in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with steel legs											
	COM											
	AME6-SL70SALS2	n/a	4512	5071	5307	5546	6024	6501	6977	7454	7930	8884
	AME6-SL74SALS2		4586	5142	5380	5619	6098	6573	7050	7530	8003	8958
	AME6-SL78SALS2		4661	5217	5455	5695	6170	6648	7127	7602	8079	9034
	AME6-SL82SALS2		4735	5293	5530	5767	6246	6722	7199	7676	8154	9105

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.



Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with casters or wood legs.

COM											
AME6-SL70SALS_	Bch/Map	4807	5364	5599	5839	6316	6794	7271	7745	8224	9177
AME6-SL74SALS_		4879	5437	5674	5912	6391	6867	7344	7823	8328	9250
AME6-SL78SALS_		4952	5511	5748	5984	6465	6942	7418	7896	8372	9324
AME6-SL82SALS_		5028	5584	5824	6061	6539	7015	7492	7971	8446	9399

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore “_” in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS - When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Please Note: All length dimensions in model numbers represent the overall, outside length of the unit (including arms, when arms are specified).

Amelio Option Upcharges List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	215
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	449

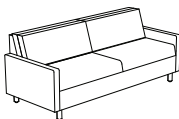
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
105	157	211	314	419	521	628	730	942

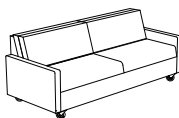
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Storage	Arm Type	Base Style
AME	6	SL	70	F	ALS	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	70" Armless	Without Storage	Armless	Casters
			74	S		2
			74" Armless	With Storage		Round Steel Legs
			78			3
			78" Armless			Round Wood Legs
			82			4
			82" Armless			Plinth Base

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

Description/Model/Species		COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered arms with steel legs											
			COM									
	AME6-SL74FUPH2	n/a	4279	4939	5225	5507	6076	6644	7211	7781	8350	9485
	AME6-SL78FUPH2		4355	5017	5301	5585	6153	6722	7293	7899	8428	9564
	AME6-SL82FUPH2		4436	5096	5378	5665	6233	6800	7369	7938	8505	9673
	AME6-SL86FUPH2		4512	5172	5457	5741	6308	6878	7446	8015	8583	9718

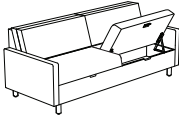
Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.



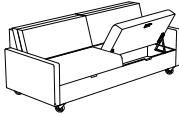
Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered arms with casters or wood legs.

COM											
AME6-SL74FUPH_	Bch/Map	4572	5232	5517	5800	6369	6939	7505	8073	8642	9779
AME6-SL78FUPH_		4649	5309	5595	5879	6444	7015	7585	8153	8720	9856
AME6-SL82FUPH_		4728	5388	5671	5956	6526	7094	7662	8231	8799	9936
AME6-SL86FUPH_		4807	5465	5749	6035	6604	7172	7740	8309	8875	10015

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore “_” in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with steel legs											
	COM											
	AME6-SL74SUPH2	n/a	4931	5590	5880	6157	6727	7297	7863	8432	9000	10137
	AME6-SL78SUPH2		5004	5665	5948	6233	6800	7369	7938	8505	9075	10212
	AME6-SL82SUPH2		5078	5739	6023	6305	6874	7442	8012	8580	9149	10286
	AME6-SL86SUPH2		5152	5811	6097	6380	6949	7515	8086	8655	9223	10358

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.



Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with casters or wood legs											
COM											
AME6-SL74SUPH_	Bch/Map	5225	5883	6174	6452	7021	7589	8156	8729	9296	10431
AME6-SL78SUPH_		5298	5956	6240	6526	7094	7662	8231	8799	9368	10504
AME6-SL82SUPH_		5370	6030	6314	6598	7169	7737	8303	8873	9442	10579
AME6-SL86SUPH_		5444	6106	6389	6673	7242	7810	8379	8946	9516	10652

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore “_” in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS - When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Amelio Option Upcharges		List	Grades			
			A - White	A - Color	B	C
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	216	227	246	260
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	215					
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Cap (pair)	113					
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	169	Wood Arm Cap (pair)		198	226	
Swing Away Tablet	426					
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	449					

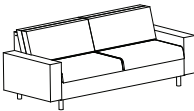
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
105	157	211	314	419	521	628	730	942

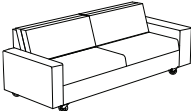
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Storage	Arm Type	Base Style
AME	6	SL	74	F	UPH	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	74" Armed	Without Storage	Uph. Arm	Casters
			78	S	WOD	2
			78" Armed	With Storage	Uph. Arm with Wood Cap	Steel Legs
			82		URE	3
			82" Armed		Uph. Arm with Urethane Cap	Wood Legs
			86		THC	4
			86" Armed		Uph. Arm with Thermoformed Cap	Plinth Base
					USS	
					Uph. Arm with Solid Surface Cap	

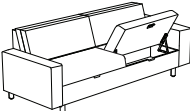
AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

Description/Model/Species		COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered wide arms with steel legs											
			COM									
	AME6-SL82FUWA2	n/a	4586	5259	5554	5844	6431	7018	7603	8190	8778	9946
	AME6-SL86FUWA2		4661	5339	5631	5923	6509	7096	7684	8305	8855	10024
	AME6-SL90FUWA2		5023	5698	5991	6284	6872	7457	8043	8629	9215	10416
	AME6-SL94FUWA2		5177	5852	6147	6438	7024	7612	8197	8783	9369	10539

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

	Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered wide arms with casters or wood legs										
		COM									
	AME6-SL82FUWA_ Bch/Map	4700	5352	5635	5913	6479	7045	7607	8171	8736	9863
	AME6-SL86FUWA_	4776	5425	5710	5990	6553	7119	7684	8247	8811	9938
	AME6-SL90FUWA_	5133	5784	6066	6347	6912	7477	8041	8605	9170	10296
	AME6-SL94FUWA_	5284	5934	6219	6500	7063	7628	8194	8757	9319	10448

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore “_” in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered wide arms with steel legs										
		COM									
	AME6-SL82SUWA2 n/a	5236	5912	6209	6495	7082	7669	8254	8839	9426	10597
	AME6-SL86SUWA2	5309	5984	6278	6570	7155	7742	8329	8913	9499	10671
	AME6-SL90SUWA2	5667	6342	6635	6926	7512	8100	8685	9271	9857	11028
	AME6-SL94SUWA2	5816	6491	6786	7078	7663	8249	8836	9422	10009	11178

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered wide arms with casters or wood legs										
		COM									
	AME6-SL82SUWA_ Bch/Map	5530	6204	6503	6788	7376	7963	8549	9135	9719	10891
	AME6-SL86SUWA_	5601	6278	6570	6864	7450	8035	8622	9205	9794	10965
	AME6-SL90SUWA_	5958	6635	6926	7220	7807	8393	8977	9564	10151	11321
	AME6-SL94SUWA_	6109	6786	7079	7370	7955	8543	9130	9713	10300	11470

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore “_” in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS - When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Amelio Option Upcharges		Grades			
List		A - White	A - Color	B	C
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)	307	Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)	368	393	446 478
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	50				
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	215				
PowerDoc - Wide Arm	595				
Swing Away Tablet	426	Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)			
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	449				
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)	187				
				Beech	Maple
				278	320

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
105	157	211	314	419	521	628	730	942

PRODUCT CODE KEY

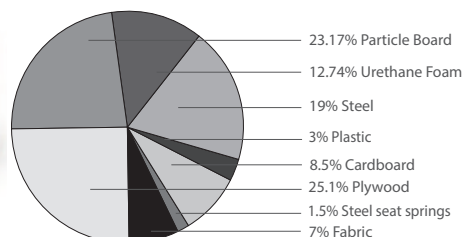
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Storage	Arm Type	Base Style
AME	6	SL	82	F	UWA	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	82" Wide Arm	Without Storage	Uph. Wide Arm	Casters
			86	S	UWW	2
			86" Wide Arm	With Storage	Uph. Wide Arm with Wood Cap	Round Steel Legs
			90		UWT	3
			90" Wide Arm		Uph. Wide Arm with Thermoformed Cap	Round Wood Legs
			94		UWS	4
			94" Wide Arm		Uph. Wide Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Plinth Base

AMELIO MODULAR | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.41%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.41%

Up to 27.41% of this Amelio tables product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio tables products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Amelio tables products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Amelio tables and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AMELIO MODULAR | DIMENSIONS

SLEEP SOFA W/ADJ TABLE DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS												
68"	70	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	245	65
72"	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	255	69
76"	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	265	72
80"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	275	76
WITH ARMS												
68"	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	264	69
72"	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	274	72
76"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	284	76
80"	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	294	79
WITH WIDE ARMS												
68"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	279	75
72"	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	289	78
76"	90	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	299	84
80"	94	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	309	90
*add 3" per footrest handle											*add 5 cubes for footrest handles	

SLEEP SOFA W/FIXED TABLE DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS												
68"	70	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	235	65
72"	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	245	69
76"	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	255	72
80"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	265	76
WITH ARMS												
68"	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	254	69
72"	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	264	72
76"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	274	76
80"	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	284	79
WITH WIDE ARMS												
68"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	269	75
72"	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	279	78
76"	90	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	289	84
80"	94	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	299	90
*add 3" per footrest handle											*add 5 cubes for footrest handles	

SLEEP SOFA W/CENTER SEAT DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS												
68"	70	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	230	65
72"	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	240	69
76"	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	250	72
80"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	260	76
WITH ARMS												
68"	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	249	69
72"	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	259	72
76"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	269	76
80"	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	279	79
WITH WIDE ARMS												
68"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	264	75
72"	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	274	78
76"	90	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	284	84
80"	94	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	294	90
*add 3" per footrest handle											*add 5 cubes for footrest handles	

STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

	SIZE	WIDTH/SEAT	DEPTH	HEIGHT
ARMLESS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5
WITH ARMS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5
WITH WIDE ARMS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5

AMELIO MODULAR | COM REQUIREMENTS

SOFA SLEEPER W/ADJ TABLE COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS									
68"	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72"	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76"	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80"	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
WITH ARMS									
68"	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72"	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76"	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80"	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS									
68"	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72"	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76"	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80"	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5

SOFA SLEEPER W/FIXED TABLE COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS									
68"	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76"	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH ARMS									
68"	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76"	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS									
68"	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76"	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5

SOFA SLEEPER W/CENTER SEAT COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS									
68"	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76"	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH ARMS									
68"	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76"	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS									
68"	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76"	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating. The COM approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.

AMELIO MODULAR | MODULE FEATURES



FOOTREST

The Footrest is available on left, right or both seats. The Footrest handle adds 3" per side to the overall width. The Footrest has a weight capacity of 75 lbs, and has a breakaway feature to avoid damage to the mechanism under excessive loading. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.



POWERDOC

A PowerDoc can be added below Adjustable Height Tables, below Fixed Tables (Not available with storage) and in the front of Wide Arms.



ADJUSTABLE CENTER TABLE

Tables are available in either Thermoformed Laminate or in Solid Surface. Table has gas-assisted mechanism and has a range of 10.5". Table capacity is 500lbs in the Sit/Sleep position and 150lbs in the raised positions.



FIXED CENTER TABLE

Tables are available in either Thermoformed Laminate or in Solid Surface.



FIXED CENTER TABLE WITH STORAGE

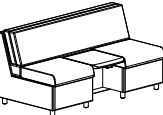
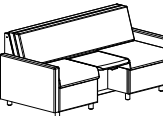
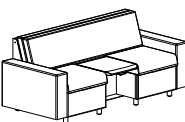
Tables are available in either Thermoformed Laminate or in Solid Surface.



SEAT MODULE WITH STORAGE

Available in left, center and right seat positions. Storage features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access.

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/ADJUSTABLE TABLE

Description/Model	COM	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with adjustable center table, no arms and steel legs										
	COM										
	AME6A68ALSNCFATF2	7289	7767	8005	8245	8720	9198	9674	10151	10628	11581
	AME6A72ALSNCFATF2	7514	8007	8252	8500	8992	9482	9973	10465	10956	11939
	AME6A76ALSNCFATF2	7681	8156	8394	8634	9109	9587	10063	10539	11016	11969
AME6A80ALSNCFATF2	7918	8409	8655	8900	9392	9883	10375	10865	11357	12340	
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with adjustable center table, upholstered arms and steel legs										
	COM										
	AME6A68UPHNCFATF2	7711	8292	8577	8857	9426	9994	10560	11131	11702	12834
	AME6A72UPHNCFATF2	7942	8541	8834	9124	9712	10295	10878	11467	12055	13221
	AME6A76UPHNCFATF2	8101	8681	8965	9246	9816	10383	10948	11520	12090	13222
AME6A80UPHNCFATF2	8345	8943	9235	9525	10113	10698	11279	11868	12455	13624	
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with adjustable center table, upholstered wide arms and steel legs										
	COM										
	AME6A68UPWNCFATF2	7874	8454	8742	9033	9612	10190	10768	11347	11925	13082
	AME6A72UPWNCFATF2	8116	8714	9012	9311	9908	10504	11100	11699	12294	13488
	AME6A76UPWNCFATF2	8263	8842	9131	9421	9999	10578	11156	11734	12314	13471
AME6A80UPWNCFATF2	8518	9116	9413	9712	10309	10906	11502	12099	12697	13888	
ORDERING NOTE: Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.											

AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:
Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

Left Module		List	Center Module		List	Right Module		List	Base Style		List
Left Storage Seat(s)		416	Adj. Solid Surface Table		below	Right Storage Seat		416	Caster		213
Left Seat with Footrest		649				Right Seat with Footrest		649	Plinth Base		449

Amelio Option Upcharges		List	A - White		Grades A - Color		B	C
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)		60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)		216	227	246	260
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)		215	Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)		368	393	446	478
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)		169	Solid Surface Table		480	543	660	740
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)		307						
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Caps (n/a on wide arm)		113				Beech	Maple	
PowerDoc- Wide Arm		595	Wood Arm Cap (pair)			198	226	
PowerDoc - Table		595	Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)			278	320	
Swing Away Tablet		426						
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)		187						

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

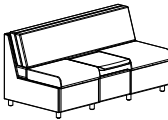
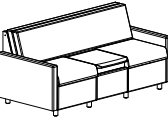
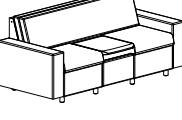
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
105	157	211	314	419	521	628	730	942

ORDERING NOTES: COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY - When combination upholstery is selected of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When different graded combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Left Module	Center Module	Right Module	Base Style
AME	6	A	68	ALS	NC	F	AT	F	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa Sleeper w/Adj. Table	68" Sleep Width	Armless	No Cap	Left Fixed Seat	Adj. Thermoformed Table	Right Fixed Seat	Caster
			72	UPH	URE	S	AS	S	2
			72" Sleep Width	Upholstered Arms	Urethane (n/a on wide arm)	Left Storage Seat	Adj. Solid Surface Table	Right Storage Seat	Steel Legs
			76	UPW	WOD	0		O	4
			76" Sleep Width	Upholstered Wide Arms	Wood Cap	Left Seat with Footrest		Right Seat with Footrest	Plinth Base
						(Standard Uph arms only)		(Standard Uph arms only)	
			80		THC				
			80" Sleep Width		Thermoformed Cap				
					SSC				
					Solid Surface Cap				

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/FIXED TABLE

Description/Model	COM	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with fixed center table, no arms and steel legs										
	COM										
	AME6F68ALSNCFTXF2	6270	6726	6953	7182	7638	8094	8551	9007	9462	10375
	AME6F72ALSNCFTXF2	6463	6934	7169	7404	7875	8345	8814	9285	9756	10697
	AME6F76ALSNCFTXF2	6741	7198	7425	7654	8109	8566	9021	9479	9935	10846
AME6F80ALSNCFTXF2	6950	7420	7656	7890	8360	8831	9300	9771	10242	11181	
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with fixed center table, upholstered arms and steel legs										
	COM										
	AME6F68UPHNCFTXF2	6689	7251	7524	7794	8345	8890	9436	9986	10537	11629
	AME6F72UPHNCFTXF2	6888	7465	7751	8029	8595	9157	9718	10289	10855	11979
	AME6F76UPHNCFTXF2	7161	7720	7996	8266	8816	9363	9908	10458	11008	12100
AME6F80UPHNCFTXF2	7376	7952	8236	8514	9081	9643	10206	10775	11340	12466	
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with fixed center table, upholstered wide arms and steel legs										
	COM										
	AME6F68UPWNCFTXF2	6852	7411	7689	7970	8528	9085	9643	10201	10760	11878
	AME6F72UPWNCFTXF2	7063	7640	7928	8217	8790	9367	9943	10518	11094	12244
	AME6F76UPWNCFTXF2	7324	7883	8163	8440	8999	9557	10117	10676	11234	12349
AME6F80UPWNCFTXF2	7550	8126	8414	8703	9276	9853	10429	11004	11580	12730	
ORDERING NOTE: Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.											

AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:

Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

Left Module	List	Center Module	List	Right Module	List	Base Style	List
Left Storage Seat(s)	416	Fixed Thermoformed Table -w/storage	407	Right Storage Seat	416	Caster	213
Left Seat with Footrest	649	Fixed Solid Surface Table	below	Right Seat with Footrest	649	Plinth Base	449
		Fixed Solid Surface Table-w/storage	below				
Amelio Option Upcharges				Grades			
List				A - White	A - Color	B	C
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	216	227	246	260	
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	215	Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)	368	393	446	478	
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	169	Solid Surface Table	480	543	660	740	
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)	307	Solid Surface Table w/Storage	878	929	1027	1094	
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Caps (n/a on wide arm)	113						
PowerDoc- Wide Arm	595						
PowerDoc - Table	595	Wood Arm Cap (pair)		198	226		
Swing Away Tablet	426	Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)		278	320		
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)	187						

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

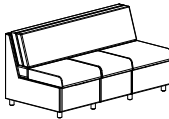
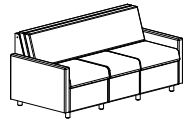
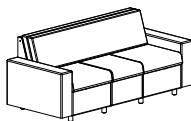
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
105	157	211	314	419	521	628	730	942

ORDERING NOTES: COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY - When combination upholstery is selected of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When different graded combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Left Module	Center Module	Right Module	Base Style
AME	6	F	68	ALS	NC	F	TX	F	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa Sleeper w/Fixed Table	68" Sleep Width	Armless	No Cap	Left Fixed Seat	Fixed Thermoformed Table	Right Fixed Seat	Caster
			72	UPH	URE	S	TS	S	2
			72" Sleep Width	Upholstered Arms	Urethane (n/a on wide arm)	Left Storage Seat	Fixed Thermoformed Table w/storage	Right Storage Seat	Steel Legs
			76	UPW	WOD	0	SX	O	4
			76" Sleep Width	Upholstered Wide Arms	Wood Cap	Left Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)	Fixed Solid Surface Table	Right Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)	Plinth Base
			80		THC		SS		
			80" Sleep Width		Thermoformed Cap		Fixed Solid Surface Table w/Storage		
					SSC				
					Solid Surface Cap				

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/CENTER SEAT

Description/Model	COM	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, no arms and steel legs										
	COM										
	AME6C68ALSNCFCXF2	5817	6298	6536	6776	7254	7733	8209	8689	9167	10123
	AME6C72ALSNCFCXF2	5998	6491	6739	6986	7478	7972	8463	8958	9450	10435
	AME6C76ALSNCFCXF2	6224	6731	6981	7234	7742	8248	8755	9260	9765	10778
	AME6C80ALSNCFCXF2	6416	6939	7199	7460	7980	8504	9023	9546	10068	11111
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, upholstered arms and steel legs										
	COM										
	AME6C68UPHNCFCXF2	6238	6820	7106	7389	7960	8529	9096	9668	10241	11375
	AME6C72UPHNCFCXF2	6425	7024	7320	7610	8199	8785	9369	9959	10548	11720
	AME6C76UPHNCFCXF2	6644	7254	7554	7849	8448	9044	9639	10240	10839	12031
	AME6C80UPHNCFCXF2	6842	7473	7780	8083	8704	9317	9930	10548	11167	12394
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, upholstered wide arms and steel legs										
	COM										
	AME6C68UPWNCFCXF2	6400	6981	7273	7563	8145	8723	9303	9885	10465	11626
	AME6C72UPWNCFCXF2	6598	7199	7499	7798	8394	8994	9591	10192	10787	11984
	AME6C76UPWNCFCXF2	6807	7414	7718	8024	8633	9241	9848	10456	11064	12282
	AME6C80UPWNCFCXF2	7018	7644	7959	8273	8899	9525	10152	10779	11405	12659

ORDERING NOTE:

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:

Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

Left Module	List	Center Module	List	Right Module	List	Base Style	List
Left Storage Seat(s)	416	Center Seat -w/storage	416	Right Storage Seat	416	Caster	213
Left Seat with Footrest	649			Right Seat with Footrest	649	Plinth Base	449

Amelio Option Upcharges		List	Grades				
			A - White	A - Color	B	C	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)		60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	216	227	246	260
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)		215	Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)	368	393	446	478
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)		169					
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)		307					
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Caps (n/a on wide arm)		113					
PowerDoc- Wide Arm		595	Wood Arm Cap (pair)		198	226	
PowerDoc - Table		595	Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)		278	320	
Swing Away Tablet		426					
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)		187					

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
105	157	211	314	419	521	628	730	942

ORDERING NOTES: COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY - When combination upholstery is selected of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When different graded combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

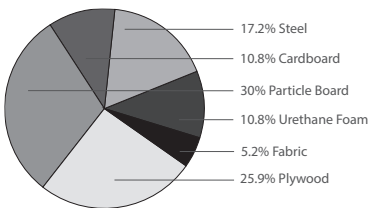
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Left Module	Center Module	Right Module	Base Style
AME	6	C	68	ALS	NC	F	CX	F	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa Sleeper w/Center Seat	68" Sleep Width	Armless	No Cap	Left Fixed Seat	Center Seat	Right Fixed Seat	Caster
			72	UPH	URE	S	CS	S	2
			72" Sleep Width	Upholstered Arms	Urethane (n/a on wide arm)	Left Storage Seat	Center Seat w/Storage	Right Storage Seat	Steel Legs
			76	UPW	WOD	0		O	4
			76" Sleep Width	Upholstered Wide Arms	Wood Cap	Left Seat with Footrest		Right Seat with Footrest	Plinth Base
			80		THC	(Standard Uph arms only)		(Standard Uph arms only)	
			80" Sleep Width		Thermoformed Cap				
					SSC				
					Solid Surface Cap				

AMELIO BENCH SLEEPER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =37.18%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =13.69%

Up to 28.02% of this Bench Sleeper product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio bench sleepers products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Amelio Bench Sleepers products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



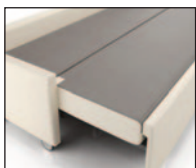
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AMELIO BENCH SLEEPER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



FOLD DOWN SLEEP SURFACE

The seat cushion folds out onto a forward extending platform to transform the bench into a full-length sleeper. It features comfortable foam with a vinyl surface. Cushions can be removed for cleaning or replacement.



STEEL CONSTRUCTION

A welded steel interior framework provides exceptional strength and durability for extended product life and problem-free usage. The platform over the framework is covered in an attractive, durable upholstered cover to support infection control and ease of cleaning.



STEEL LEGS

The standard base is a 3" tall round steel leg in Silver Metallic with polymer glides. Rear glides are adjustable.



LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Amelio Bench Sleepers is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.



REMOVABLE COVERS

Removable seat and mattress covers are standard for easy cleaning or replacement.



LOCKING CASTERS

3" dual-wheel locking caster models are available.



STORAGE COMPARTMENT

Optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented bottom, and a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted hinges hold the storage lid in the upright position to provide safe access.



ARM

Upholstered side arms can be trimmed with optional Grey & Black Urethane or Solid Surface Arm Caps to enhance the durability of the arms and provide a cleanable surface.



LAMINATE FRONT PANEL

Laminate can be specified for the front panel in Krug's in-stock laminates with matching 3mm edging. See [page 547](#) for laminate selection.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Amelio Bench Sleepers has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.4-2012 standards. Amelio Bench Sleepers has a load weight rating of 525lbs.

CUSTOM SIZING

Custom sizes are available and can be quoted, with a minimum order quantity of 10 units per size. Custom depth dimensions may require a higher minimum order quantity. Please contact Customer Service for a special quote.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

Bench Sleepers can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same unit. Upholstery the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth (extended)	Overall Height	Sleep Surface Length	Seat Height (Sleep)	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Seat Depth (Sleep)	Weight	Cubes
Armless										
68	70	21.5 (38)	19.5	68	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	21.5" (34)	158	21
72	74	21.5 (38)	19.5	72	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	21.5" (34)	166	22
76	78	21.5 (38)	19.5	76	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	21.5" (34)	174	24
80	82	21.5 (38)	19.5	80	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	21.5" (34)	182	25
With Arms										
68	74	21.5 (38)	27.5	68	19.5 (12")	68	27.5	21.5" (34)	198	33
72	78	21.5 (38)	27.5	72	19.5 (12")	72	27.5	21.5" (34)	206	34
76	82	21.5 (38)	27.5	76	19.5 (12")	76	27.5	21.5" (34)	214	36
80	86	21.5 (38)	27.5	80	19.5 (12")	80	27.5	21.5" (34)	222	37
Armless with Back										
68	70	21.5 (38)	35	68	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	17.5" (34)	168	37
72	74	21.5 (38)	35	72	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	17.5" (34)	177	39
76	78	21.5 (38)	35	76	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	17.5" (34)	186	41
80	82	21.5 (38)	35	80	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	17.5" (34)	195	43
With Arms and Back										
68	74	21.5 (38)	35	68	19.5 (12")	68	27.5	17.5" (34)	208	41
72	78	21.5 (38)	35	72	19.5 (12")	72	27.5	17.5" (34)	217	43
76	82	21.5 (38)	35	76	19.5 (12")	76	27.5	17.5" (34)	226	45
80	86	21.5 (38)	35	80	19.5 (12")	80	27.5	17.5" (34)	235	47
Storage Compartment										
68	28.75	11	6							
72	28.75	11	6							
76	28.75	11	6							
80	28.75	11	6							

COM REQUIREMENTS

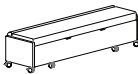
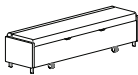
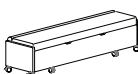
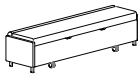
	COM Yardage Complete Unit Standard Grey Outer Back	COM Yardage Complete Unit Coordinating Back	COM Yardage Seat Cushion	COM Yardage Full Height Back (w/Grey Outer Back)	COM Yardage Rear Panel Without Back	COM Yardage Front Kick Panel	COM Yardage Side Arms (set of 2)	COM Yardage Armless Side Panels (set of 2)
Armless								
68								
72	n/a	5.08	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	n/a	0.9
76								
80	n/a	5.08	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	n/a	0.9
With Arms								
68								
72	n/a	5.88	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	1.7	n/a
76								
80	n/a	5.88	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	1.7	n/a
Armless with Back								
68								
72	4.68	6.48	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	n/a	0.9
76								
80	4.68	6.48	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	n/a	0.9
With Arms and Back								
68								
72	5.48	7.28	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	1.7	n/a
76								
80	5.48	7.28	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	1.7	n/a

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
	68" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS68XUFALSNC1	4126	4256	4387	4645	4904	5162	5420	5679	6198
	72" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS72XUFALSNC1	4179	4310	4441	4703	4966	5228	5490	5752	6277
	76" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS76XUFALSNC1	4232	4366	4497	4763	5029	5294	5560	5824	6355
	80" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS80XUFALSNC1	4284	4419	4552	4821	5089	5359	5627	5898	6436
	68" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS68XUFALSNC2	4027	4157	4286	4545	4804	5062	5321	5581	6098
	72" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS72XUFALSNC2	4079	4210	4342	4603	4866	5129	5391	5652	6177
	76" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS76XUFALSNC2	4132	4264	4397	4662	4928	5193	5460	5723	6256
	80" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS80XUFALSNC2	4185	4319	4453	4721	4991	5259	5529	5796	6336
	68" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS68XUSALSNC1	4440	4568	4698	4956	5216	5474	5734	5993	6510
	72" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS72XUSALSNC1	4496	4627	4758	5021	5282	5544	5806	6069	6593
	76" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS76XUSALSNC1	4552	4686	4817	5084	5350	5614	5880	6146	6675
	80" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS80XUSALSNC1	4609	4743	4878	5146	5415	5685	5953	6222	6759
	68" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS68XUSALSNC2	4341	4469	4599	4857	5116	5375	5634	5892	6411
	72" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS72XUSALSNC2	4396	4526	4659	4921	5183	5445	5707	5969	6492
	76" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS76XUSALSNC2	4453	4587	4718	4983	5251	5514	5780	6045	6576
	80" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS80XUSALSNC2	4510	4644	4778	5047	5315	5585	5853	6122	6660

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	214
Laminate Front Panel	286		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	224
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	128		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	238
			Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	248

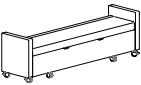
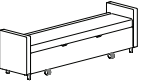
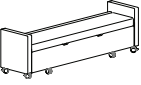

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
105	157	211	314	419	521	628	730	942

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME	6	BS	68	X	U	F	ALS	NC	1
Amelio	Motion	Bench Sleepers	68" Sleep Surface	without back	Upholstered	w/o Storage	Armless	No Cap	Casters
			72	B	L	S	UPH	URE	2
			72" Sleep Surface	with back	Laminate	Storage	Upholstered Arm	Urethane	Legs
			76					SSC	
			76" Sleep Surface					Solid Surface	
			80						
			80" Sleep Surface						

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	68" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68XUFUPHNC1	4462	4609	4755	5052	5349	5643	5941	6235	6827
	72" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72XUFUPHNC1	4513	4662	4813	5111	5411	5711	6009	6306	6906
	76" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76XUFUPHNC1	4565	4717	4867	5171	5472	5775	6078	6380	6986
	80" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80XUFUPHNC1	4618	4770	4924	5229	5535	5840	6148	6454	7064
	68" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68XUFUPHNC2	4360	4510	4656	4953	5250	5543	5840	6135	6727
	72" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72XUFUPHNC2	4414	4563	4713	5010	5310	5611	5908	6207	6807
	76" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76XUFUPHNC2	4466	4616	4768	5072	5372	5674	5978	6280	6885
	80" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80XUFUPHNC2	4518	4671	4823	5130	5436	5741	6048	6353	6965
	68" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68XUSUPHNC1	4773	4921	5071	5365	5660	5956	6252	6548	7141
	72" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72XUSUPHNC1	4830	4979	5129	5428	5726	6026	6326	6623	7224
	76" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76XUSUPHNC1	4885	5037	5187	5491	5793	6097	6398	6701	7306
	80" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80XUSUPHNC1	4944	5096	5250	5554	5860	6165	6471	6778	7390
	68" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68XUSUPHNC2	4674	4821	4969	5265	5561	5857	6153	6447	7040
	72" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72XUSUPHNC2	4730	4880	5029	5327	5626	5927	6225	6525	7124
	76" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76XUSUPHNC2	4787	4936	5088	5392	5694	5997	6299	6602	7206
	80" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80XUSUPHNC2	4842	4996	5148	5455	5761	6066	6373	6679	7289

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	214
Laminate Front Panel	286	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	224
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	128	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	238
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	248





Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
105	157	211	314	419	521	628	730	942

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME	6	BS	68	X	U	F	ALS	NC	1
Amelio	Motion	Bench Sleepers	68" Sleep Surface	without back	Upholstered	w/o Storage	Armless	No Cap	Casters
			72	B	L	S	UPH	URE	2
			72" Sleep Surface	with back	Laminate	Storage	Upholstered Arm	Urethane	Legs
			76					SSC	
			76" Sleep Surface					Solid Surface	
			80						
			80" Sleep Surface						

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	68" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters										
	AME6BS68BUFALSNC1	4334	4454	4573	4812	5050	5287	5526	5765	6243	
	72" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters										
	AME6BS72BUFALSNC1	4389	4511	4631	4871	5113	5355	5597	5838	6322	
	76" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters										
	AME6BS76BUFALSNC1	4443	4566	4690	4933	5179	5421	5668	5912	6400	
	80" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters										
	AME6BS80BUFALSNC1	4498	4622	4746	4996	5241	5490	5739	5984	6482	
	68" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs										
	AME6BS68BUFALSNC2	4235	4354	4472	4712	4951	5187	5425	5666	6143	
	72" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs										
	AME6BS72BUFALSNC2	4289	4412	4531	4772	5014	5256	5497	5739	6222	
	76" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs										
	AME6BS76BUFALSNC2	4344	4467	4590	4834	5078	5323	5568	5812	6301	
	80" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs										
	AME6BS80BUFALSNC2	4398	4522	4647	4895	5142	5391	5639	5886	6382	
	68" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters										
	AME6BS68BUSALSNC1	4629	4748	4868	5106	5346	5584	5820	6060	6537	
	72" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters										
	AME6BS72BUSALSNC1	4689	4810	4930	5172	5414	5656	5895	6136	6620	
	76" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters										
	AME6BS76BUSALSNC1	4746	4869	4993	5236	5481	5724	5972	6215	6704	
	80" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters										
	AME6BS80BUSALSNC1	4807	4930	5054	5303	5548	5796	6045	6292	6788	
	68" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs										
	AME6BS68BUSALSNC2	4530	4649	4769	5006	5247	5485	5721	5959	6438	
	72" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs										
	AME6BS72BUSALSNC2	4589	4711	4830	5073	5314	5556	5795	6037	6521	
	76" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs										
	AME6BS76BUSALSNC2	4647	4770	4893	5137	5380	5625	5872	6116	6605	
	80" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs										
	AME6BS80BUSALSNC2	4705	4830	4954	5202	5448	5697	5946	6193	6689	

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 214
Laminate Front Panel	286	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 224
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	128	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 238
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 248





Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
105	157	211	314	419	521	628	730	942

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME	6	BS	68	X	U	F	ALS	NC	1
Amelio	Motion	Bench Sleepers	68" Sleep Surface	without back	Upholstered	w/o Storage	Armless	No Cap	Casters
			72	B	L	S	UPH	URE	2
			72" Sleep Surface	with back	Laminate	Storage	Upholstered Arm	Urethane	Legs
			76					SSC	
			76" Sleep Surface					Solid Surface	
			80						
			80" Sleep Surface						

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	68" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68BUFUPHNC1	4668	4807	4945	5218	5493	5769	6045	6322	6872
	72" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72BUFUPHNC1	4723	4863	5002	5280	5560	5837	6116	6394	6952
	76" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76BUFUPHNC1	4778	4918	5060	5342	5623	5904	6185	6468	7032
	80" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80BUFUPHNC1	4833	4976	5119	5403	5687	5973	6256	6541	7109
	68" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68BUFUPHNC2	4567	4705	4843	5120	5394	5670	5946	6222	6771
	72" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72BUFUPHNC2	4622	4763	4903	5181	5460	5738	6016	6295	6853
	76" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76BUFUPHNC2	4677	4818	4960	5241	5524	5805	6085	6369	6930
	80" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80BUFUPHNC2	4732	4877	5018	5304	5587	5874	6156	6441	7011
	68" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68BUSUPHNC1	4962	5101	5239	5514	5790	6066	6341	6616	7168
	72" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72BUSUPHNC1	5022	5161	5301	5581	5858	6135	6415	6693	7251
	76" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76BUSUPHNC1	5080	5223	5363	5644	5927	6207	6488	6770	7335
	80" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80BUSUPHNC1	5139	5282	5424	5710	5995	6279	6563	6850	7417
	68" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68BUSUPHNC2	4864	5002	5139	5415	5690	5967	6240	6515	7067
	72" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72BUSUPHNC2	4923	5061	5201	5480	5760	6036	6316	6594	7150
	76" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76BUSUPHNC2	4980	5122	5262	5544	5828	6108	6389	6670	7233
	80" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80BUSUPHNC2	5039	5183	5325	5610	5894	6179	6464	6747	7319

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 214
Laminate Front Panel	286	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 224
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	128	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 238
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 248

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
105	157	211	314	419	521	628	730	942

PRODUCT CODE KEY

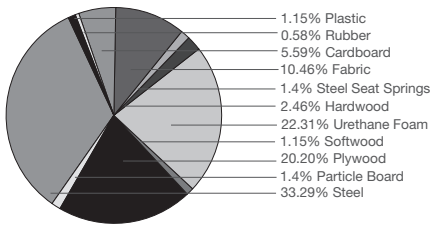
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME	6	BS	68	X	U	F	ALS	NC	1
Amelio	Motion	Bench Sleepers	68" Sleep Surface	without back	Upholstered	w/o Storage	Armless	No Cap	Casters
			72	B	L	S	UPH	URE	2
			72" Sleep Surface	with back	Laminate	Storage	Upholstered Arm	Urethane	Legs
			76					SSC	
			76" Sleep Surface					Solid Surface	
			80						
			80" Sleep Surface						

JORDAN LOUNGE SLEEPERS | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Jordan Lounge Sleepers



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.49%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 40.69%

Up to 42.44% of this Jordan Lounge Sleepers product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & FSC CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan Lounge Sleepers products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Jordan Lounge Sleepers and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Chair	Overall Depth Chaise	Overall Depth Bed	Overall Height	Seat Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	35	38	65	87	39	19	28.5	19.5	150	41
Two-Seat	54	38	65	87	39	19	48	19.5	205	63

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Kickplate Upholstery Only	COM Yardage Ottoman Upholstery Only
One-Seat - One Chair	7.3	1.4	1.6	2.9	.4	1
One-Seat - Two Chairs	14.6	2.8	3.2	5.8	.8	2
One-Seat - Three Chairs	22	4.3	4.8	8.7	1.2	3
One-Seat - Four Chairs	29.3	5.7	6.4	11.6	1.6	4
Two-Seat - One Chair	9.0	1.8	2.2	2.9	.4	1.7
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	17.4	3.6	3.8	5.8	.8	3.4
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	26.4	5.4	6	8.7	1.2	5.1
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	34.8	7.2	7.6	11.6	1.6	6.8

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.



One-Seat Lounge Sleepers



Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	295
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	191	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Covers	267
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	184	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	274
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	176	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

Jordan One-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 350 lbs.

Jordan Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 525 lbs.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

This product features a heavy-duty mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - its designed to last, and is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.



COMFORTABLE SLEEP SURFACE

A new, enhanced sleep surface is 87" in length, providing exceptional range to stretch out in comfort, with supportive cushioning that is specifically designed for sleeping.



CHAISE/OTTOMAN POSITION

In addition to the sitting and sleep positions, this position allows the user to sit (or even sleep) in comfort with legs elevated and supported.



EASY OPEN AND CLOSE

The sleeper is extended easily to either position, using a pull handle that is neatly tucked away when not in use. The sleeper can be quickly closed by raising the back, and then lowering the ottoman cushion into the storage position. Instructions for operating the sleeper are located on the front of the ottoman cushion.



WALL SAVER DESIGN

The shape of the arm is designed to keep the back away from the wall (in a locked position), to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



CASTERS

Enhanced accessibility of the casters allows the caregiver or visitor to easily lock and unlock them. The 3" casters are soft, with a premium lock function, which locks both the wheel rotation and the swivel rotation to rigidly hold the unit in position.



LEGS

Jordan Lounge Sleepers legs are available in Beech and Maple wood as well as Grey Urethane.



ARM STYLES

Jordan Lounge Sleepers feature five arm styles Upholstered Arm, Wood Arm, Full Urethane Arm, Wood Arm with Urethane Cap & Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap. The optional arm caps and full urethane arm provide enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm and arm cap are available in Black, Grey and Taupe colors. Solid Surface Arm caps are available in 8 colors shown on [page 547](#). The arm cap is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.

UPHOLSTERED ARM



WOOD ARM



FULL URETHANE ARM



URETHANE ARM CAP



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP



CLEANING AND INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the sleeper and the floor underneath them - in the first opening stage, open access is provided to the floor underneath so it can be cleaned without having to move the sleeper. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

FINISH DURABILITY

Krug's finish is a catalyzed varnish formulation that has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be an industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS OPTIONS & INSTRUCTIONS



REMOVABLE & REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY & COMPONENTS

Seat, back and ottoman upholstery covers can be specified as removable, so they can be removed for cleaning, or replacement. The mechanism, casters, front kickplate, arm panels and caps - as well as seat, back and ottoman cushions - are field-replaceable if damaged or degraded - so the life of this product can be extended indefinitely, and made to look good as new.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

CONVERSION FROM CHAIR TO CHAISE TO SLEEPER (TO OPEN SLEEPER)

1. Chaise position - lock the casters and using the hand pull, pull the ottoman out. Lift pull handle up and out to fully extend the ottoman.
2. Sleep position - from chaise position, pull ottoman handle again away from chair to full extension. Lower the back manually forward into position.

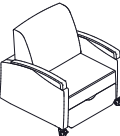
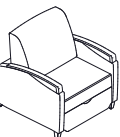

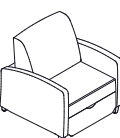
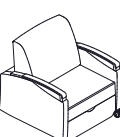
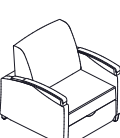


CONVERSION FROM SLEEPER TO CHAISE TO CHAIR (TO CLOSE SLEEPER)

1. Chaise position - Lift the Sleeper back into it's upright position and push (using the ottoman kick plate) inward.
2. Chair position - Lower the ottoman into the tuck away position and continue to push the ottoman inward



JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, wood arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL1WOD1	Beech	4451	4680	4909	5228	5593	5911	6276	6732	7185
		Maple	4470	4698	4926	5247	5611	5929	6293	6747	7203
	One-Seat, wood arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1WOD2	Beech	4391	4618	4844	5165	5530	5846	6210	6667	7126
		Maple	4420	4647	4877	5195	5560	5878	6243	6698	7154
ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.											
	One-Seat, upholstered arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL1UPH1	n/a	4217	4444	4674	4994	5358	5674	6040	6496	6951
	One-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1UPH2	Beech	4157	4383	4612	4930	5296	5613	5977	6433	6889
		Maple	4178	4406	4634	4951	5315	5636	6000	6456	6910
ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.											
	One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL1URE1	Beech	4629	4856	5085	5403	5767	6085	6452	6906	7363
		Maple	4649	4879	5106	5425	5791	6109	6474	6928	7384
	One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1URE2	Beech	4566	4795	5022	5341	5705	6025	6389	6842	7301
		Maple	4602	4830	5057	5375	5740	6060	6425	6879	7336
ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.											


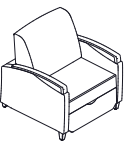
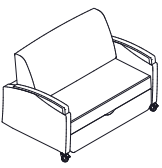
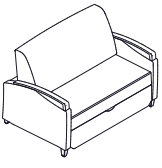
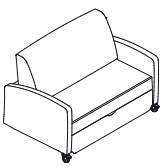
Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	191	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	184	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	176	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	1	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	One-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
			2	UPH	2
			Two-Seat	Upholstered Arm	Wood Legs
				URE	3
				Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	Grey Urethane Legs
				FUR	
				Full Urethane Arm	
				SSC	
				Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, with casters											
	JOR7-SL1FUR1	n/a	4354	4583	4812	5131	5494	5812	6177	6633	7089	
	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs											
	JOR7-SL1FUR2	Beech	4295	4520	4747	5066	5432	5749	6113	6569	7026	
		Maple	4323	4550	4778	5097	5461	5780	6146	6599	7057	
	Two-Seat, wood arms and casters											
	JOR7-SL2WOD1	Beech	5505	5785	6066	6459	6906	7299	7746	8307	8871	
		Maple	5525	5804	6083	6477	6925	7316	7765	8326	8887	
	Two-Seat, wood arms and wood legs											
	JOR7-SL2WOD2	Beech	5443	5723	6002	6395	6843	7237	7686	8246	8807	
		Maple	5472	5752	6033	6426	6874	7268	7714	8276	8835	
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms and casters											
	JOR7-SL2UPH1	n/a	5272	5549	5832	6224	6672	7064	7513	8073	8636	

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges

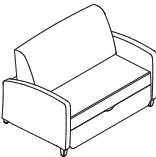
	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	295
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	191	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Covers	267
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Covers	184	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	274
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	176	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	1	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	One-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
			2	UPH	2
			Two-Seat	Upholstered Arm	Wood Legs
				URE	3
				Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	Grey Urethane Legs
				FUR	
				Full Urethane Arm	
				SSC	
				Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

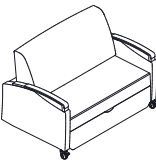
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

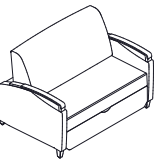


Two-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs											
JOR7-SL2UPH2	Beech	5208	5488	5767	6161	6610	7003	7452	8012	8572	
	Maple	5231	5512	5793	6184	6634	7026	7476	8037	8597	

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

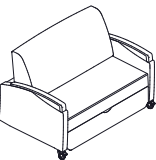


Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters											
JOR7-SL2URE1	Beech	5681	5959	6240	6634	7082	7476	7925	8485	9046	
	Maple	5702	5981	6262	6656	7103	7495	7944	8505	9066	

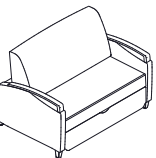


Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs											
JOR7-SL2URE2	Beech	5618	5900	6178	6570	7021	7412	7861	8421	8985	
	Maple	5652	5933	6214	6608	7057	7449	7897	8459	9019	

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.



Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and casters											
JOR7-SL2FUR1	n/a	5408	5687	5969	6362	6810	7201	7653	8209	8773	



Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs											
JOR7-SL2FUR2	Beech	5345	5625	5904	6298	6746	7141	7589	8149	8709	
	Maple	5374	5654	5934	6329	6777	7171	7618	8178	8738	

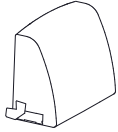
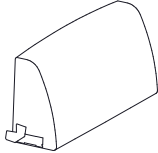
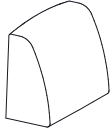
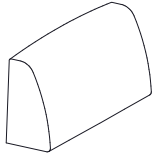
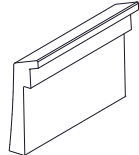
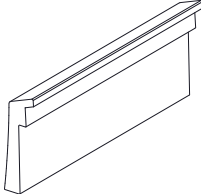
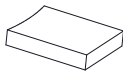
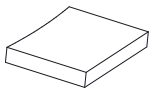
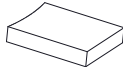
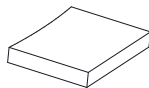
Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	295	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Covers	267	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	274	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536


PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	1	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	One-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
			2	UPH	2
			Two-Seat	Upholstered Arm	Wood Legs
				URE	3
				Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	Grey Urethane Legs
				FUR	
				Full Urethane Arm	
				SSC	
				Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

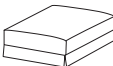
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cubes
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9			
	One-Seat Back												
	JOR7-SL1RB	659	708	758	828	908	979	1057	1155	1258	1.6	18	5.6
	Two-Seat Back												
	JOR7-SL2RB	892	960	1030	1125	1235	1330	1442	1576	1713	2.2	30.1	9.3
	One-Seat Back Cover												
	JOR7-SL1RBC	227	278	327	396	476	547	625	725	825	1.6	2.6	1
	Two-Seat Back Cover												
	JOR7-SL2RBC	396	462	531	628	738	763	944	1082	1218	2.2	3.5	1
	One-Seat Outback												
	JOR7-SL1R0B	320	340	363	393	428	458	494	539	582	.7	8	2.5
	Two-Seat Outback												
	JOR7-SL2R0B	421	443	465	495	528	559	594	639	681	.7	14	4
	One-Seat Seat												
	JOR7-SL1RS	577	624	670	730	806	867	941	1030	1120	1.4	18.5	4.1
	Two-Seat Seat												
	JOR7-SL2RS	892	960	1030	1125	1235	1330	1442	1576	1713	1.8	31.4	6.8
	One-Seat Seat Cover												
	JOR7-SL1RSC	216	260	307	370	443	505	576	669	758	1.4	2.7	1
	Two-Seat Seat Cover												
	JOR7-SL2RSC	282	340	397	477	570	651	745	858	973	1.8	3.6	1

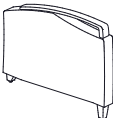
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cubes
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	One-Seat Ottoman JOR7-SL1RO		343	375	405	450	493	543	592	654	716	1	9.6	3

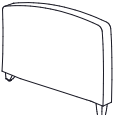
	Two-Seat Ottoman JOR7-SL2RO		522	575	628	702	787	862	945	1053	1157	1.7	17	5.3
---	--------------------------------	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

	One-Seat Ottoman Cover JOR7-SL1ROC		178	210	241	284	333	377	426	490	552	1	2.4	1
---	---------------------------------------	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	---

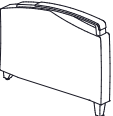
	Two-Seat Ottoman Cover JOR7-SL2ROC		263	316	370	446	527	602	687	792	898	1.7	3.4	1
---	---------------------------------------	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

	Wood Arm with legs JOR7-SLRWOD2													
	Beech	826	917	1009	1135	1278	1404	1548	1728	1910		2.9	32.8	4.9
	Maple	839	930	1019	1147	1290	1418	1562	1743	1923				

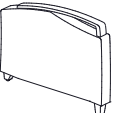
ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

	Upholstered Arm with legs JOR7-SLRUPH2													
	Beech	655	747	837	961	1107	1234	1376	1557	1738		2.9	32.8	4.9
	Maple	660	750	840	967	1110	1237	1381	1562	1744				

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

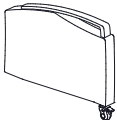
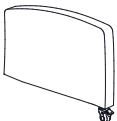
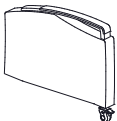
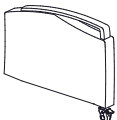

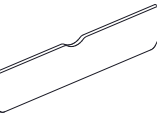
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with legs JOR7-SLRURE2													
	Beech	919	1010	1100	1225	1371	1497	1641	1820	2005		2.9	32.8	4.9
	Maple	931	1019	1112	1237	1381	1507	1652	1834	2013				




ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

	Full Urethane Arm, with legs JOR7-SLRFUR2													
	Beech	804	893	985	1110	1254	1381	1525	1705	1887		2.9	32.8	4.9
	Maple	808	898	988	1115	1259	1386	1528	1709	1890				

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cubes
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9				
	Wood Arm with casters														
	JOR7-SLRWOD1	Beech	837	927	1016	1143	1287	1416	1558	1738	1921	2.9	33.4	4.9	
		Maple	843	935	1027	1150	1294	1422	1567	1746	1928				
	Upholstered Arm with casters														
	JOR7-SLRUPH1		669	758	849	976	1119	1247	1390	1570	1751	2.9	33.4	4.9	
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with casters														
	JOR7-SLRURE1	Beech	940	1030	1120	1247	1390	1517	1660	1841	2021	2.9	33.4	4.9	
		Maple	945	1037	1126	1252	1397	1524	1668	1847	2030				
	Full Urethane Arm, with casters														
	JOR7-SLRFUR1		822	914	1005	1129	1274	1401	1544	1724	1907	2.9	33.4	4.9	
ORDERING NOTE: Please note when ordering Jordan Sleeper replacement arms, you must specify either a right or left arm.															
	One-Seat Kickplate														
	JOR7-SL1RUP		197	210	223	240	258	277	296	321	346	.4	4.1	0.6	
	Two-Seat Kickplate														
	JOR7-SL2RUP		252	264	278	295	314	332	352	377	403	.4	7.7	1.1	

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster			
	JOR7-SLRCAS	65	3.4	0.2
	Urethane Arm Cap			
	JOR7-SLRURE	112	3.7	0.3
	Full Urethane Arm			
	JOR7-SRRFUR	169	12	1

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

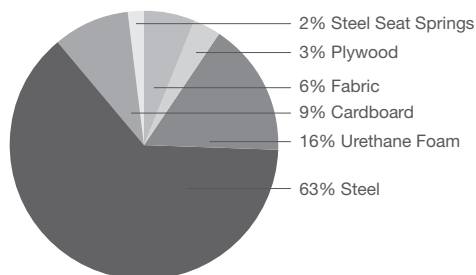
- 412 Solis
- 428 Zola
- 435 Karma

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Behavioral Health products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Behavioral Health products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Behavioral Health and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification.



In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



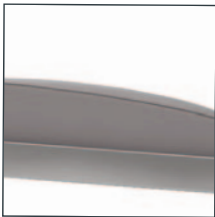
FLEX BACK

The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.



HIGH DENSITY FOAM

Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



SECURED WOODEN ARM

Solis Wood Arm caps are fastened to the side frames with tamper resistant security screws. Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of **\$75 list** per arm using beech pricing.



URETHANE ARM

Solis secured urethane arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three colors options; Black, Grey and Taupe.

TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE

All screws used on the Solis Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.

GANGING

All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

SECURED GLIDES

Solis Behavioral Health chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.

BOTTOM STAPLE COVER/SHIELD

Solis Behavioral Health chairs come standard with a black painted plywood cover underneath the seat. This cover is designed to prevent access to the upholstery staples of the seat and to prevent the hiding of objects underneath the seat. The cover is also designed to allow for regular ganging hardware and proper seat ventilation. The cover is secured to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

BACK STAPLE COVER STRIP

The Solis Behavioral Health back upholstery has been altered to allow a staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The cover strip is nylon coated galvanized steel with vinyl coated ends to prevent any sharp edges. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME

The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic, there is a minimum quantity of 30 units per color and are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per seat/table. Microban anti-microbial finish is standard, with no upcharge, when frame finishes other than Silver Metallic is ordered. Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per chair or table. Upcharges for quantities less than 30 units per color, per order can be obtained through Customer Service.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX-FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - **500 lbs**

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - **750 lbs**



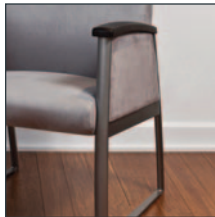
SLED BASE

The Solis side frames legs have the option to be tied front to back with a steel rail, this will strengthen the frames and eliminate the option of having legs.



KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



CLOSED ARM

Solis closed arm has an upholstered arm panel built into the side frame. It is between the middle rail on the side frame and the top of the arm.



FULLY CLOSED ARM (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)

The fully closed arm includes the regular closed arm, but also adds a second upholstered arm panel between the middle rail on the side frame and the sleigh base bottom. This feature is only available when the sleigh base option is selected.

FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)

Floor mounting brackets are supplied to be secured to the bottom of the Solis sleigh base with tamper resistant security screws. The hardware to attach the brackets to the floor is not provided by Krug.

WEIGHTED SHIELD

In place of the Bottom Staple Cover, a weighted black coated steel version is also available. This steel shield is designed to add enough weight for the product to be a minimum of 80 lbs. The shield is also designed to allow standard ganging hardware as well as proper seat ventilation. This is all achieved while also covering/preventing all access to the upholstery staples under the seat. The Weighted Shield is fastened with tamper-resistant security screws.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per chair or table.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$60 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

- Seat Covers - **\$75 list** per seat
- Back Covers (21", 24") - **\$55 list** per chair (uph. only)
- Back Covers (30" and 44") - **\$75 list** per chair.

Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

NO SPRING SEATS

The springs in the seat have been removed and replaced with a solid plywood seat pan, Additional foam has also been added in place of the springs for comfort.

TAMPER-RESISTANT SPLASHGUARD

All Solis seating models are available with a coated steel moisture barrier that covers and enclosed the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard replaces the Bottom Staple Cover on the underside of the seat. It is designed to still allowing ganging and has folded metal edges to prevent any sharp edges. The splashguard is fastened with tamper resistant security screws.

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

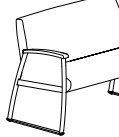
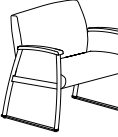


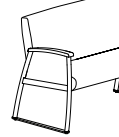



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18
30" Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22
44" Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31





COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Upper Arm Panel	Yardage Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower)
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.8	1.6
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	1.6	1.2	2.4
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.7	2.1	3.7	1.6	3.2
30" Plus - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	1.6	3.2
30" Plus - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2	2.4
30" Plus - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6	3.2
44" Plus - One Chair	2.5	0.9	2.3	0.8	1.6
44" Plus - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.9	1.2	2.4
44" Plus - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	5.5	1.6	3.2

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	(COL) 2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	Leather 8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	180	193	205	230	253	277	302	326	375	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	360	385	411	457	506	553	601	651	747	0.8
<div></div>										
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	292	315	337	376	416	455	496	540	608	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	583	628	673	750	831	907	990	1078	1214	3
<div></div>										

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 456			LEATHER 789		
	21" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-GBHM21OPU	Urethane	1039	1069	1096	1155	1215	1273	1330	1391	1481
	SOL2-GBHM21OPW	Beech	1150	1180	1210	1268	1326	1385	1444	1502	1593
	21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GBHU21OPU	Urethane	1085	1132	1180	1274	1370	1464	1558	1652	1842
	SOL2-GBHU21OPW	Beech	1196	1244	1291	1386	1480	1575	1672	1762	1954
	24" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-GBHM24OPU	Urethane	1078	1106	1135	1192	1252	1312	1371	1428	1520
	SOL2-GBHM24OPW	Beech	1188	1217	1247	1305	1363	1424	1481	1541	1630
	24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GBHU24OPU	Urethane	1123	1171	1218	1313	1406	1502	1595	1691	1882
	SOL2-GBHU24OPW	Beech	1235	1282	1329	1425	1520	1687	1708	1802	1991
	30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GBHU30OPU	Urethane	1340	1412	1489	1635	1784	1933	2078	2229	2522
	SOL2-GBHU30OPW	Beech	1451	1524	1599	1747	1895	2043	2189	2340	2635
	44" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GBHUH44OPU	Urethane	1491	1565	1637	1785	1935	2080	2232	2377	2673
	SOL2-GBHUH44OPW	Beech	1603	1676	1749	1896	2046	2191	2342	2489	2783

ORDERING NOTES: Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs are standard with; secured glides, secured Arms, Bottom Staple shield/Cover, Non-Accessible Staples (Bottom of back) and Tamper- Resistant Hardware.

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	75
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	75	Kinetic Back option	112
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	75

Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges \$ List

Plywood Seat / No Springs	113	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Uph.	379
Sled Base	246	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh	451
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	333	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Uph.	313
21" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	146	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Mesh	383
24" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	154	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30" Uph.	167
30" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	316	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 44" Uph.	159
44" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	337		

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the required arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 415.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	GBH	U	21	OPU
Solis	Chair	Guest Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Urethane
		PBH	M	24	OPW
		Patient Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm - Wood
				30	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
UPHOLSTERED BACK									
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23
30" Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage-Closed Upper Arm Panel	Yardage-Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower)
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8	1.6
21" & 24" -Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.4	1.2	2.4
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	5.4	1.6	3.2
30" Plus - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8	1.6
30" Plus - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2	2.4
30" Plus - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.6	1.6	3.2

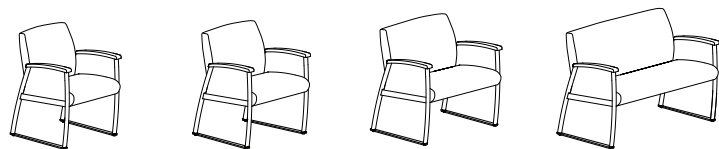
ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

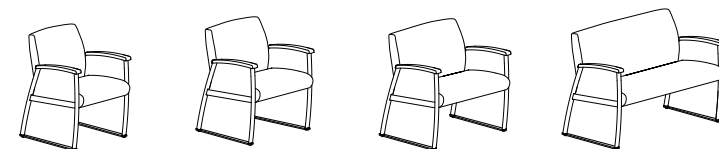
The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per arm frame pair, please see [page 24](#) for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.




Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	(COL) 2	(COL) 3	(COL) 4	(COL) 5	(COL) 6	(COL) 7	Leather 8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	180	193	205	230	253	277	302	326	375	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	360	385	411	457	506	553	601	651	747	0.8



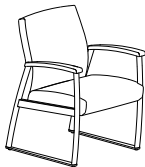
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	292	315	337	376	416	455	496	540	608	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	583	628	673	750	831	907	990	1078	1214	3



SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 456			LEATHER 789		
	21" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PBHM21OPU	Urethane	1081	1151	1181	1239	1298	1356	1416	1475	1567
	SOL2-PBHM21OPW	Beech	1235	1263	1293	1351	1410	1470	1526	1586	1677
	21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PBHU21OPU	Urethane	1174	1235	1296	1422	1544	1672	1793	1916	2165
	SOL2-PBHU21OPW	Beech	1285	1347	1409	1534	1655	1783	1906	2028	2277
	24" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PBHM24OPU	Urethane	1158	1188	1217	1275	1336	1395	1452	1513	1603
	SOL2-PBHM24OPW	Beech	1271	1301	1328	1387	1447	1505	1565	1622	1713
	24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PBHU24OPU	Urethane	1211	1273	1336	1457	1582	1707	1832	1956	2206
	SOL2-PBHU24OPW	Beech	1321	1385	1447	1571	1695	1818	1942	2068	2317
	30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back		1522	1616	1705	1887	2073	2256	2439	2620	2988
	SOL2-PBHU30OPU	Urethane	1634	1726	1816	2000	2185	2369	2549	2734	3101
	SOL2-PBHU30OPW	Beech									

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	30" - Removable Back Covers	75
Removable Seat Covers	75	Kinetic Back option	112
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	75

	Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
	Sled Base	246	21" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	146
	Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	333	24" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	154
	Plywood Seat / No Springs	113	30" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	316
	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Uph.	379		
	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh	451		
	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Uph.	313		
	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Mesh	383		
	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30" Uph.	167		

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the required arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 417.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
<div>SOL</div> Solis	<div>2</div> Chair	<div>GBH</div> Guest Seating	<div>U</div> Upholstered Back	<div>21</div>	<div>OPU</div> Open Arm - Urethane
		<div>PBH</div> Patient Seating	<div>M</div> Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	<div>24</div>	<div>OPW</div> Open Arm - Wood
				<div>30</div>	<div>CLW</div> Closed Arm - Wood
				<div>44</div>	<div>CLU</div> Closed Arm - Urethane
					<div>FCW</div> Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					<div>FCU</div> Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SGM21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SGU21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU30	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8
SGU44	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

										COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube				
MESH BACK													
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

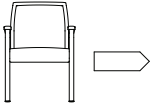
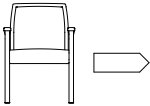
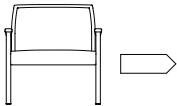
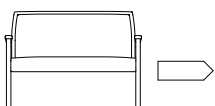
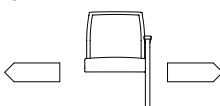
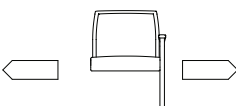
DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	(COL) 2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	Leather 8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	198	212	226	253	279	304	333	359	414	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	396	425	453	504	558	610	663	718	825	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	322	346	372	415	459	502	547	596	671	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	643	693	742	828	918	1001	1093	1190	1340	3

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

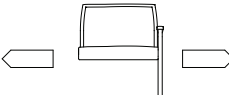
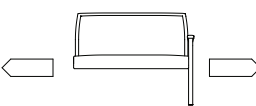
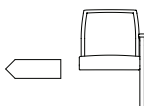
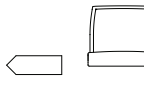
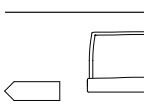
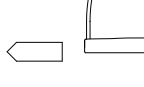
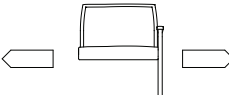
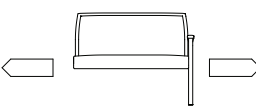
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	START									
	21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-SGBHM21OPU Urethane	1039	1069	1096	1155	1215	1273	1330	1391	1481
	SOL2-SGBHM21OPW Beech	1150	1180	1210	1268	1326	1385	1444	1502	1593
	21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-SGBHU21OPU Urethane	1085	1132	1180	1274	1370	1464	1558	1652	1842
	SOL2-SGBHU21OPW Beech	1196	1244	1291	1386	1480	1575	1672	1762	1954
	24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-SGBHM24OPU Urethane	1078	1106	1135	1192	1252	1312	1371	1428	1520
	SOL2-SGBHM24OPW Beech	1188	1217	1247	1305	1363	1424	1481	1541	1630
	24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-SGBHU24OPU Urethane	1123	1171	1218	1313	1406	1502	1564	1691	1882
	SOL2-SGBHU24OPW Beech	1235	1282	1329	1425	1520	1687	1708	1802	1991
	30" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-SGBHU30OPU Urethane	1340	1412	1489	1635	1784	1933	2078	2229	2522
	SOL2-SGBHU30OPW Beech	1451	1524	1599	1747	1895	2043	2189	2340	2635
	44" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-SGBHU44OPU Urethane	1491	1565	1637	1785	1935	2080	2232	2377	2673
	SOL2-SGBHU44OPW Beech	1603	1676	1749	1896	2046	2191	2342	2489	2783
	CENTER									
	21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-SGBHM21OPU Urethane	948	979	1008	1064	1124	1182	1240	1301	1391
	SOL2-CGBHM21OPW Beech	1005	1034	1061	1121	1180	1238	1296	1355	1447
	21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CGBHU21OPU Urethane	988	1037	1084	1179	1273	1368	1459	1557	1746
	SOL2-CGBHU21OPW Beech	1043	1092	1140	1235	1328	1424	1517	1614	1801
	24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-CGBHM24OPU Urethane	971	1003	1031	1088	1148	1208	1264	1323	1414
	SOL2-CGBHM24OPW Beech	1029	1057	1086	1144	1205	1262	1320	1379	1471
	24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CGBHU24OPU Urethane	1014	1061	1109	1205	1298	1395	1489	1581	1772
	SOL2-CGBHU24OPW Beech	1071	1119	1165	1260	1354	1450	1544	1637	1827

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the required arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 417.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM	1	2	COL	3	FABRIC GRADES			4	5	6	7	LEATHER		8	9
	30" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back																	
	SOL2-CGBHU30OPU	Urethane	1216	1288		1362	1514	1659	1806	1955	2103	2398						
	SOL2-CGBHU30OPW	Beech	1272	1345		1419	1569	1714	1861	2011	2157	2453						
<hr/>																		
	44" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back																	
	SOL2-CGBHU44OPU	Urethane	1358	1434		1500	1654	1802	1951	2101	2245	2543						
	SOL2-CGBHU44OPW	Beech	1414	1491		1564	1710	1858	2007	2155	2301	2598						
<hr/>																		
	21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back																	
	SOL2-EGBHM21OPU	Urethane	948	979		1008	1064	1124	1182	1240	1301	1391						
	SOL2-EGBHM21OPW	Beech	1005	1034		1061	1121	1180	1238	1296	1355	1447						
	21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back																	
	SOL2-EGBHU21OPU	Urethane	988	1037		1084	1179	1273	1368	1459	1557	1746						
	SOL2-EGBHU21OPW	Beech	1043	1092		1140	1235	1328	1424	1517	1614	1801						
<hr/>																		
	24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back																	
	SOL2-EGBHM24OPU	Urethane	971	1003		1031	1088	1148	1208	1264	1323	1414						
	SOL2-EGBHM24OPW	Beech	1029	1057		1086	1144	1205	1262	1320	1379	1471						
	24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back																	
	SOL2-EGBHU24OPU	Urethane	1014	1061		1109	1205	1298	1395	1489	1581	1772						
	SOL2-EGBHU24OPW	Beech	1071	1119		1165	1260	1354	1450	1544	1637	1827						
<hr/>																		
	30" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back																	
	SOL2-EGBHU30OPU	Urethane	1216	1288		1362	1514	1659	1806	1955	2103	2398						
	SOL2-EGBHU30OPW	Beech	1272	1345		1419	1569	1714	1861	2011	2157	2453						
<hr/>																		
	44" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back																	
	SOL2-EGBHU44OPU	Urethane	1358	1434		1500	1654	1802	1951	2101	2245	2543						
	SOL2-EGBHU44OPW	Beech	1414	1491		1564	1710	1858	2007	2155	2301	2598						

ORDERING NOTES:

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per arm frame pair, please see **page 24** for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the required arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 422.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	42	21	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SPM24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	45	23	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	46	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	50	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU30	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	56	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

										COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube				
MESH BACK													
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

										COM.	COM.	COM.	COM.
	Overall	Overall	Overall	Seat	Height of	Width	Seat	Shipping		Seat &	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric
	Width	Depth	Height	Height	Arms	Between	Depth	Weight	Cube	Back	Seat	Back	Closed Arm
MESH BACK													
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

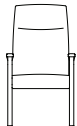
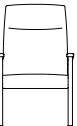
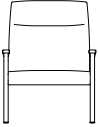
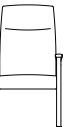
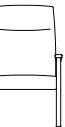
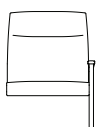
ORDERING NOTES:

Multiple yardage requirements for Patient back Start, Center and End units, please refer to [page 25](#)

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	Leather 8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	194	208	221	248	273	298	326	351	405	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	388	416	443	493	546	597	649	702	807	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	315	339	364	406	449	491	535	583	656	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	629	678	726	810	898	979	1069	1164	1310	3

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | START & CENTER PATIENT UNITS

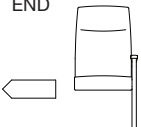
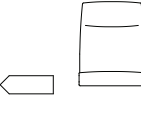
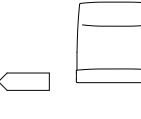
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-SPBHM21OPU	Urethane	1081	1151	1181	1239	1298	1356	1416	1475	1567
	SOL2-SPBHM21OPW	Beech	1235	1263	1293	1351	1410	1470	1526	1586	1677
	21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SPBHU21OPU	Urethane	1174	1235	1296	1422	1544	1672	1793	1916	2165
	SOL2-SPBHU21OPW	Beech	1285	1347	1409	1534	1655	1783	1906	2028	2277
	24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-SPBHM24OPU	Urethane	1158	1188	1217	1275	1336	1395	1452	1513	1603
	SOL2-SPBHM24OPW	Beech	1271	1301	1328	1387	1447	1505	1565	1622	1713
	24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SPBHU24OPU	Urethane	1211	1273	1336	1457	1582	1707	1832	1956	2206
	SOL2-SPBHU24OPW	Beech	1321	1385	1447	1571	1695	1818	1942	2068	2317
	30" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1522	1616	1705	1887	2073	2256	2439	2620	2988
	SOL2-SPBHU30OPW	Beech	1634	1726	1816	2000	2185	2369	2549	2734	3101
	21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-CPBHM21OPU	Urethane	1032	1060	1089	1149	1209	1266	1325	1384	1475
	SOL2-CPBHM21OPW	Beech	1087	1117	1147	1206	1263	1321	1381	1441	1529
	21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-CPBHU21OPU	Urethane	1078	1140	1202	1325	1450	1572	1700	1822	2071
	SOL2-CPBHU21OPW	Beech	1132	1195	1258	1381	1505	1627	1754	1879	2127
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-CPBHM24OPU	Urethane	1056	1085	1115	1174	1232	1290	1349	1406	1497
	SOL2-CPBHM24OPW	Beech	1112	1141	1171	1227	1287	1347	1404	1464	1552
	24" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-CPBHU24OPU	Urethane	1102	1164	1225	1351	1475	1598	1722	1847	2095
	SOL2-CPBHU24OPW	Beech	1157	1220	1282	1406	1529	1654	1777	1905	2152
	30" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-CPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1398	1491	1580	1762	1945	2129	2314	2498	2864
	SOL2-CPBHU30OPW	Beech	1453	1546	1636	1819	2004	2186	2371	2553	2919

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the required arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 422.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | END PATIENT UNITS

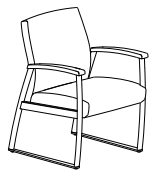
DESCRIPTION/MODEL				COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
				1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Open Arm End Unit, Mesh Back	SOL2-EPBHM21OPU	Urethane	1032	1060	1089	1149	1209	1266	1325	1384	1475	
		SOL2-EPBHM21OPW	Beech	1087	1117	1147	1206	1263	1321	1381	1441	1529	
	21" Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back	SOL2-EPBHU21OPU	Urethane	1078	1140	1202	1325	1450	1572	1700	1822	2071	
		SOL2-EPBHU21OPW	Beech	1132	1195	1258	1381	1505	1627	1754	1879	2127	
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Mesh Back	SOL2-EPBHM24OPU	Urethane	1056	1085	1115	1174	1232	1290	1349	1406	1497	
		SOL2-EPBHM24OPW	Beech	1112	1141	1171	1227	1287	1347	1404	1464	1552	
	24" Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back	SOL2-EPBHU24OPU	Urethane	1102	1164	1225	1351	1475	1598	1722	1847	2095	
		SOL2-EPBHU24OPW	Beech	1157	1220	1282	1406	1529	1654	1777	1905	2152	
	30" Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back												
			SOL2-EPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1398	1491	1580	1762	1945	2129	2314	2498	2864
			SOL2-EPBHU30OPW	Beech	1453	1546	1636	1819	2004	2186	2371	2553	2919

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per arm frame pair, please see [page 24](#) for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Solis Guest Option Upcharges			\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)			60	30" - Removable Back Covers	75
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers			75	Kinetic Back option	112
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers			55	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	75
Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges			\$ List		\$ List
Plywood Seat / No Springs			113	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Uph.	379
Sled Base			246	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh	451
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)			333	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Uph.	313
21" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard			146	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Mesh	383
24" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard			154	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30" Uph.	167
30" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard			316		







Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the required arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 422.




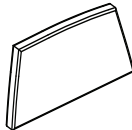
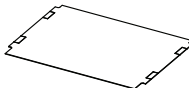
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

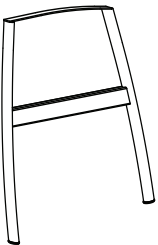
SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cube
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	Guest												
	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU21	471	515	555	617	687	749	819	907	991	1.5	14	2.7
	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGM21	409										10	2.7
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU24	491	530	575	638	708	770	838	923	1011	1.5	15	2.8
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGM24	434										11	2.8
	30" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU30	554	605	654	724	839	873	954	1053	1151	1.6	19	3.4
	44" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
SOL2-RBBHGU44	719	765	817	887	964	1037	1116	1215	1314	2.25	28	4.8	
	Patient												
	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPU21	584	645	709	795	893	983	1082	1206	1329	2.0	21	3.8
	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPM21	445										15	3.8
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPU24	614	677	739	825	925	1012	1112	1238	1361	2.0	21	3.8
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPM24	471										17	3.8
	30" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPU30	775	856	937	1050	1179	1291	1422	1583	1746	2.2	24	4.8
		Guest											
21" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Covers													
SOL2-RBCBHGU21		144	188	229	291	362	423	493	580	665	1.5	2	.8
21" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Back Covers													
SOL2-RBCBHGM21		178										2	.8
24" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Covers													
SOL2-RBCBHGU24		144	188	230	291	362	423	494	580	669	1.5	2.3	.8
24" Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Back Covers													
SOL2-RBCBHGM24		215										2.3	.8
30" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Covers													
SOL2-RBCBHGU30		157	208	254	326	405	475	554	665	753	1.6	2.6	.8
44" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Covers													
SOL2-RBCBHGU44	165	215	264	336	416	481	563	663	762	2.25	3.5	.8	
	Patient												
	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCBHPU21	185	248	310	396	497	584	682	808	931	2.0	2.5	.8
	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCBHPM21	197										2.5	.8
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCBHPU24	187	248	310	396	498	584	682	808	931	2.0	2.7	.8
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Mesh Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCBHPM24	233										2.7	.8
	30" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCBHPU30	227	309	389	503	631	746	874	1037	1197	2.2	3	.8

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cube
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH21	298	327	354	393	439	477	522	580	637	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH24	332	361	388	426	473	509	555	612	669	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH30	376	404	430	472	507	554	598	654	710	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH44	500	535	569	617	672	721	775	843	913	.9	14	4.8
	21" Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH21NS	411	439	467	505	550	589	636	691	748	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH24NS	446	473	500	541	584	623	669	724	779	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH30NS	485	516	544	583	619	665	710	765	822	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH44NS	612	646	680	728	783	831	886	956	1024	.9	12	3.4
	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC21	101	128	157	195	241	280	324	380	436	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC24	103	130	158	197	242	281	326	381	437	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement Guest, Patient & Easy Access Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC30	111	131	166	207	251	290	336	391	448	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC44	130	165	198	248	303	349	404	473	542	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Closed Arm												
	SOL2-RCA	182	193	204	221	241	256	276	298	321	.8	6	.9
	Replacement Lower Closed Arm Panel												
	SOL2-RCAB	127	141	152	169	188	203	224	246	271	.8	6	.9
	Bottom Staple Cover/Shield												
	SOL2-RBC21	77										2	0.8
	SOL2-RBC24	79										2.3	0.8
	SOL2-RBC30	89										2.6	0.8
	SOL2-RBC44	98										3.5	0.8
	Weighted Shield												
	SOL2-RWSU21	379										25	1
	SOL2-RWSM21	451										25	1
	SOL2-RWSU24	313										25	1
	SOL2-RWSM24	383										25	1
	SOL2-RWSU30	167										31	1
	SOL2-RWSU44	159										44	1
	Tamper- Resistant Splashguard												
	SOL2-RSGBH21	241										1	.3
	SOL2-RSGBH24	250										2	.4
	SOL2-RSGBH30	430										3	.5
	SOL2-RSGBH44	467										4	.6

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT FRAMES

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHS - Urethane	165		
	- Beech	331		
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHC - Urethane	165		
	- Beech	331		
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHE - Urethane	165		
	- Beech	331		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHSSB - Urethane	544		
	- Beech	709		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHCSB - Urethane	544		
	- Beech	709		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHESB - Urethane	544		
	- Beech	709		
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHSFC - Urethane	544		
	- Beech	709		
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHCFC - Urethane	544		
	- Beech	709		
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHEFC - Urethane	544		
	- Beech	709		

Maple arm side frames are available for an upcharge of \$74 list per arm, please see [page 546](#) for finish selection.

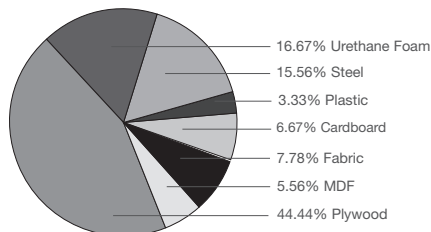
Tamper- Resist Tool Kit	
SOL2-BHTK	134

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.71%

Up to 22.22% of this Zola Behavioral Health product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Behavioral Health products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Zola Behavioral Health products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES



TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE

This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.



INACCESSIBLE STAPLES

All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a secondary barrier, which is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.



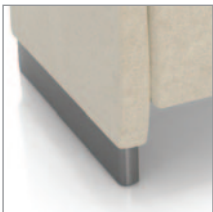
LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION

This product has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the closed arm panels, the elimination of legs, and the option of Restricted Access Upholstery significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.



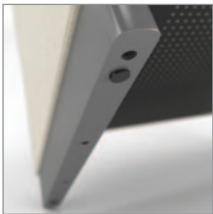
SPRINGLESS SEAT CONSTRUCTION

A very comfortable and durable sit is achieved without internal metal components such as springs - the high resiliency foam and heavy-duty suspension sheet webbing are materials used to deter harm or damage.



ARM PANEL BASE

This product has no legs (which could be used to cause harm or damage, or for ligature); instead the bottom portion of each arm panel is a 3" vinyl-clad runner. The durable covering is tightly secured, easy to clean, and will resist damage caused by cleaning equipment, etc.



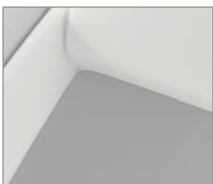
SECURED GLIDES

The glides are epoxied and nailed in place to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.



WALL SAVER

The position of the back in relation to the base of this product is designed so the back won't impact when the chairs are pushed against the wall - avoiding potential damage to both the chairs and walls.



RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY

This feature provides complete closure and elimination of the normal gap between upholstered seat, back and arm panels in the seat area of the product - hindering the use of these areas for hiding weapons and contraband. This option further reduces the ability to utilize the product for ligature.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug 's proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola Behavioral Health weight capacities are as follows:

One Seat - 300lbs

Two Seat - 525

Three Seat - 750

One Seat Plus - 750

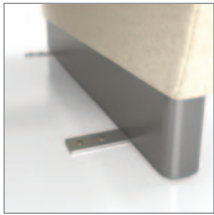
Two Seat Plus - 975

Three Seat Plus - 1150

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

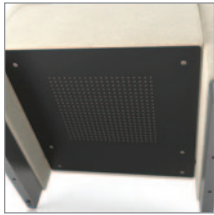
- Lifetime warranty
- Certified to meet CAL 117 with most fabrics

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS



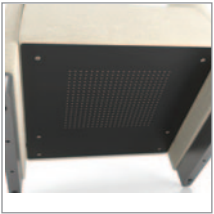
FLOOR ANCHORING

This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.



STEEL BOTTOM SHIELD

This hinders access to the interior frame and components. The powdercoated heavy-gauge steel has venting to allow circulation (venting holes are small enough to hinder use for concealment or ligature), and is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware. The Bottom Shield also adds weight to the product.



WEIGHTING

The option of additional weighting can be specified, to specific weight requirements. Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the interior side of the Steel Bottom Shield, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs.



PLUS UPGRADE

The offering includes a standard plus-size 1-seater model, as well as the option to specify plus weight rating for all other models in the offering - this provides a weight rating that exceeds 750 lbs, and includes additional seat support and an additional back leg on the 2- and 3-seat models only.



REMOVABLE/REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY

Removable upholstery covers can be specified on this product, to facilitate cleaning and assist with infection control. They utilize tamper-resistant hardware, and inaccessible staples. Replacement upholstery covers have the same features, and can be field installed with tamper-resistant fastener tools.



TABLES

A range of occasional tables designed specifically for behavioral health environments is included in this product offering, with a similar range of features and options to provide safety and security to patients and care-givers.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$833 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4.5	8.25	13	16.5
Two-seat	6	12	17.5	23.7
Three-seat	7.6	14.25	20.5	30
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components cont'd)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Two-seat	8.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Three-seat	12.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2

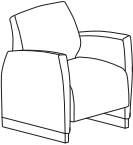
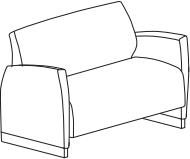
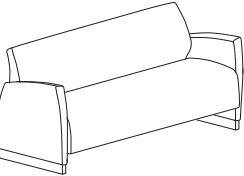
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	67	One-Seat seat	40
One-Seat back	59	Two-seat seat	59
Two-seat back	84	Three-seat seat	74
Three-seat back	105	One-Seat plus seat	54
One-Seat plus back	67		

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges \$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Floor Anchoring Hardware	87
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	107
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	124
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	158
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	225
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	225

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat									
	ZOL3 BHF1111	2471	2612	2754	2987	3229	3462	3703	3803	4297
	Two-Seat									
	ZOL3 BHF2111	3528	3698	3861	4107	4364	4613	4869	5134	5521
	Three-Seat									
	ZOL3 BHF3111	4685	4921	5156	5612	6071	6526	6985	7458	8224

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	72	One-Seat seat	43
One-Seat back	63	Two-seat seat	63
Two-seat back	91	Three-seat seat	79
Three-seat back	113	One-Seat plus seat	58
One-Seat plus back	72		

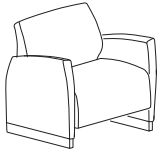
Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Floor Anchoring Hardware	87
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	107
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	124
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	158
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	225
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

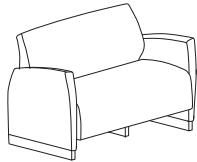
Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
<div>ZOL</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3-BH</div> <div>Soft Seating</div>	<div>F</div> <div>Freestanding</div>	<div>1</div> <div>One Seat</div>	<div>1</div> <div>Upholstered Back - STD</div>	<div>1</div> <div>Upholstered Arms - STD</div>	<div>1</div> <div>3" Runner</div>
		<div>FB</div> <div>Freestanding Plus</div>	<div>2</div> <div>Two Seat</div>	<div>2</div> <div>Upholstered Back - no gap</div>	<div>2</div> <div>Upholstered Arms - no gap</div>	
			<div>3</div> <div>Three Seat</div>			

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PLUS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
-------------	-------	----------	---	----------	--------------------	---	---	---	--------------	---

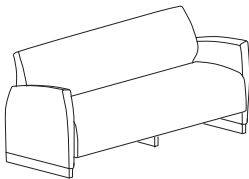


One-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB1111	2739	2878	3021	3255	3494	3731	3969	4224	4563
--------------------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB2111	3606	3781	3941	4190	4445	4693	4948	5217	5602
--------------------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with center support.



Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB3111	3606	3781	3941	4190	4445	4693	4948	5217	5602
----------------------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

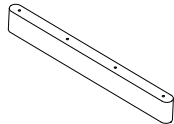
Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges

\$ List

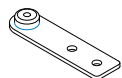
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Floor Anchoring Hardware	87
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	107
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	124
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	158
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	225
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	225

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cube
-------------	-------	-------	--------	------



Replacement Arm Panel Base ZOL3RBCS	157	6	.5
--	-----	---	----

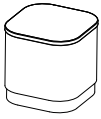

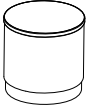


Replacement Floor Mounting Bracket (set of 4) ZOL3RFMB	105	2	.5
---	-----	---	----

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3-BH Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	1 Upholstered Back - STD	1 Upholstered Arms - STD	1 3" Runner
		FB Freestanding Plus	2 Two Seat	2 Upholstered Back - no gap	2 Upholstered Arms - no gap	
			3 Three Seat			

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FREESTANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Maple Palette	Beech	Laminate side Laminate top PVC edge	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Beech	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Beech
	Square Tables							
	ZOL4-BH181818	1290	1254	1030	1224	1259	1275	1309
	ZOL4-BH242418	1652	1630	1303	1553	1604	1617	1666
	Rectangular Tables							
	ZOL4-BH241818	1489	1460	1165	1403	1446	1456	1501
	ZOL4-BH482418	2502	2453	2000	2334	2407	2423	2498
	Round Tables							
	ZOL4-BH18D18	1113	1155	1185	1030	1140	1148	1258
	ZOL4-BH24D18	1360	1412	1496	1278	1398	1353	1474
	ZOL4-BH30D18	2634	2523	2781	2548	2511	2646	2606

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges \$ List

Floor Anchoring Hardware	84
ZOL4-BH181818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	324
ZOL4-BH242418 - Weighting to min 80lbs	223
ZOL4-BH241818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	120
ZOL4-BH482418 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a
ZOL4-BH18D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	361
ZOL4-BH24D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	223
ZOL4-BH30D18 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a

ORDERING NOTE: Additional weight levels are available, contact customer service for quotes.

TABLE DIMENSIONS

TABLE DIMENSIONS		Weight with					
Model		W	D	H	Weight	Solid Surface top	Cube
Square Tables	ZOL4-BH181818	18	18	18	39	48	4.0
	ZOL4-BH242418	24	18	18	64	80	5.2
Rectangular Tables	ZOL4-BH241818	24	24	18	51	63	6.9
	ZOL4-BH482418	48	24	18	123	156	13.5
Round Tables	ZOL4-BH18D18	18	-	18	30	38	4.0
	ZOL4-BH24D18	24	-	18	49	62	6.9
	ZOL4-BH30D18	30	-	18	77	98	10.6

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH FEATURES & OPTIONS



TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE

All screws used on the Karma Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.



ADDED WEIGHT OPTION

Karma can be supplied with supplemental weight on the bottom of the seat adding 23lbs to each chair. When chairs are weighted they cannot be ganged.



TAMPER-RESISTANT GLIDES

Karma chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.



FLOOR ANCHORING OPTION

Sled base can be supplied with additional holes and bushings to allow for fastening to the floor.



NON-ACCESSIBLE STAPLES

The Karma back upholstery has been altered to allow a nylon staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper-resistant security screws.





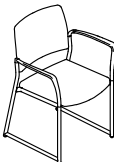

SLED BASE

Sled base is an integrated rail spanning the front to back leg. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



TAMPER RESISTANT ARMS

Polymer arms are equipped with added hardware, internal to the tube frame making them tamper resistant to removal from the tube. Available in four colors (Black, Grey, Light Grey & Taupe)

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_UNAS	867	898	927	986	1043	1104	1163	1221	1338	
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_WNAS	804	826	849	892	937	982	1027	1069	1157	
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_U_S	912	941	969	1030	1087	1147	1206	1264	1382	
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_W_S	849	872	893	937	983	1027	1070	1113	1202	

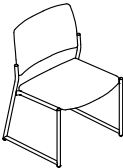
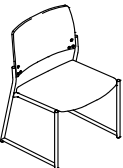
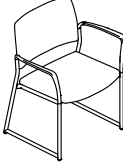

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	449
Floor anchoring	77

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2BH Behavioral Health Chair	18.5S 18.5" Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud


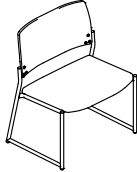
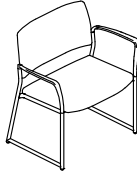
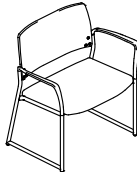
KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Polymer Shroud KAR2BH-22S_UNAS	932	961	990	1050	1108	1167	1225	1285	1402
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Polymer Shroud KAR2BH-22S_WNAS	865	888	911	955	997	1041	1086	1130	1218
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud KAR2BH-22S_U_S	977	1006	1036	1094	1153	1212	1271	1329	1447
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud KAR2BH-22S_W_S	911	932	956	997	1042	1086	1132	1175	1263

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	449
Floor anchoring	77

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
<div>KAR</div> <div>Karma</div>	<div>2BH</div> <div>Behavioral Health Chair</div>	<div>22S</div> <div>22" Sled Base</div>	<div>B</div> <div>Matte Black</div> <div>S</div> <div>Silver Metallic</div>	<div>U</div> <div>Fully Upholstered</div> <div>W</div> <div>Beech Wood Back</div>	<div>NA</div> <div>No Arm</div> <div>AB</div> <div>Black</div> <div>AG</div> <div>Grey</div> <div>AT</div> <div>Taupe</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Polymer Shroud</div>

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Shroud KAR2BH-26S_UNAS								
	1065	1116	1166	1265	1365	1468	1567	1666	1865
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Polymer Shroud KAR2BH-26S_WNAS								
	958	982	1003	1045	1089	1134	1179	1222	1310
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud KAR2BH-26S_U_S								
	1109	1160	1210	1309	1409	1507	1610	1709	1909
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud KAR2BH-26S_W_S								
	1003	1024	1046	1089	1135	1179	1223	1266	1355

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	449
Floor anchoring	77

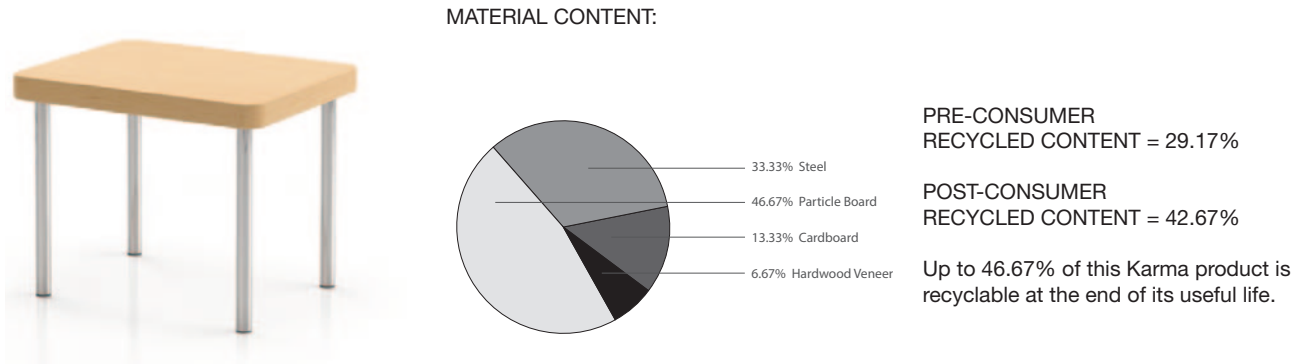
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
<div>KAR</div> Karma	<div>2BH</div> Behavioral Health Chair	<div>26S</div> 26" Sled Base	<div>B</div> Matte Black <div>S</div> Silver Metallic	<div>U</div> Fully Upholstered <div>W</div> Beech Wood Back	<div>NA</div> No Arm <div>AB</div> Black <div>AG</div> Grey <div>AT</div> Taupe	<div>S</div> Polymer Shroud

OCCASIONAL TABLES

440	Karma
445	Cressida
451	Leyton
453	Faeron
460	Zola
465	Jordan
468	Solis

LEED CI CREDITS



CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

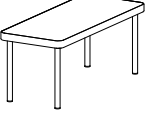
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

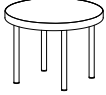
- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.





Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

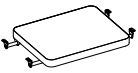
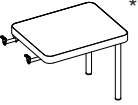



Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4 18-18-18	655	792	528	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4 22-18-18	688	817	544	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-18	1034	932	915	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4 18-18-21	671	806	544	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4 22-18-21	702	828	554	22	17.5	21	18.5	3
	KAR4 42-18-21	1047	1098	927	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4 18-18-18	775	912	646	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4 22-18-18	808	935	659	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-18	1151	1052	1034	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4 18-18-21	802	937	674	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4 22-18-21	834	960	686	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-21	1179	1231	1057	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6
ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome									

	Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4 24D-18	815	1110	638	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4 36D-18	1113	1252	699	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4 24D-21	825	1125	651	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4 36D-21	1126	1266	713	36	-	21	33	7.3
	Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4 24D-18	932	1227	753	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4 36D-18	1264	1404	851	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4 24D-21	958	1257	782	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4 36D-21	1291	1430	878	36	-	21	33	7.3
ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome									

KARMA | LINKING TABLES




Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	636	771	505	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIL-18-18	636	771	505	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIR-18-18	636	771	505	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	775	912	646	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
KAR4-LKIL-18-18	775	912	646	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5	
Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
KAR4-LKIR-18-18	775	912	646	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5	
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	644	778	516	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKER-18-18	644	778	516	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	787	922	659	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated									
KAR4-LKER-18-18	787	922	659	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5	

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-22-18	670	793	520	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIL-22-18	670	793	520	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIR-22-18	670	793	520	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-22-18	809	936	659	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIL-22-18	809	936	659	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIR-22-18	809	936	659	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	677	803	528	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKER-22-18	677	803	528	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	819	945	674	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKER-22-18	819	945	674	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF45	914	1330	725	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF45	914	1330	725	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RF45	914	1330	725	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RF45	914	1330	725	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF45	1054	1347	864	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF45	1054	1347	864	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RF45	1054	1347	864	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RF45	1054	1347	864	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR45	944	1371	760	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR45	944	1371	760	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RR45	944	1371	760	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RR45	944	1371	760	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR45	1084	1513	899	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR45	1084	1513	899	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RR45	1084	1513	899	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RR45	1084	1513	899	28	24	-	19	4.2

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See [page 444](#) for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90	1188	1722	954	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR90	1188	1722	954	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	1188	1722	954	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RR90	1188	1722	954	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90	1327	1861	1092	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR90	1327	1861	1092	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF90	1120	1774	983	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF90	1120	1774	983	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RF90	1120	1774	983	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RF90	1120	1774	983	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF90	1362	1913	1121	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF90	1362	1913	1121	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1328	1927	1064	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1328	1927	1064	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-SF90	1328	1927	1064	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-SF90	1328	1927	1064	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1525	2122	1262	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1525	2122	1262	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-SF90	1525	2122	1262	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-SF90	1525	2122	1262	30	30	-	26	5.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See [page 444](#) for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES CONFIGURATIONS

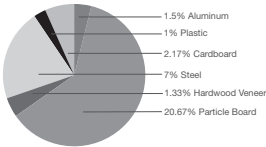
Straight Linking Square Table	Straight Linking Rectangular Table	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90
 KAR4-LKII-18-18	 KAR4-LKII-22-18	 KAR4-LKCI-RR45	 KAR4-LKCI-RF45	 KAR4-LKCI-RR90	 KAR4-LKCI-RF90
 KAR4-LKIL-18-18	 KAR4-LKIL-22-18	 KAR4-LKCO-RR45	 KAR4-LKCO-RF45	 KAR4-LKCO-RR90	 KAR4-LKCO-RF90
 KAR4-LKIR-18-18	 KAR4-LKIR-22-18	 KAR4-LKCL-RR45	 KAR4-LKCL-RF45	 KAR4-LKCL-RR90	 KAR4-LKCL-RF90
Linked Table - End Square	Linked Table - End Rectangular	 KAR4-LKCR-RR45	 KAR4-LKCR-RF45	 KAR4-LKCR-RR90	 KAR4-LKCR-RF90
 KAR4-LKEL-18-18	 KAR4-LKEL-22-18	 KAR4-LKCR-RR45	 KAR4-LKCR-RF45	 KAR4-LKCR-RR90	 KAR4-LKCR-RF90
 KAR4-LKER-18-18	 KAR4-LKER-22-18				

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



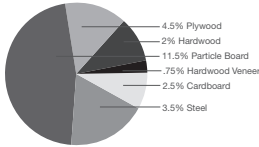
PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
(MUST BE REQUESTED)		

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumbe , veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material onl , and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Cressida wood surfaces include an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see [page 546](#). Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

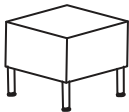
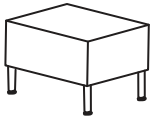
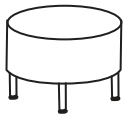
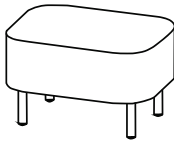
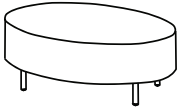
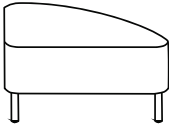
LAMINATE

Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See [page 547](#) for laminate information.

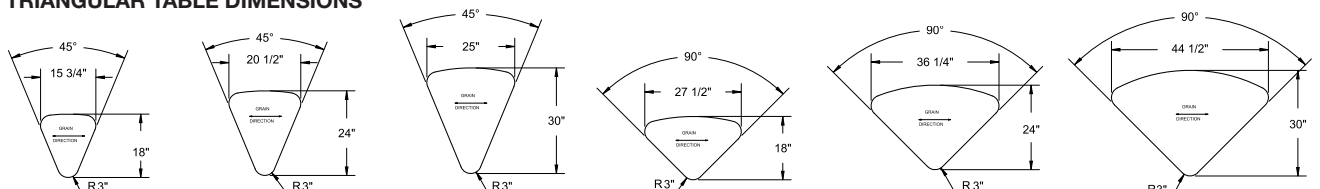
SOLID SURFACE

Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote.


CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4A 181816	1094	1139	1136	1180	18	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4A 242416	1353	1406	1400	1454	24	24	15.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	CRE4A 241816	1203	1250	1242	1293	24	18	15.75	28	4
	CRE4A 482416	1935	2011	2004	2080	48	24	15.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	CRE4A 18D16	903	940	931	969	18	-	15.75	16	3
	CRE4A 24D16	1102	1147	1242	1293	24	-	15.75	23	5
	CRE4A 30D16	1929	2007	2108	2191	30	-	15.75	34	8
	Rectangular Round Corner									
	CRE4 B181816	1174	1221	1217	1264	18	18	15.75	21	3
	CRE4 B241816	1323	1376	1379	1434	24	18	15.75	25	4
	CRE4 B242416	1470	1526	1565	1626	24	24	15.75	30	5
	CRE4 B482416	2133	2218	2284	2375	48	24	15.75	51	10
	Oval Tables									
	CRE4A E241816	1218	1266	1340	1393	24	18	15.75	23	4
	CRE4A E322416	1503	1565	1627	1695	32	24	15.75	34	7
	CRE4A E482916	1909	1985	2043	2123	48	29	15.75	56	12
	Triangular Round Corner									
	CRE4B T1618-45	1102	1147	1119	1164	16	18	15.75	18	2.5
	CRE4B T2124-45	1262	1313	1309	1360	21	24	15.75	23	4.5
	CRE4B T2529-45	1546	1608	1634	1701	25	29	15.75	28	7
	CRE4B T2818-90	1370	1424	1424	1480	28	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4B T3624-90	1632	1700	1709	1777	36	24	15.75	30	7.5
	CRE4B T4429-90	1963	2040	1982	2061	44	29	15.75	36	11

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Table									
	CRE4 LK12	872	907	893	930	12	16	-	22	2.5
	CRE4 LK18	989	1030	1036	1079	18	16	-	24	2.9
	CRE4 LK124	1106	1150	1174	1221	24	16	-	29	3.7

ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.

	End Table Square Corners									
	CRE4A LKE12	906	942	929	967	12	16	15.75	19	2.3
	CRE4A LKE18	1024	1063	1071	1115	18	16	15.75	23	2.9
	CRE4A LKE24	1140	1185	1210	1259	24	16	15.75	28	3.7

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

	End Table Rounded Corner									
	CRE4B LKH12	1108	1151	1157	1205	12	16	15.75	19	2.3
	CRE4B LKH18	1206	1252	1259	1309	18	16	15.75	23	2.9

	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	CRE4A LKC30	1023	1061	1092	1136	16	16.5	-	15	2.3

	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	CRE4A LKC45	1187	1235	1261	1312	16	17	-	17	2.9

	Curvilinear 60° Table									
	CRE4A LKC60	1350	1404	1443	1499	16	17.5	-	20	3.7

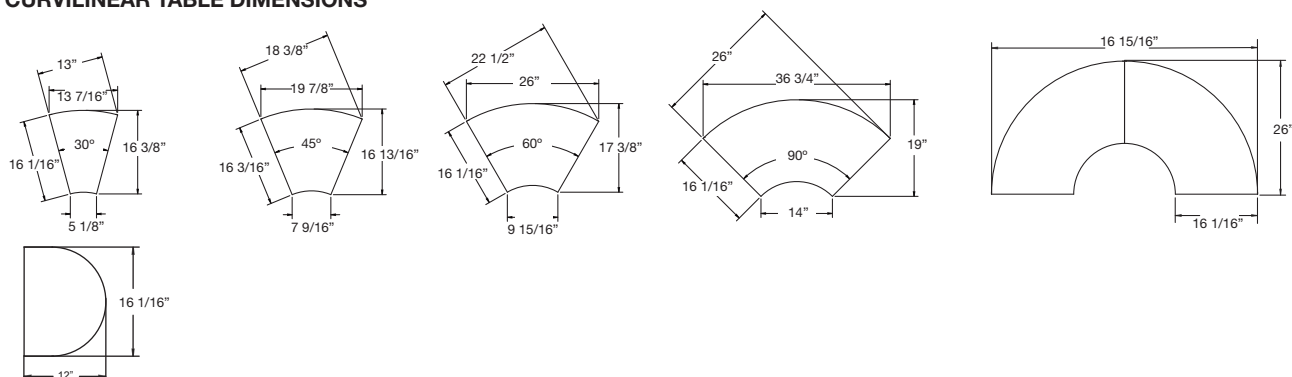
	Curvilinear 90° Table									
	CRE4A LKC90	1568	1629	1679	1748	16	19	-	24	5.4

	Curvilinear 90°x2 Table									
	CRE4A LKC90X2	2953	3073	3167	3296	16	19	15.75	55	10


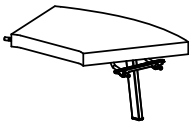
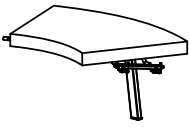
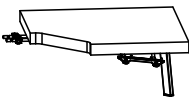
	Curvilinear End Round Table									
	CRE4A LKH12	1125	1171	1174	1221	12	16	15.75	18	2.3
	CRE4A LKH18	1223	1273	1278	1329	18	16	15.75	21	3.6

ORDERING NOTES: When fastening two linking tables together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Cressida Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



CRESSIDA | SLAB-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square and Rectangular Slab Table									
	CRE4C LK1818	653	680	631	655	18	18	-	23	1.5
	CRE4C LK12418	715	745	753	784	24	18	-	26	2.0
	Curvilinear Slab Table with flat front									
	CRE4C LKCRF45	955	990	970	1010	28	24	16	25	1.8
	CRE4C LKCRF90	1098	1142	1162	1208	38	24	16	45	3.0
	Curvilinear Slab Table									
	CRE4C LKCRF45	955	990	970	1010	28	24	16	23	1.8
	CRE4C LKCRF90	1098	1142	1162	1208	38	24	16	42	3.0
	Rectilinear Corner table									
	CRE4C LKCSF90	1263	1314	1397	1452	30	30	16	52	3.5

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via Linking brackets. Hardware for tables can be used left or right handed.





The design of the tables for Cressida Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:








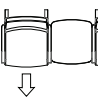
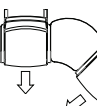
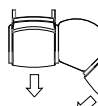
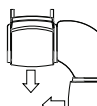
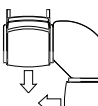
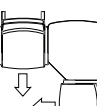
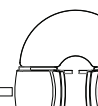
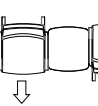
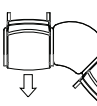
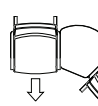
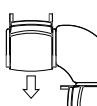
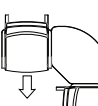
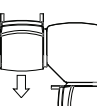







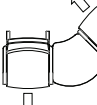
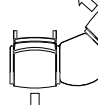
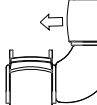
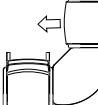
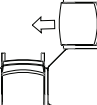
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4D 222216	547	569	624	649	22	22	16	32	5
	CRE4D 222221	558	582	638	662	22	22	21	34	7
	CRE4D 422216	773	803	925	961	42	22	16	55	9
										
	Soft Square Tables									
	CRE4D 181816S	495	515	553	575	18	18	16	22	3
	CRE4D 242416S	549	571	639	663	24	24	16	33	5
	CRE4D 363616S	784	816	941	979	36	36	16	65	12
	CRE4D 181821S	505	525	566	588	18	18	21	25	4
	CRE4D 242421S	560	584	649	677	24	24	21	35	5
										

CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

Linked Table -Center	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Rounded Flat	Curvilinear Connector Table 180°
						
CRE4-LKE-22-22	CRE4-LKCRR45	CRE4-LCRF45	CRE4-LKCRR90	CRE4-LKCRF90	CRE4-LKCSF90	
						
						
Linked Table - End						
						
CRE4-LKI-22-22						
						

CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Center Square Table CRE4D LKI2222	550	572	628	653	22	22	-	23	1.5
	End Square Table CRE4D LKE2222	545	567	623	647	22	22	16	34	1.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge CRE4D LKCRF45	653	680	623	647	28	24	16	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° CRE4D LKCRR45	653	680	623	647	28	24	16	26	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge CRE4D LKCRF90	710	738	898	935	38	24	16	32	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° CRE4D LKCRR90	710	738	898	935	38	24	16	32	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° CRE4D LKCSF90	753	784	903	940	30	30	16	42	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 180° CRE4D LKCRR180	1106	1149	1287	1340	55	29	16	60	4.4

ORDERING NOTES:

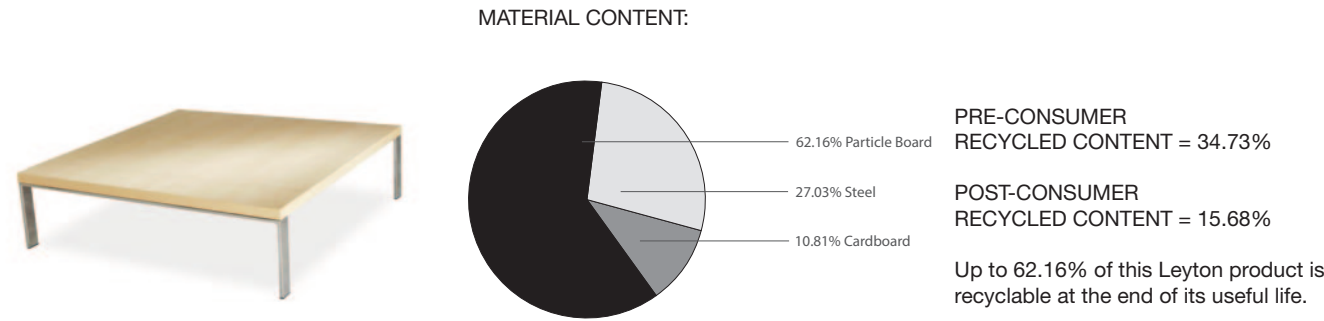
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Cressida Multiple Seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.

All end linking tables include 2 legs. All Curvilinear tables include one supporting center leg.

LEED CI CREDITS



CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

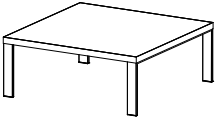
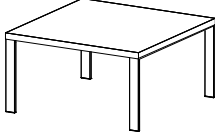
AIR EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:
(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

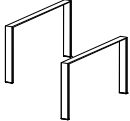




Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

LEYTON | TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	LEY4122412	543	602	765	807	890	946
	LEY4182412	567	645	873	930	1040	1116
	LEY4242412	595	691	986	1055	1195	1290
	LEY4302412	623	737	1089	1174	1337	1451
	LEY4362412	649	781	1223	1320	1516	1651
	LEY4422412	790	942	1335	1447	1672	1825
	LEY4183012	618	710	977	1042	1175	1264
	LEY4243012	651	773	1098	1180	1345	1457
	LEY4303012	690	826	1215	1312	1507	1641
	LEY4363012	725	884	1357	1473	1704	1864
	LEY4423012	857	1037	1497	1630	1894	2077
	LEY4182416	582	659	878	933	1043	1121
	LEY4242416	609	705	989	1059	1198	1295
	LEY4302416	638	751	1094	1177	1343	1455
	LEY4362416	663	793	1226	1325	1521	1654
	LEY4422416	806	956	1340	1452	1675	1829
	LEY4183016	632	725	1003	1069	1198	1290
	LEY4243016	664	784	1123	1205	1371	1483
	LEY4303016	704	840	1238	1337	1533	1667
	LEY4363016	738	895	1382	1497	1729	1888
	LEY4423016	870	1052	1523	1654	1920	2102

Note: Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species. Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with glides.

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Table Legs (pair)			
	LEY4R2412	221	8	1
	LEY4R2416	229	10	1.25
	LEY4R3012	256	10	2
	LEY4R3016	284	12	2.25
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four)			
	LEY3RG	18	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	529	3	0.375
	Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			

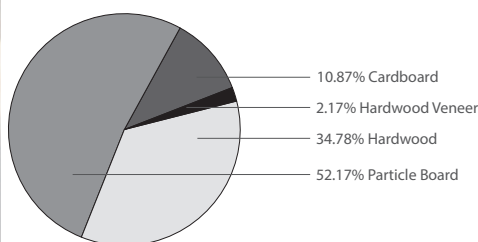
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4122412	12	24	12	17.5	.7
LEY4182412	18	24	12	22	1.1
LEY4242412	24	24	12	28	1.4
LEY4302412	30	24	12	32	1.8
LEY4362412	36	24	12	37	2.2
LEY4422412	42	24	12	41.5	2.5
LEY4183012	18	30	12	23	1.1
LEY4243012	24	30	12	28	1.4
LEY4303012	30	30	12	33	1.8
LEY4363012	36	30	12	37.5	2.2
LEY4423012	42	30	12	42.5	2.5
LEY4182416	18	24	16	27	1.4
LEY4242416	24	24	16	33	1.8
LEY4302416	30	24	16	39	2.2
LEY4362416	36	24	16	45	2.7
LEY4422416	42	24	16	51	3.1
LEY4183016	18	30	16	28	1.4
LEY4243016	24	30	16	34	1.8
LEY4303016	30	30	16	40	2.2
LEY4363016	36	30	16	46	2.7
LEY4423016	42	30	16	52	3.1

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES FEATURES

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with
with Polymer edge.

See [Page 547](#) for laminate information.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes,
please see [Page 546](#). Faeron tables are
available in 22 standard finishes.

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Faeron Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

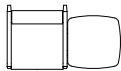
Please note Faeron Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

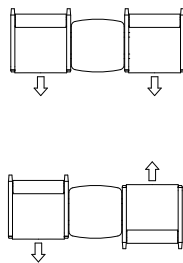
Linked Table - End

FAE4-LKE-22-22



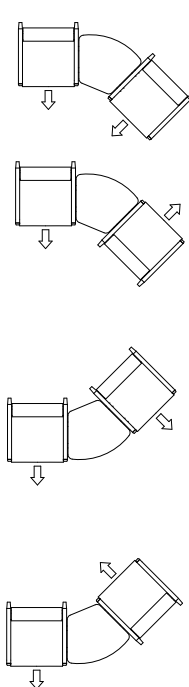
Linked Table -Center

FAE4-LKI-22-22



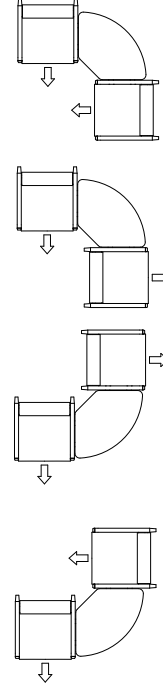
Linked Table -
Corner/Flat 45

FAE4-LCRF45



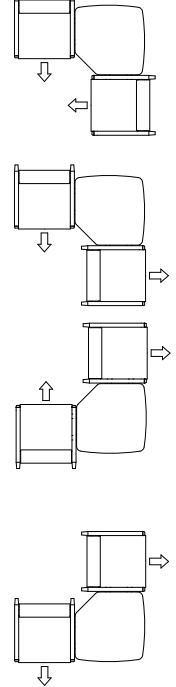
Linked Table -
Corner/Flat 90

FAE4-LKCRF90


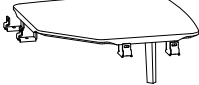


Linked Table -
Corner Square Flat

FAE4-LKCSF90



FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
 Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	629	436	748	788	870	929
 End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	801	575	920	964	1054	1113
 Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	697	458	919	967	1061	1128
 Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	864	607	1087	1151	1281	1370
 Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90	944	659	1197	1263	1395	1483

See [page 547](#) for color selection.

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5
End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	22	22	16	34	1.5
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2
Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2
Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90	30	30	16	42	2.2

FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

WOOD SPECIES




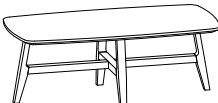
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See [Page 547](#) for color selection.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see [Page 546](#). Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables						
	FAE4-22D-21	1157	861	1701	1819	1922	2107
	FAE4-30D-16	1302	963	1978	2115	2300	2570
	FAE4-44D-16	2389	1745	3491	3734	4074	4561
	Elliptical						
	FAE4-E44-22-16	1488	1085	2189	2342	2551	2856
	Square Tables						
	FAE4-22-22-21	1144	851	1622	1736	1846	2033
	FAE4-30-30-16	1326	984	1992	2132	2355	2660
	FAE4-44-44-16	2438	1780	3563	3812	4157	4655
	Rectangular Table						
	FAE4-44-22-16	1505	1099	2199	2353	2566	2873

DIMENSIONS

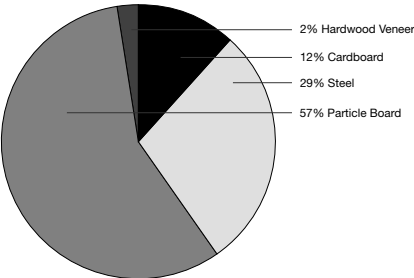
Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-22D-21	22" Diameter		21	22	8
FAE4-30D-16	30" Diameter		16	35	11
FAE4-44D-16	40" Diameter		16	45	14
Elliptical					
FAE4-E44-22-16	44	22	16	65	21
Square Tables					
FAE4-22-22-21	22	22	21	34	8
FAE4-30-30-16	30	30	16	42	11
FAE4-44-44-16	44	44	16	47	12
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-44-22-16	44	22	16	55	12

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron Metal products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron Metal products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.


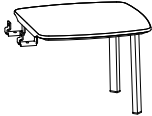
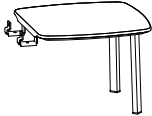


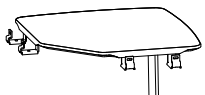
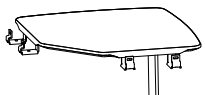
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
 Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	628	435	747	788	870	927
 End Square Table, Silver Metallic Frame FAE4-MLKE-22-22S	747	521	867	912	999	1058
 End Square Table, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE4-MLKE-22-22N	788	562	908	953	1039	1100
 Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	697	458	919	967	1061	1127
 Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	864	607	1086	1151	1280	1368
 Linking Square Corner Table 90°, Silver Metallic Frame FAE4-MLKCSF90S	916	631	1168	1234	1365	1455
 Linking Square Corner Table 90°, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE4-MLKCSF90N	1144	653	1190	1257	1387	1476

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5
End Square Table FAE4-MLKE-22-22	22	22	16	39	1.5
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2
Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2
Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-MLKCSF90	30	30	16	45	2.2

FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

FRAME FINISH


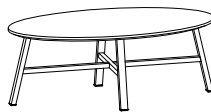

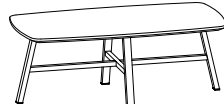
Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see [Page 546](#). Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See [Page 547](#) for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
	FAE4-M22D-21S	1051	752	1593	1713	1815	2003
	FAE4-M30D-16S	1135	797	1812	1948	2132	2406
	FAE4-M44D-16S	2137	1493	3238	3483	3820	4308
	Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
	FAE4-M22D-21N	1202	904	1744	1862	1965	2151
	FAE4-M30D-16N	1286	948	1962	2101	2284	2556
	FAE4-M44D-16N	2468	1824	3569	3814	4151	4640
	Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame						
	FAE4-ME44-22-16S	1275	872	1977	2129	2338	2643
	Elliptical, Brushed Nickel Frame						
	FAE4-ME44-22-16N	1575	1174	2276	2428	2639	2944
	Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
	FAE4-M22-22-21S	1038	745	1517	1629	1738	1927
	FAE4-M30-30-16S	1160	818	1826	1967	2189	2495
	FAE4-M44-44-16S	2187	1527	3309	3560	3904	4401
	Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
	FAE4-M22-22-21N	1189	894	1666	1780	1889	2077
	FAE4-M30-30-16N	1310	967	1978	2117	2340	2644
	FAE4-M44-44-16N	2517	1859	3640	3890	4235	4732
	Rectangular Table, Silver Metallic Frame						
	FAE4-M44-22-16S	1293	886	1986	2141	2352	2660
	Rectangular Table, Brushed Nickel Frame						
	FAE4-M44-22-16N	1593	1187	2286	2440	2653	2961

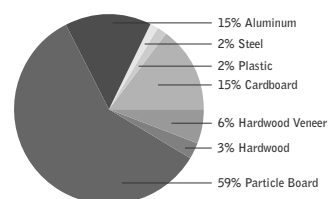
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-M22D-21	22" Diameter		21	30	8
FAE4-M30D-16	30" Diameter		16	42	11
FAE4-M44D-16	44" Diameter		16	72	21
Elliptical					
FAE4-ME44-22-16	44	22	16	42	12
Square Tables					
FAE4-M22-22-21	22	22	21	32	8
FAE4-M30-30-16	30	30	16	47	11
FAE4-M44-44-16	44	44	16	83	21
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-M44-22-16	44	22	16	47	12

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES

TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material:

composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

POWER OPTION

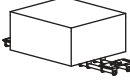
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **\$547 list**.

UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION

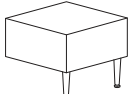
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables.

See [Page 283](#) for pricing.

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Modular Table									
	ZOL4 LKM12	897	940	988	1035	12	16	-	22	2.8
	ZOL4 LKM18	948	997	1041	1098	18	16	-	24	4.5
	ZOL4 LKM24	975	1048	1072	1153	24	16	-	29	5.7

ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.

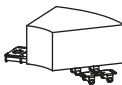
	Rectangular End Table Square Corner									
	ZOL4 LKE12	956	1006	1051	1105	12	16	14.75	19	2.8
	ZOL4 LKE18	997	1048	1098	1153	18	16	14.75	23	4.5
	ZOL4 LKE24	1040	1091	1146	1200	24	16	14.75	28	5.7

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

	End Table Rounded Corner									
	ZOL4 ECLKH12	1088	1131	1119	1165	12	12	14.75	18	2.5
	ZOL4 ECLKH18	1176	1222	1219	1266	18	12	14.75	24	3

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC30	925	975	1019	1072	16	16.5	-	15	2.3


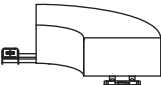
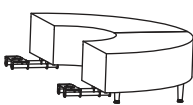

	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC45	997	1048	1098	1153	16	17	-	17	2.9

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
ZOL4-LKM12	203	213	242	274
ZOL4-LKM18	250	265	308	356
ZOL4-LKM24	353	377	485	576
ZOL4-LKE12	203	213	242	274
ZOL4-LKE18	250	265	308	356
ZOL4-LKE24	353	377	485	576
ZOL4-ECLKH12	203	213	242	274
ZOL4-ECLKH18	250	265	308	356
ZOL4-LKC30	229	242	278	316
ZOL4-LKC45	286	305	357	414

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 60° Table ZOL4 LKC60	1063	1123	1172	1236	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	Curvilinear 90° Table ZOL4 LKC90	1190	1257	1309	1381	16	19	-	24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Table ZOL4 LKC90X2	2365	2435	2600	2679	16	19	-	55	10
	Curvilinear Table ZOL4 LKH12	1036	1086	1140	1195	16	19	14.75	18	2.3

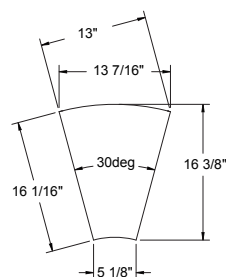
ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
ZOL4-LKC60	351	373	439	519
ZOL4-LKC90	522	553	668	796
ZOL4-LKC90X2	830	866	1059	1279
ZOL4-LKH12	203	213	242	274

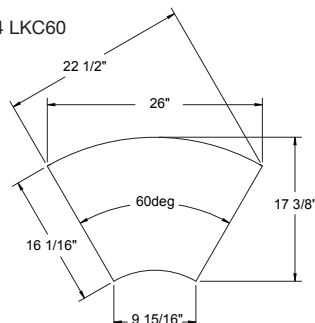
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

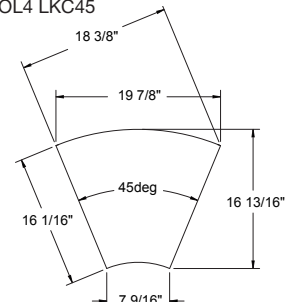
ZOL4 LKC30



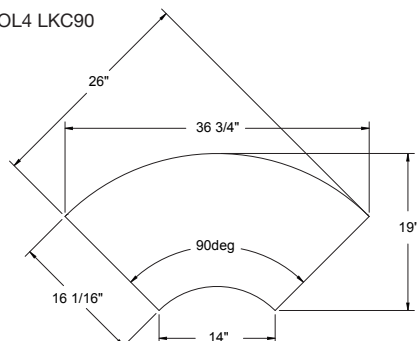
ZOL4 LKC60



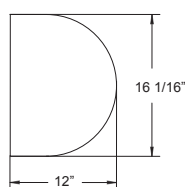
ZOL4 LKC45



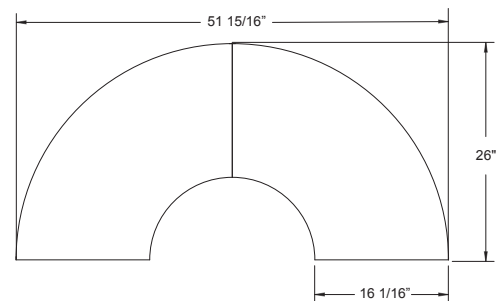
ZOL4 LKC90



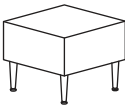
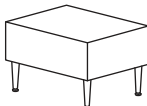
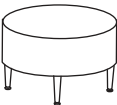
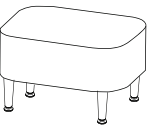
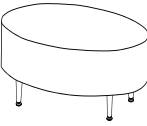
ZOL4 LKH12



ZOL4 LKC90X2



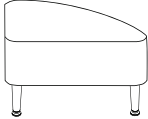
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	ZOL4 181815	1019	1072	1123	1179	18	18	14.75	24	3
	ZOL4 242415	1102	1162	1211	1275	24	24	14.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	ZOL4 241815	1057	1117	1164	1231	24	18	14.75	28	4
	ZOL4 482415	1262	1340	1388	1473	48	24	14.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	ZOL4 18D15	1086	1154	1195	1268	18	-	14.75	16	3
	ZOL4 24D15	1162	1224	1275	1348	24	-	14.75	23	5
	ZOL4 30D15	1291	1368	1420	1502	30	-	14.75	34	8
	Square Table - Round Corners									
	ZOL4 EC181815	1184	1232	1226	1277	18	18	14.75	21	3
	ZOL4 EC241815	1330	1385	1386	1443	24	18	14.75	25	4
	ZOL4 EC242415	1464	1521	1565	1626	24	24	14.75	30	5
	ZOL4 EC482415	2102	2185	2235	2324	48	24	14.75	51	10
	Ellipse Table									
	ZOL4 E241815	1231	1279	1391	1447	24	18	14.75	22	4
	ZOL4 E322415	1494	1553	1659	1724	32	24	14.75	32	7
	ZOL4 E482915	1871	1945	2092	2176	48	29	14.75	53	12

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
ZOL4 1818	267	280	327	380
ZOL4 2424	428	435	520	614
ZOL4 2418	319	338	403	473
ZOL4 4824	716	735	900	1086
ZOL4 18D	254	270	315	368
ZOL4 24D	381	411	495	588
ZOL4 30D	611	664	875	1054
ZOL4 EC1818	267	280	327	380
ZOL4 EC2418	319	338	403	473
ZOL4 EC2424	428	435	520	614
ZOL4 EC4824	716	735	900	1086
ZOL4 E2418	319	338	403	473
ZOL4 E3224	505	540	649	775
ZOL4 E4829	842	880	1081	1305

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

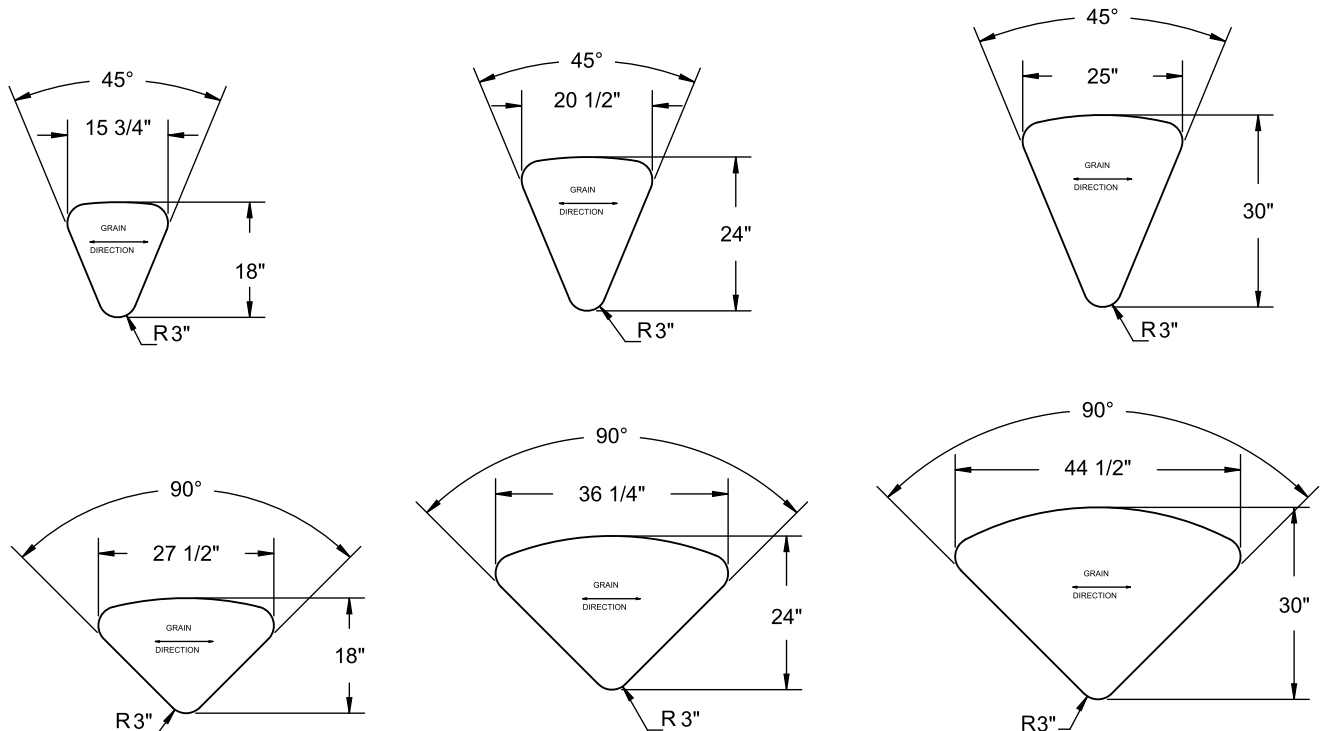
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners									
	ZOL4 CR45D1815	1106	1150	1121	1167	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2415	1257	1307	1304	1354	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2915	1521	1582	1610	1674	25	29	14.75	27	7
	ZOL4 CR90D1815	1360	1416	1419	1472	17.5	18	14.75	23	3
	ZOL4 CR90D2415	1606	1672	1682	1750	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5
	ZOL4 CR90D2915	1918	1993	1958	2036	44.5	29	14.75	35	11

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
ZOL4 CR45D18	251	265	309	359
ZOL4 CR45D24	374	402	475	559
ZOL4 CR45D29	504	531	638	757
ZOL4 CR90D18	315	345	409	481
ZOL4 CR90D24	535	569	687	821
ZOL4 CR90D29	757	785	959	1152

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

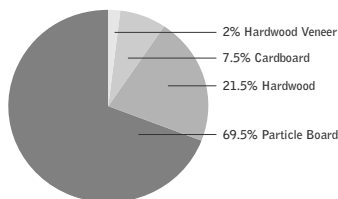
TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 71.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.9%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech & Maple frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see [page 546](#). Jordan tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Jordan tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See [page 547](#) for laminate information.
Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Jordan Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

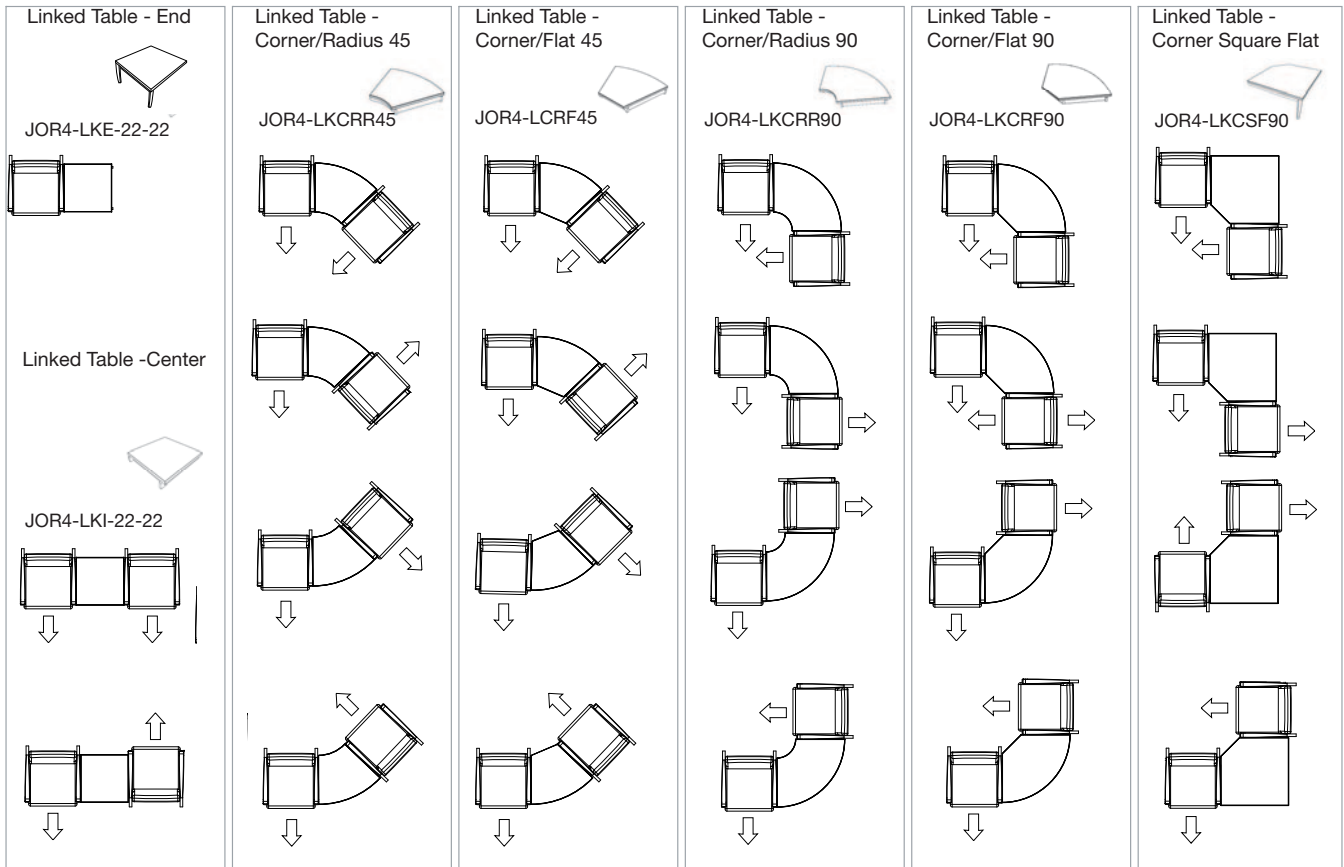
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

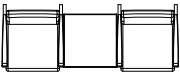
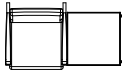
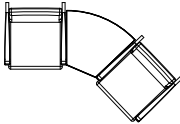
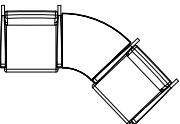
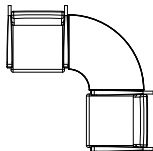
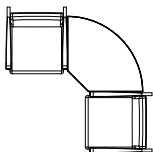
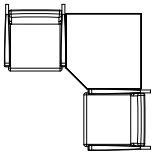
Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.



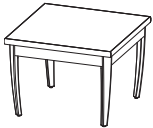

JORDAN | LINKING & FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
 Center Square Table JOR4-LKI-22-22	605	670	686	500	22	22	18	1.5
 End Square Table JOR4-LKE-22-22	803	884	909	694	22	22	20	1.5
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge JOR4-LKCRF45	694	764	803	605	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° JOR4-LKCRR45	694	764	803	605	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° JOR4-LKCRR90	764	848	873	678	30.5	30.5	27	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge JOR4-LKCRF90	729	811	837	623	30.5	29	29	2.2
 Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° JOR4-LKCSF90	981	1059	1105	856	30.5	30.5	32	2.2

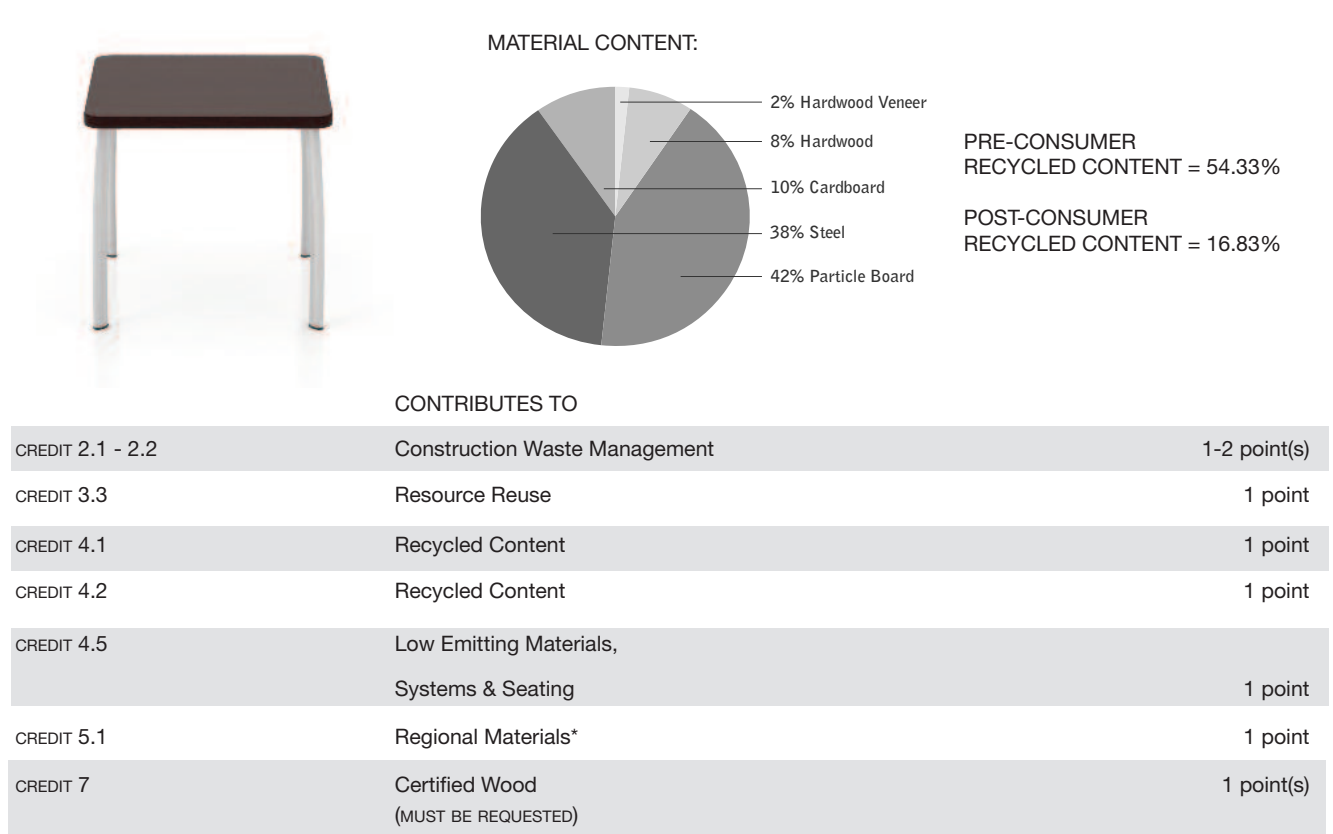
ORDERING NOTES: Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Jordan Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner. When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table. Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top. Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
 Square Tables									
JOR4-22-22-16	936	1027	1029	870	22	22	16	26	5
JOR4-42-22-16	1212	1336	1330	1126	42	22	16	46	9
JOR4-22-22-21	961	1052	1057	893	22	22	21	28	7
 Circular Tables									
JOR4-18D-16	1121	1237	1234	1042	18 Diameter	-	16	20	3
JOR4-24D-16	1192	1301	1313	1108	24 Diameter	-	16	32	5
JOR4-36D-16	1583	1745	1744	1473	36 Diameter	-	16	43	12
JOR4-18D-21	1149	1263	1262	1070	18 Diameter	-	21	22	4
JOR4-24D-21	1227	1336	1351	1142	24 Diameter	-	21	35	7

LEED CI CREDITS



*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Solis products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumbe , veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material onl , and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | TABLES, FEATURES & OPTIONS

STANDARD FINISHES

Solid Beech & Maple edges with Veneer tops. For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see [page 546](#). Solis tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Solis tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See [page 547](#) for laminate information.

METAL FINISHES

Silver Metallic Standard - No Upcharge
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per seat/ table.
Available colors are: • White • Parchment • Sand • Taupe • Warm Grey • Cool Grey • Black

For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. The anti-microbial finish is included in the additional finish up-charge. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

[View Solis images | www.krug.ca](#)

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Solis Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets. The design of the tables for Solis Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

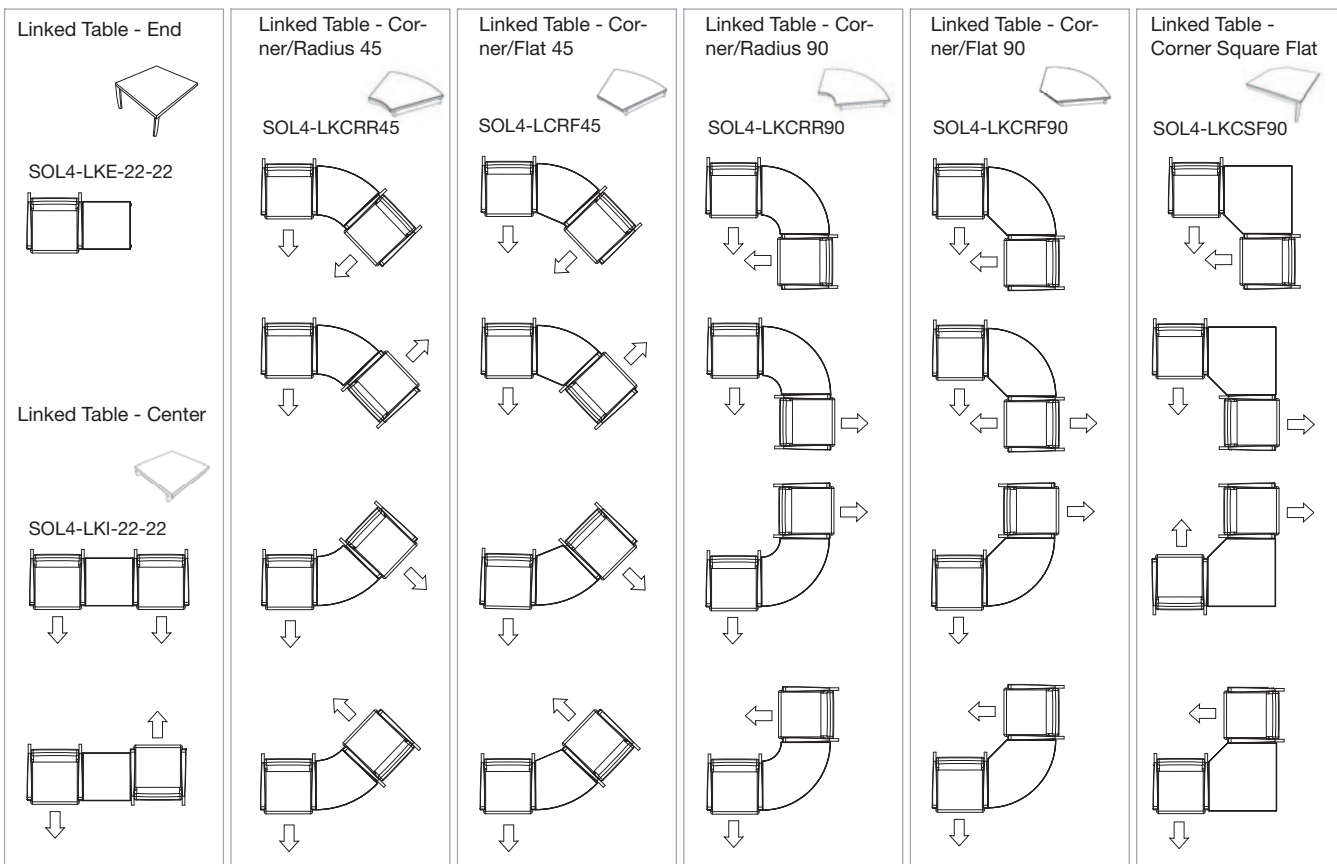
Linking tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

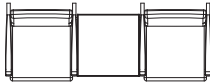
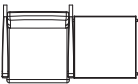
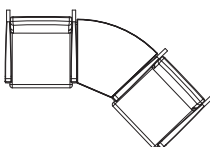
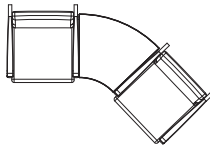
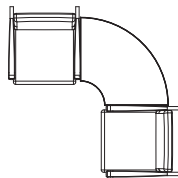
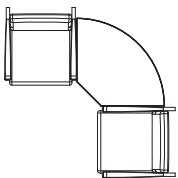
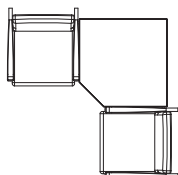
They can be moved to reverse position in almost every configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables are required with each purchase order.



DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
 Center Square Table SOL4-LKI-22-22	572	601	698	549	22	22	18	1.5
 End Square Table SOL4-LKE-22-22	611	643	745	589	22	22	20	1.5
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge SOL4-LKCRF45	555	585	678	549	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° SOL4-LKCRR45	584	614	712	577	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° SOL4-LKCRR90	657	693	804	655	30	30	27	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge SOL4-LKCRF90	649	685	791	645	30	30	29	2.2
 Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° SOL4-LKCSF90	729	770	890	686	30	30	32	2.2

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Solis Multiple Seating.
Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.



When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

SOLIS | FREE STANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
	Square Tables SOL4-22-22-16	542	569	657	512	22	22	16	26	5
	SOL4-42-22-16	751	791	917	704	42	22	16	46	9
	SOL4-22-22-21	546	573	664	518	22	22	21	28	7
	Circular Tables SOL4-18D-16	478	504	585	456	18 Diameter	-	16	20	3
	SOL4-18D-21	494	520	602	471	18 Diameter	-	21	22	4
	SOL4-24D-16	506	535	618	492	24 Diameter	-	16	32	5
	SOL4-24D-21	546	573	664	527	24 Diameter	-	21	35	7
	SOL4-36D-16	771	811	939	783	36 Diameter	-	16	43	12

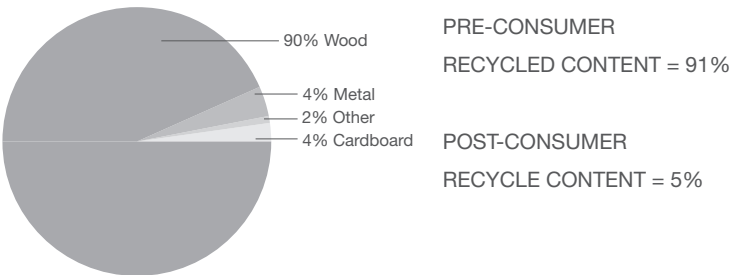
473 Tranquility

TRANQUILITY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tranquility products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Tranquility products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



THE GENESIS OF TRANQUILITY

Tranquility infusion bay furniture was designed to provide effective solutions for several applications including chemotherapy units within oncology departments, and areas administering renal dialysis.

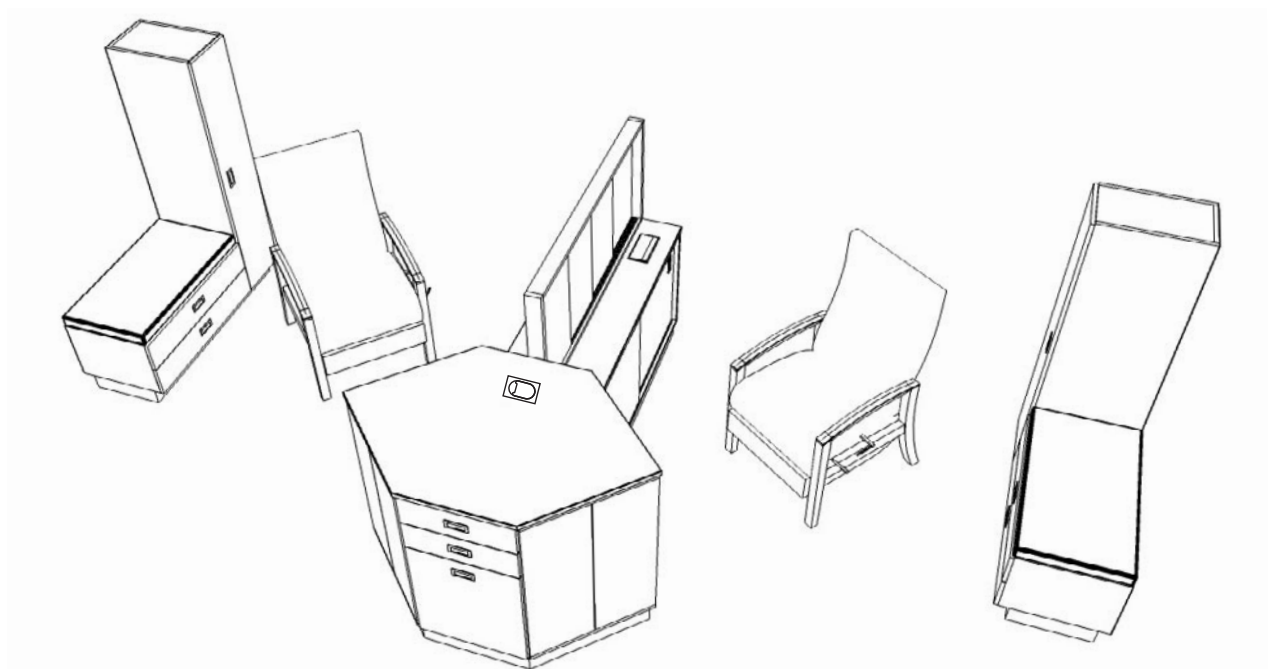
Before actual product was even contemplated, extensive research was completed to understand the needs of the infusion patient and their supporting caregivers and family or friends.

Foremost among these needs was the requirement to provide the patient with privacy during their treatment sessions or the option to socialize and share experiences with a neighboring patient. And we wanted to put the patient in control of their choices to the largest extent possible. It was clear that the furniture needed to allow the patient to embrace nature where possible and that the product components should reflect natural elements. The furniture needed to contribute to a quiet and soothing environment in which the patient could comfortably relax, rest, work or enjoy a snack. We also learned the physical requirements of each of the patients, caregivers and family and friends. This included the needs for storage of belongings, supplies, and disposal of various types of wastes, as well as the supports for the treatment. Finally, it was clear that the product had to make maximum use of space, as cost-effectively as possible.

Tranquility is a highly-effective response to the needs. The core of the design is the use of sliding resin panels embedded with organic elements to divide patient bays. At the mutual agreement of neighboring patients, the resin panels can be slid open to provide an opportunity to visit and share experiences. The patient is provided with many options - swivel to take in an outside landscape, converse with another patient or a family member, rest in privacy, read, watch a movie, or work on their computer. There is ample storage for personal belongings. A warming blanket can be located in a drawer beside them. There is space for the caregiver to store supplies, dispose of wastes and maintain charts. The unique Combination Patient Entertainment/Nurses' Module provides space for TV and DVD for two patients as well as work space and storage for caregivers, all in one unit at a minimized footprint.

Tranquility – an outstanding solution for cancer care and other treatment applications.

TRANQUILITY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATION



QTY	MODEL	LAMINATE	VENEER
1	IP1649	2756	3221
1	IT1559	2549	3095
1	IR1649N	2325	2325
1	IW2129L	1543	1916
2	IC2369N	1476	1796
		1476	1796
1	IW2129R	1543	1916
1	Grommet	142	142
1	PowerPort1	369	369
		\$14,179	\$16,576

*Resin insert quoted separately

Priced with Delphine front, Indus pulls, Plywood base, Laminate top.

TRANQUILITY | FEATURES & OPTIONS

BREADTH OF LINE:

The Tranquility infusion casegoods offering provides solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. The line includes wardrobes, benches, patient divider modules, sliding resin partitions, patient entertainment module, nurses' modules and combination patient entertainment / nurses' modules.

CUSTOM CAPABILITY:

Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:

Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Tranquility units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edgebanding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edgebanding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver.

LAMINATES:

"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL. There are 2 solid color options and 7 wood-grain colors. Colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edgebanding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

veneer:

The Tranquility product is also available in maple veneer. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front.

AIR-EMISSIONS:

All products can be air-emissions certified. Upcharges and extended leadtimes may apply. Please contact customer service for more information.

WARRANTY:

All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty.

SUSTAINABILITY

Tranquility cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects.

DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:

Cabinets, other than the combination patient entertainment/nurses' modules and patient divider modules, are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

SEALED CORE:

All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

BASES:

Separate plywood 4" bases including leveling glides are supplied for cabinets. Bases are included in the component pricing and do not need to be specified separately. Typically the vinyl base molding used in the room would be applied. HPL cladding can be ordered as an option. HPL is grey unless otherwise requested.

MASTER KEY

Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.

HIGH - PRESSURE LAMINATE BASES

Standard Tranquility base is plywood. Optionally, this can be clad in HPL.

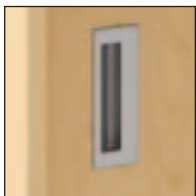
CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD:

The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide (slightly narrower on 12" wide wardrobes). They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.

CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION:

The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.

TRANQUILITY | FEATURES & OPTIONS



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic. Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a Silver Metallic finish. Ravenna is an attractive transitional pull in satin nickel. Padua is a traditional pull in antique brass.



BENCH:

The cushion for the bench is 3" thick. The plus version of the bench supports 500 pounds



SLIDING RESIN PANELS:

Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials.



VENTS:

There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation on the benches & wardrobes. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.



DRAWERS:

Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded. The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing. Large drawers use white Laminate sides and extension slides.

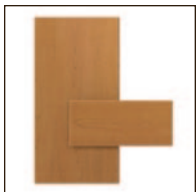
Locking Top Drawer or Door

Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



TOPS:

Tops can be laminate with polymer edgebanding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edgebanding or solid surface. Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only. Laminate and veneer tops are 3/4" thick. High-pressure laminate and solid surface tops are 1" thick and cabinets with those tops are 1/4" taller.



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:

Door / drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 3 styles are available.

- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge or Veneer
- Como - seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs
- Bassano - seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs (Como and Bassano fronts are not available on Patient Divider Modules)
- Veneer - veneer front with 3mm wood edge

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title “Required to Specify”. The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Base, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

Select one:



Indus - I
Silver Metallic
\$38 each



Circa - C
Silver Metallic
\$6 each



Ravenna - R
Satin Nickel
No Upcharge



Padua - P
English Antique Brass
\$6 each

ORDERING NOTES:

Indus pulls can not be used on Front Style - Como.

LAMINATE COLORS - Select one:



Champagne



Hardrock Maple



Dune



Gingerbread



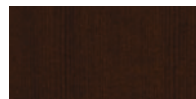
Portobello



Chocolate



Park Avenue Walnut



Dark Walnut



Ash



Willow



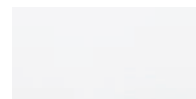
Nutmeg



Copper



Shiraz Cherry



Designer White



Platinum



Charcoal



Earth

VINYL COLORS:

Select one:



Champagne



Hardrock Maple



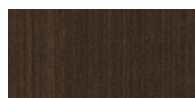
Copper



Park Avenue Walnut



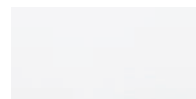
Dark Walnut



Nutmeg



Ash



Designer White



Platinum



Earth

VENEER COLORS - Select one:



Clear Maple



Wheat Maple



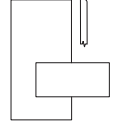
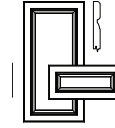
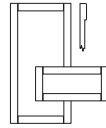
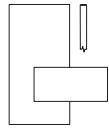
Honey Maple

SOLID SURFACE: Please contact customer service for a quote. See [page 551](#) for color options.

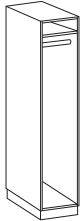
TRANQUILITY | WARDROBES - SINGLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Wardrobe with Coat Rod	IW1129NP	1275	N/A	N/A	1470



Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod	IW2129LP* IW2129RP	1543	1718	1718	1916
-------------------------------	-----------------------	------	------	------	------



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IW1129	12	19.75	59	77	10
IW2129	12	19.75	59	91	10

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 477)
4. **Case Color** (page 477)
5. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS

	List		List
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB	136 (each)	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	66 (each)
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2	136 (each)	Master Key - MK	58
Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB	169 (each)	Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2	169 (each)	NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" and add calculated upcharge	

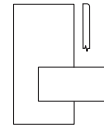
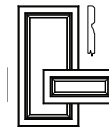
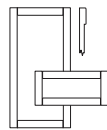
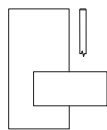
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I	W	1	12	9	L	P
Infusion	Wardrobe	Open		no legs	Hinged Left	Plywood (n/c)
		2			R	H
		Closed Door			Hinged Right	HPL
					N	
					No Hinge	

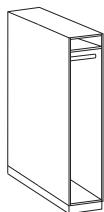
TRANQUILITY | WARDROBES - DOUBLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

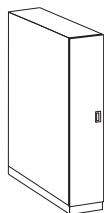
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Wardrobe with Coat Rod - Double Sided	IW3129NP	1450	N/A	N/A	1928



Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod - Double Sided	IW4129LP* IW4129RP	1976	2381	2381	2539
--	-----------------------	------	------	------	------



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IW3129	12	39.5	59	140	20
IW4129	12	39.5	59	168	20

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 477)
4. **Case Color** (page 477)
5. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS

List

Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB	136 (each)
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2	136 (each)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB	169 (each)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2	169 (each)

List

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	66 (each)
Master Key - MK	58
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)
NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" and add calculated upcharge	

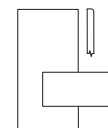
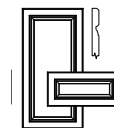
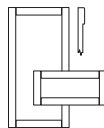
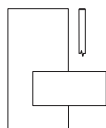
MODEL CODE KEY

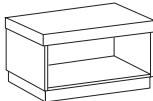
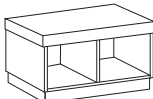
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I	W	3	12	9	L	P
Infusion	Wardrobe	Open -Double Sided		no legs	Hinged Left	Plywood (n/c)
		4			R	H
		Closed Door- Double Sided			Hinged Right	HPL
					N	
					No Hinge	

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - SINGLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Bench	IC1309NP	958	N/A	N/A	1209
	IC1369NP	1061	N/A	N/A	1337
Open Bench Plus	IC4369NP	1121	N/A	N/A	1429
					

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC1309	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
IC1369	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
IC4369	35.25	19.75	23	73	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 477)
4. **Case Color** (page 477)
5. **Cushion Upholstery** (page 540)
6. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS	List	List
Moisture Barrier (Single Cushion)	85	Master Key - MK
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	58

NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE

Cushions for Single Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	30	58	107	161	214	267	319	424	86 (30" & 36")

WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

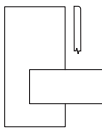
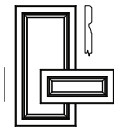
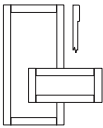
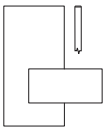
MODEL CODE KEY



Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
<input type="checkbox"/> I	<input type="checkbox"/> C	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 30	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> N	<input type="checkbox"/> P
Infusion	Cushioned Bench	Open Bench		no legs	Non Handed	Plywood (n/c)
		<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 36			<input type="checkbox"/> H
		Open Bench Plus				HPL

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - SINGLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
	IC3309NP	1144	1257	1257	1412
	IC3369NP	1266	1443	1443	1565
	IC2309NP	1330	1443	1443	1621
	IC2369NP	1476	1621	1621	1796

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC2309	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
IC2369	35.25	19.75	23	102	9
IC3309	29.25	19.75	23	78	8
IC3369	35.25	19.75	23	90	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 477)
- 4. Case Color ((page 477)
- 5. Cushion Upholstery (page 540)
- 6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	List	List
Moisture Barrier (Single Cushion)	85	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Master Key - MK
NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" and add calculated upcharge		66(each)
		58

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE

Cushions for Single Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	30	58	107	161	214	267	319	424	86 (30" & 36")

WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

MODEL CODE KEY

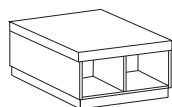
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I	C	3	30	9	N	P
Infusion	Cushioned Bench	1 Drawer		no legs	Non Handed	Plywood (n/c)
		2	36			H
		2 Drawer				HPL

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - DOUBLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Bench - Double Sided	IC5309NP	1225	N/A	N/A	1472
	IC5369NP	1335	N/A	N/A	1590
Open Bench Plus -Double Sided	IC8369NP	1362	N/A	N/A	1645



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC5309N	29.25	39.5	23	109	16
IC5369N	35.25	39.5	23	123	18
IC8369N	35.25	39.5	23	133	18

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Pull Style (page 477)
4. Case Color (page 477)
5. Cushion Upholstery (page 540)
6. Options (below)

OPTIONS

List	List
Moisture Barrier (Double Cushion). 134	Master Key - MK 58
Base Upgrade to HPL - H 16 (per lineal foot)	

NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE

Cushions for Single Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	39	82	159	240	316	396	476	637	1.3 (30" & 36")

WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

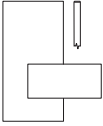
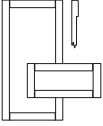
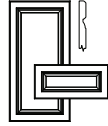
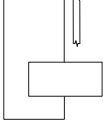


MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I Infusion	C Cushioned Bench	5 Open Bench -Double Sided	30	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)
		8 Open Bench Plus -Double sided	36			H HPL

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - DOUBLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	 Delphine - D	 Como - C	 Bassano - B	 Veneer - V
1-Drawer Bench -Double Sided 	IC7309NP	1773	2007	2007	2093
	IC7369NP	1887	2177	2177	2216
2-Drawer Bench -Double Sided 	IC6309NP	2122	2344	2344	2466
	IC6369NP	2237	2516	2516	2591

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC6309N	29.25	39.5	23	165	16
IC6369N	35.25	39.5	23	191	18
IC7309N	29.25	39.5	23	145	16
IC7369N	35.25	39.5	23	167	18

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 477)
- 4. Case Color ((page 477)
- 5. Cushion Upholstery (page 540)
- 6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	List	List
Moisture Barrier (Single Cushion).	134	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Master Key - MK
NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" and add calculated upcharge		66 (each)
		58

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE

Cushions for Single Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	39	82	159	240	316	396	476	637	1.3 (30" & 36")

WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

MODEL CODE KEY


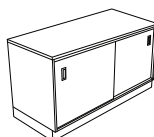
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
<div>I</div> Infusion	<div>C</div> Cushioned Bench	<div>7</div> 1 Drawer Bench -Double Sided	<div>30</div>	<div>9</div> no legs	<div>N</div> Non Handed	<div>P</div> Plywood (n/c)
		<div>6</div> 2 Drawer Bench -Double sided	<div>36</div>			<div>H</div> HPL

TRANQUILITY | PATIENT DIVIDER MODULES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine-D front is laminate.



Description	Model	Delphine - D	Veneer - V
 Patient Divider Module 20" Deep & 26" Deep	IP1569NPL	2628	3077
	IP1649NPL	2756	3221
	IP2569NPL	2749	3229
	IP2649NPL	2888	3378
 Patient Divider Module 20" Deep Single Sided	IP3569LPL* RPL	2059	2489
	IP3649LPL RPL	2186	2634

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IP1569	56	20	30	200	24
IP1649	64	20	30	230	27
IP2569	56	26	30	225	31
IP2649	64	26	30	255	35
IP3569	56	20	30	162	24
IP3649	64	20	30	185	27

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Pull Style (page 477)
4. Top Color (page 477)
5. Case Color (page 477)
6. Options (below)

OPTIONS

	List		List
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	66 (each)
NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" add calculated upcharge		Master Key - MK	58
Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	20"x56" 572		
NOTE: to order change "L" to "P"	20"x64" 628		
	26"x56" 651		
	26"x64" 719		

MODEL CODE KEY

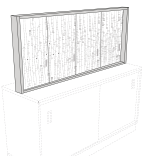
Product Line	Description	Style	Length	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I	P	1	56	9	L	P	L
Infusion	Patient Divider Module	20" Deep		no legs	Left Handed	Plywood (n/c)	Laminate (n/c)
		2	64		R	H	P
		26" Deep			Right Handed	HPL	HPL w/Polymer Edge
		3			N		
		20" Deep -Single Sided			Non Handed		

TRANQUILITY | SLIDING RESIN PARTITIONS

Description	Model	Price	Qty 5-10 Price	Qty 10+ Price
Sliding Resin Partition - Solid Maple Frame	IR1569N	2219	N/A	
	IR1649N	2325		



Sliding Resin Partition - Grade A	IR2569N	3093	2500	2353
Glacier White-Solid Surface Frame	IR2649N	3238	2617	2459



ORDERING NOTES:

Price includes the frame and the machining of the resin panels, but does not include the cost of the resin. Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials. Please contact customer service for assistance.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IR1569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR1649	64	4	24	51	7.5
IR2569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR2649	64	4	24	51	7.5

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number
- 2. Maple finish (page 477)
- 3. Specify Translucent Resin Panels (contact customer service for assistance)

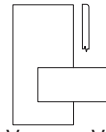
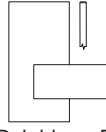
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Length	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)
I	R	1	56	9	N
Infusion	Sliding Resin Partition	Solid Maple Frame		no legs	Non Handed
		2	64		
		Solid Surface Frame			

TRANQUILITY | PATIENT ENTERTAINMENT MODULES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate.



Description	Model	Delphine - D	Veneer - V
Patient Entertainment Module - Single Sided	IE1259NPL	1360	1626
Patient Entertainment Module - Double Sided (20" Deep & 26" Deep)	IE2259NPL	1617	1895
	IE3259NPL	1854	2174

ORDERING NOTES:

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IE1259	24.75	20	40.25	102	15
IE2259	24.75	20	40.25	110	15
IE3259	24.75	26	40.25	125	19

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Top Color (page 477)
4. Case Color (page 477)
5. Options (below)

OPTIONS

List

Base Upgrade to HPL - H 16 (per lineal foot)

NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" add calculated upcharge

Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P 24.75"x20" 259

NOTE: to order change "L" to "P" 24.75"x26" 327

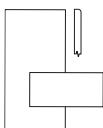
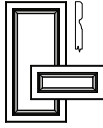
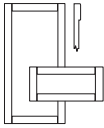
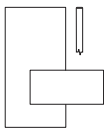
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I	E	1	25	9	N	P	L
Infusion	Patient Entertainment Module	20" Deep -Single Sided		no legs	Non Handed	Plywood (n/c)	Laminate (n/c)
		2				H	P
		20" Deep				HPL	HPL
		3					w/Polymer Edge
		26" Deep					

TRANQUILITY | NURSES' MODULES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module	IT1559NPL*	2549	2736	2736	3098
	IT1619NPL	2660	2876	2876	3236



Back View

Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module - End Unit	IT2389LPL* RPL	2207	2385	2385	2725
	IT2449LPL RPL	2318	2524	2524	2865



Back View

ORDERING NOTES:
Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high. IT1559, IT2389 have a 20" back and fit to a 20" wide Patient Divider Module. IT1619 and IT2449 have 26" backs.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IT1559	55.5	35.3	40.25	310	65
IT1619	61.5	35.3	40.25	334	72
IT2389	37.75	35.3	40.25	240	48
IT2449	43.75	35.3	40.25	264	55

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 477)
- 4. Top Color (page 477)
- 5. Case Color (page 477)
- 6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	List	List
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P
NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" add calculated upcharge		NOTE: to order change "L" to "P"
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	66 (each)	55.5"x35.3"
Master Key - MK	58	61.5"x35.3"
		37.75"x35.3"
		43.75"x35.5"
		912
		1028
		686
		784

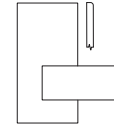
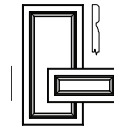
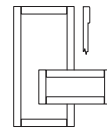
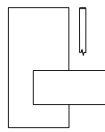
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I	T	1	55	9	N	P	L
Infusion	Nurses Module	Full Unit	61	no legs	Non Handed	Plywood (n/c)	Laminate (n/c)
		2	38			H	P
		End Unit	44			HPL	HPL w/Polymer Edge

TRANQUILITY | NURSES' MODULES

FRONT STYLES

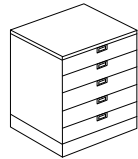
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Nurses' Module - 3 Drawers (20" & 26"w)	IN1209NPL	1704	1889	1889	1992
	IN1269NPL	1785	1971	1971	2087



Nurses' Module - 5 Small Drawers (20 & 26" w)	IN2209NPL	1913	2035	2035	2239
	IN2269NPL	1992	2116	2116	2332



ORDERING NOTES:

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high. IT1559, IT2389 have a 20" back and fit to a 20" wide Patient Divider Module. IT1619 and IT2449 have 26" backs.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IN1209	20	19.25	40.25	96	13
IN1269	26	19.25	40.25	114	15
IN2209	20	19.25	40.25	110	13
IN2269	26	19.25	40.25	130	15

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Pull Style (page 477)
4. Top Color (page 477)
5. Case Color ((page 477)
6. Options (below)

OPTIONS

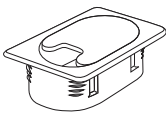
	List		List
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	20"x19.25" 221
NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" add canulated upcharge		NOTE: to order change "L" to "P"	26"x19.25" 287
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	66 (each)		
Master Key - MK	58		

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I	N	1	20	9	N	P	L
Infusion	Nurses Module	3 Drawers		no legs	Non Handed	Plywood (n/c)	Laminate (n/c)
		2	26			H	P
		5 Drawers				HPL	HPL w/Polymer Edge

TRANQUILITY | CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS

		List Price
CABLING GROMMET	Cabling grommet	139

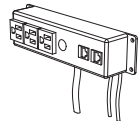


A black cabling grommet with an opening in the cover provides a cable passage for cords. The removable cover serves to provide a large cable passage when required. Cabling grommets can be combined with powerbars to provide cable management as well as connections for electrical/voice/data. Black Rectangular grommet 4 1/8" x 2 11/16"

Cabling grommets can be located on the top and sides for the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.

For other nurses' modules the location is top center/back.

POWERBAR	Powerbar (Category 5/6 A)	116
----------	---------------------------	-----



The powerbar comes standard with 3 receptacles, 2 RJ45 ports and a 10' heavy duty power cord. The powerbar is a UL/CSA - approved power/data powerbar, which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets and two data ports - all easily accessed behind the touch latch door of the cable management cavity in the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.

POWERPORT

A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user's needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, voice and data power bar, containing two 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 3 data versions are available.

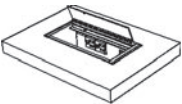
Power Port, 2-RJ45's, Category 5/6	88POWERPORT1 Port Includes: 2 simplex, 1 utility, 2 RJ45's, category 5/6, horizontal cable management.	361
------------------------------------	--	-----



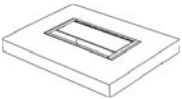
Power Port , RJ11/RJ45	88POWERPORT3 Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 1 RJ11, 1 RJ45, horizontal cable management.	361
------------------------	---	-----



PowerPort 4	88POWERPORT4 Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 2 USB charging ports, horizontal cable management.	375
-------------	---	-----

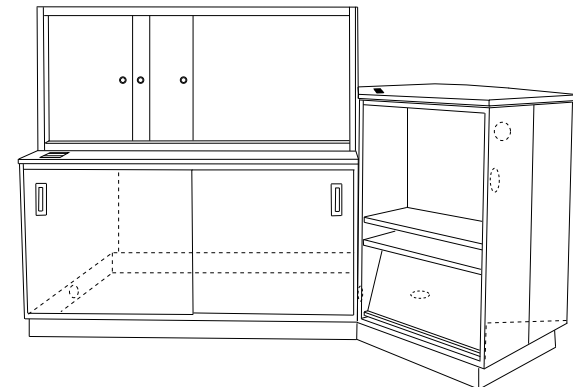


Port	PORT A service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices.	125
------	---	-----



88PORT

CABLE MANAGEMENT



Cables from the top can enter the combined Patient's Entertainment/ Nurse's Module from a grommet located in the top or the side of the unit. The cables run behind the drawers and pass through a cable grommet into the cable management cavity. Electrically and data cables can be plugged in to the powerbar located inside.

Cables from the entertainment portion of this unit also can pass through a cable grommet in the side of the cabinet into the cable management cavity and are connected to the powerbar.

The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.

The Patient's Entertainment / Nurse's Module has a convenient touch latch door to gain access to the cable management cavity.

The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.

When using a PowerPort, the cables pass through these same grommets into the divider cabinet. A cable management trough is used to manage cables through the storage unit, with no interference with the items being stored.

492 Juno
515 Trevisa

JUNO & TREVISA | HEADWALLS AND FOOTWALLS

The Juno and Trevisa lines include a custom offering of modular headwalls and footwalls. The offering has been designed around 24", 30" and 36" wide modules that include a back panel, canopy (1 1/2" thick) and cabinets. The overall height is 82". Cabinet height can be 20" (e.g. benches), 30" (e.g. bedsides, dressers and desks) or 36" (e.g. work counters, possibly including a sinks). The cabinets can be taken with slight modification from the Juno and Trevisa offerings of bedside tables, benches, dressers, desks, wardrobes and storage units. As well, other items such as floating shelves can be incorporated. In each case, the cabinet sits on a substantial 4" inset base. Bases are typically in grey laminate. Some combinations of the modules can be freestanding while others need to be fastened to the wall.

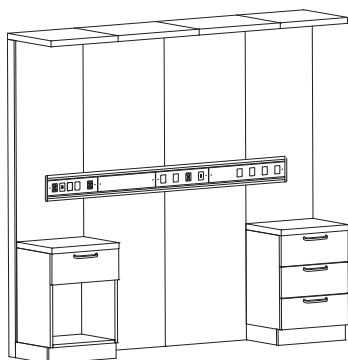
Fronts, top profiles and pulls from the Juno and Trevisa line can be incorporated into the headwall or footwall. The tops are only profiled on the front and there is no overhang at the sides. Tops can be laminate, high-pressure laminate, thermoformed vinyl or solid surface.

The modules are designed to accommodate wiring for lighting, TVs and to support other electrical devices such as computers. Similarly, there is space for plumbing.

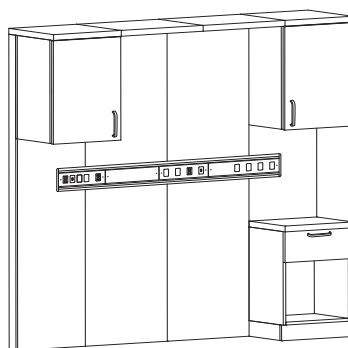
Advantages of modular footwalls and headwalls may include improved depreciation for tax purposes, the ability to reconfigure at some future point, replaceability of individual components and even individual panels, consistency of design, colors and pulls with freestanding cabinets in the room, and the fact that design and construction meets the same healthcare standards reflected in the balance of the Juno and Trevisa lines. A limited lifetime warranty applies.

Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on your specific project. The following are sample project configurations and associated list prices.

Headwalls

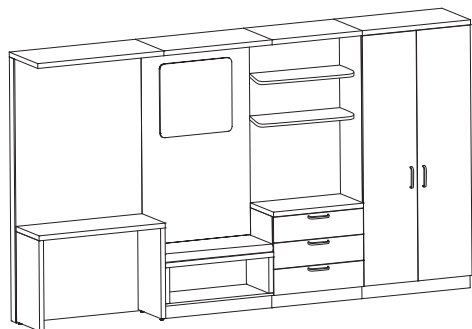


Total List \$7,589

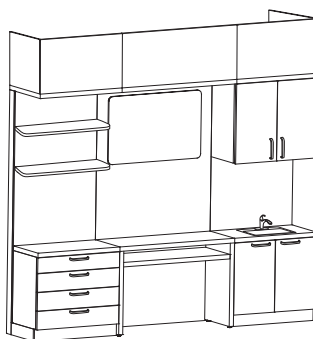


Total List \$7,700

Footwalls

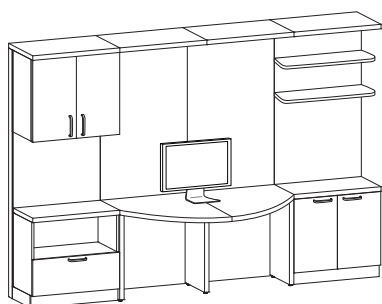


Total List \$10,729



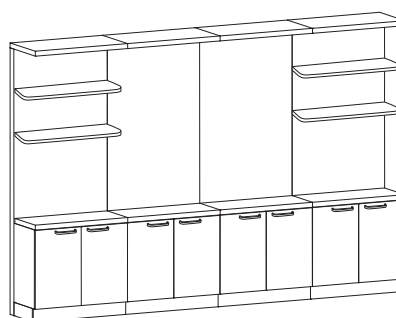
Total List \$10,099

Consultation Station



Total List \$10,296

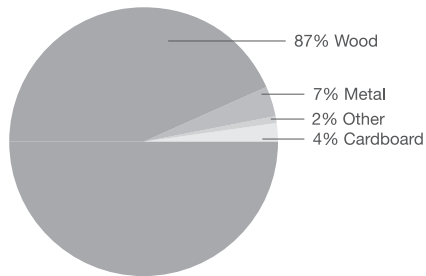
Quiet Area



Total List \$10,443



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 88%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

JUNO | FEATURES & OPTIONS

BREADTH OF LINE:

The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Juno is the contemporary version. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.



CUSTOM CAPABILITY:

Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls.

For more information, please contact Customer Service.



DURABILITY:

Cabinets are constructed of $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with $\frac{1}{8}$ " back panels, the Juno units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with legs and on any units with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.



DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:

Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

VENTS:

There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.



SEALED CORE

All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

DRAWERS:

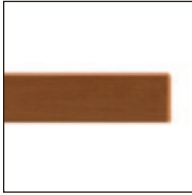
Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.

The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.

ENVIRONMENTAL

Juno cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and Air Emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects.





TOPS:

Tops are 3/4" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.

- Edge A - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Edge B - Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge C - Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge S - Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper

With Edge S the Overhang is 1/2" on all sides

Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides

Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet) on other edges.

Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:

Door / drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 2 styles are available.

- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Lia - Thermoformed Vinyl

Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on 3/4" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.



LEGS & BASE RAIL:

Cabinets are available with 4 1/4" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with a base-plate Style 1 that is either Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl, (based on the Door/Drawer front material selected).



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to Silver Metallic.

The Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a Silver Metallic finish.

The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.



BENCH

The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.

Juno benches have a load weight rating of 200 lbs.



OVERBED TABLES:

There are 4 overbed table top shapes in either high-pressure laminate or seamless thermoformed vinyl, with 3 edge profiles (2 are spill-guard edges). There is also a version with a second drop-down surface. The overbed table offering includes 2 alternative steel base styles, each available in 5 standard powdercoat finishes. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25".

Baskets are a frequently ordered option. They are commonly used to hold urinals to keep them off table surfaces.

LAMINATES:

"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL.

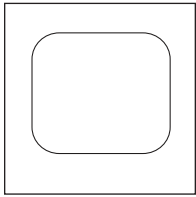
There are 1 solid color options and 5 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

veneer

Many items in the Juno product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

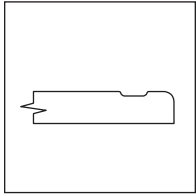
WARRANTY

All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.



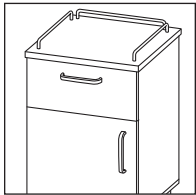
ROUNDED TOPS

A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).



SPILL-GUARD EDGE

Juno bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.



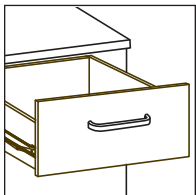
GALLERY RAILS

Optional gallery rails are in satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.



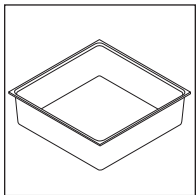
LOCKING TOP DRAWER OR DOOR

Juno cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



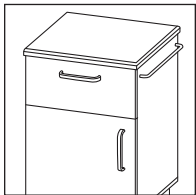
LAMINATE DRAWER

An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge. All edges are banded.



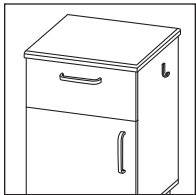
SEAMLESS DRAWER LINER

Juno bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded.



TOWEL BAR

The Towel Bar option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.

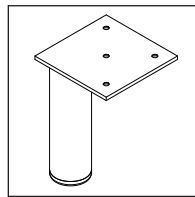


LITTER BAG HOLDER

The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.

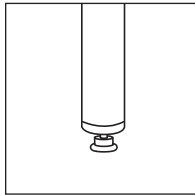
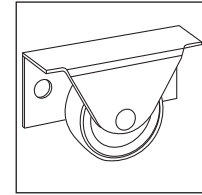
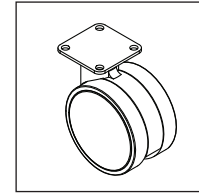
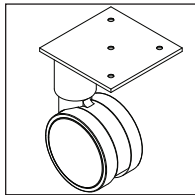
MASTER KEY

Juno bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.



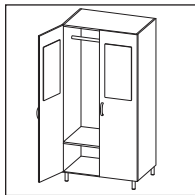
LEG / CASTERS:

Juno Bedside Tables have 5 base options - 4 legs with glides, 2 front legs with glides and 2 back casters, 4 swivel casters (2 locking), no legs and adjustable glides, or no legs and 2 hidden non-swivel casters at the rear of the cabinet.



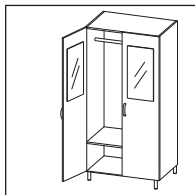
LEG LEVELER

An adjustable glide option is available for legs when there are 4 legs on a cabinet. This is standard on units without legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors.



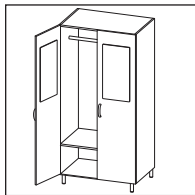
CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD

The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



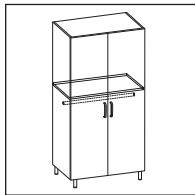
CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION

The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



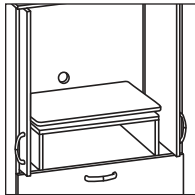
CABINET MOUNT CORKBOARD OPTION

The Corkboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



LOWER MOUNTING COAT ROD AND SHELF (ADA)

Juno Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



PULL-OUT SWIVEL TV TRAY

Juno TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.

EXTENDED TOP OVERHANG

Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title “Required to Specify”. The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Top & Edge Profile, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

TOP EDGE PROFILES:

Select one:



Edge Profile



Edge Profile B



Edge Profile



Edge Profile S
(only offered on bedside tables)

ORDERING NOTES:

Edge Profile A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.

Edge Profiles B & C are available with the Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.

Spill-Guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B & C in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.

Edge Profile S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:



Flex - F



Circa - C



Indus - I

Select one:

No upcharge
Color is similar to
Silver Metallic

\$6 each
Silver Metallic

\$11 each
Silver Metallic

ORDERING NOTES: Silver Metallic Finish matches Juno legs and stanchions.

BASE RAIL:

Select one:



Style 1

ORDERING NOTES: Style 1 is the Juno standard in cases where leg option is not chosen, but it must still be selected to ensure clarity.

LAMINATE:

Select one:



Champagne



Hardrock Maple



Dune



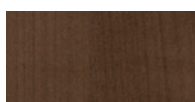
Gingerbread



Portobello



Park Avenue Walnut



Chocolate



Dark Walnut



Ash



Willow



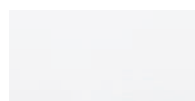
Nutmeg



Copper



Shiraz Cherry



Designer White



Platinum



Earth



Charcoal

JUNO | SPECIFYING

VINYL COLORS:

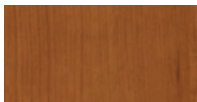
Select one:



Champagne



Hardrock Maple



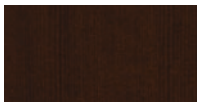
Copper



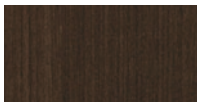
Shiraz Cherry



Park Avenue Walnut



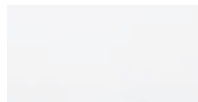
Dark Walnut



Nutmeg



Ash



Designer White



Platinum



Earth (Not available on Overbed Tables)

VENEER COLORS:

Select one:



Clear Maple



Wheat Maple



Honey Maple

SOLID SURFACE: Please contact customer service for a quote. See [Page 547](#) for color options.

T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:

Select one:

Beige - B

Charcoal Grey - C

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one:

S - Silver Metallic

G - Graphite

B- Black

A - Almond

N - Nevada

ORDERING NOTES:

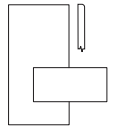
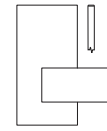
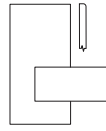
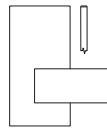
A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows:



REQUIRED TO SPECIFY	SPECIFIED	LIST	
1. Model number (above)	JB1201R	\$904	Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)	- B	\$73	and Lia fronts Right handed
3. Front Style (above)	- L	as listed	Edge Profiles B
4. Pull Style (Page 496)	- F	n/c	Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
5. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"			Lia
6. Top Color (page 496 note color selection)	Top Color (select color)	n/c	Flex
7. Case Color (page 496 note color selection)	Body Color (select color)	n/c	
8. T-mold bumper - Edge Profile S note color selection			
9. Options (below)	Options:		
	Locking Top Drawer - LK	\$45	
	Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	\$48	
	Final - JB1201 R B L F LK SL -	\$1071	

JUNO | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
	1 Drawer, 1 Door	JB1201L* R	785 904	1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB1209L* R	737 856	
		JB1202L R	830 946		TB1203L R	784 903	
					TB1204L R	817 935	
	1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	JB2201N* R	687 807	1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	TB2209N* R	642 758	
		JB2202N R	730 850		TB2203N R	687 806	
					TB2204N R	721 837	

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1201	19.75	19.75	30	77	8
2201	19.75	19.75	30	74	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (right)
3. Front Style (above)
4. Pull Style (page 496)
5. Base Rail - TB models note "Style 1"
6. Top Color (page 496 note color selection)
7. Case Color (page 496 note color selection)
8. T-mold bumper - Edge Profile S note color selection
9. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 496)

LIST

Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A	33
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C	73
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S	45
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S	77

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS

LIST

Spill Guard Edge - SG	48	Towel Bar - TB	48
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	38
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	185	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile "A".	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	48		

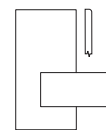
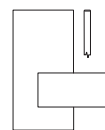
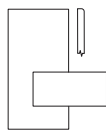
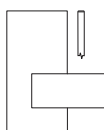
MODEL CODE KEY





Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J	B	1	20	1	L
Units with Legs	Bedside Table	1 Drawer, 1 Door		4 legs	Hinged Left
T		2		2	R
Units without Legs		1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf		2 legs/2 casters	Hinged Right
				3	N
				2 casters	Not Applicable
				4	
				4 casters	
				9	
				no legs or casters	

JUNO | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D		Lia - L		Delphine - D		Lia - L	
	JB3201N*	664	761		TB3209N*	617	714		
	JB3202N	710	806		TB3203N	663	761		
					TB3204N	697	792		
	JB4201N*	1040	1157		TB4209N*	990	1108		
	JB4202N	1084	1202		TB4203N	1038	1155		
					TB4204N	1071	1188		
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.									

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
3201	19.75	19.75	24	62	6
4201	19.75	19.75	30	92	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (right)
3. Front Style (above)
4. Pull Style (page 496)
5. Base Rail - TB models note "Style 1"
6. Top Color (page 496 note color selection)
7. Case Color (page 496 note color selection)
8. T-mold bumper - Edge Profile S note color selection
9. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 496)

LIST

Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A	33
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C	73
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S	45
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S	77

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS

LIST

Spill Guard Edge - SG	48
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45
Gallery Rails - GR	185
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	48

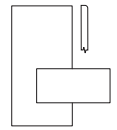
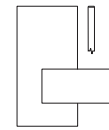
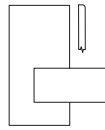
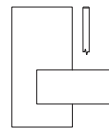
Towel Bar - TB	48
Master Key - MK	38
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Rounded Top - RT	N/C
NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile "A".	
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C




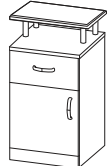
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J	B	3	20	1	L
Units with Legs	Bedside Table	1 Drawer		4 legs	Hinged Left
T		4		2	R
Units without Legs		3 Drawers		2 legs/2 casters	Hinged Right
				3	N
				2 casters	Not Applicable
				4	
				4 casters	
				9	
				no legs or casters	

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
1 Drawer, 1 Door	JB5201L* R	1050	1189	1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB5209L* R	1004	1142
	JB5202L R	1093	1234		TB5203L R	1050	1189
					TB5204L R	1083	1221
1 Drawer, 1 Door	JB6201L* R	1038	1177	1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB6209L* R	990	1130
	JB6202L R	1083	1221		TB6203L R	1038	1177
					TB6204L R	1071	1210

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1201	19.75	19.75	30	77	8
2201	19.75	19.75	30	74	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (page 496)
5. **Base Rail** -TB models note "Style 1"
6. **Top Color** (page 496 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (page 496 note color selection)
8. **T-mold bumper** - Edge Profile S note color selectio
9. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 496)

LIST

Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A	33
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C	73
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S	45
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S	77

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS

LIST

Spill Guard Edge - SG	48
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45
Gallery Rails - GR	185
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	48

Towel Bar - TB	48
Master Key - MK	38
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Rounded Top - RT	N/C
NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile "A".	
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

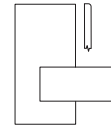
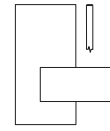
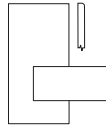
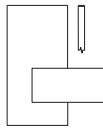
MODEL CODE KEY







Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J	B	5	20	1	L
Units with Legs	Bedside Table	1 Drawer, 1 Door		4 legs	Hinged Left
T		6		2	R
Units without Legs		1 Drawer, 1 Door		2 legs/ 2 casters	Hinged Right
				3	N
				2 casters	Not Applicable
				4	
				4 casters	
				9	
				no legs or casters	

JUNO | DRESSERS

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Delphine - D	Lia - L
3 Drawer 	JD1321N 1149	1337	3 Drawer 	TD1329N 1102 1288
4 Drawer 	JD2321N 1452	1692	4 Drawer 	TD2329N 1404 1644
6 Drawer 	JD3606N 2080	2432	6 Drawer 	TD3609N 2009 2359

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1321N	31.75	19.75	30	130	12
2321N	31.75	19.75	38.6	161	15
3601N	59.75	19.75	30	246	23

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (right)
3. Front Style (above)
4. Pull Style (page 496)
5. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"
6. Top Color (page 496 note color selection)
7. Case Color (page 496 note color selection)
8. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 496)

	LIST
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
3 or 4 drawer	
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A)	55
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	115
6 drawer	
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A)	97
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	215

JUNO DRESSER OPTIONS

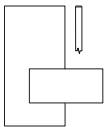
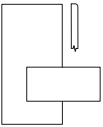
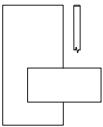
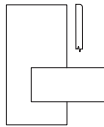
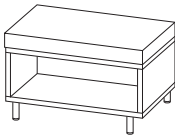
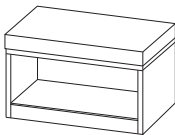


	LIST	LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	44	Master Key - MK 38
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	Laminate Drawer - DR N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 6 Legs) - LL	18	Extended Top Overhang - EX N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J	D	1	32	1	N
Units with Legs	Dresser	3 Drawer		4 legs	Not Applicable
T		2	60	6	
Units without Legs		4 Drawers		6 legs	
		3		9	
		6 Drawers		no legs or casters	

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

							
Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
Open Bench	JC1301N	899	N/A	Open Bench	TC1309N	850	N/A
	JC1361N	1060	N/A		TC1369N	1013	N/A
							
Bench with 2 Drawers	JC2301N	1180	1286	Bench with 2 Drawers	TC2309N	1132	1237
	JC2361N	1326	1452			1277	1404
							

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1301	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
1361	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
2301	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
2361	35.25	19.75	23	102	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 496)
- 4. Base Rail -TB models note “Style 1”
- 5. Case Color (page 496 note color selection)
- 6. Fabric Selection
- 7. Options (below)

JUNO BENCH OPTIONS

LIST

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14
Master Key - MK	38
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Moisture Barrier	79

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

Fabric Grades upcharge	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	Leather 8	9
	31	60	118	176	237	295	353	443

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

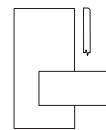
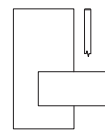
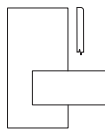
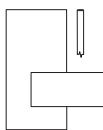
MODEL CODE KEY

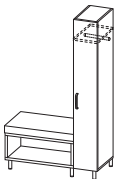
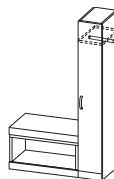
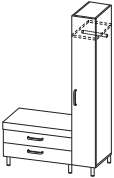
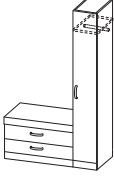
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
<div>J</div>	<div>C</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>30</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>N</div>
Units with Legs	Cushioned Bench	Open Bench		4 legs	Not Applicable
<div>T</div>		<div>2</div>	<div>36</div>	<div>9</div>	
Units without Legs		Bench with 2 Drawers		no legs or casters	

JUNO | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D		Lia - L		Delphine - D		Lia - L
 Open Bench with Half Wardrobe	JC3426L	2293	2450	 Open Bench with Half Wardrobe	TC3429L	2199	2352
	R*				R*		
	JC3486L	2455	2614		TC3489L	2360	2517
			R				R
 Bench with 2 Drawers & Half Wardrobe	JC4426L	2574	2837	 Bench with 2 Drawers & Half Wardrobe	TC4429L	2478	2741
	R*				R*		
	JC4486L	2721	3005		TC4489L	2625	2908
	R				R		

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height of Bench	Overall Height of Wardrobe	Shipping Weight	Cubes
3426	41.25	19.75	23	70	167	19
3486	47.25	19.75	23	70	175	20
4426	41.25	19.75	23	70	195	19
4486	47.25	19.75	23	70	209	20

ORDERING NOTES These units ship as two separate pieces. Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 496)
4. **Base Rail** -TB models note "Style 1"
5. **Case Color** (page 496 note color selection)
6. **Fabric Selection**
7. **Options** (below)

JUNO BENCH/WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Cabinet Mount Corkboard - TB	228	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	18	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	144	Master Key - MK	38
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	228	Moisture Barrier	79

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	31	60	118	176	237	295	353	443

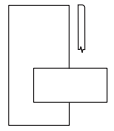
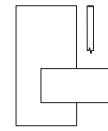
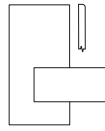
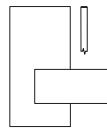
COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.



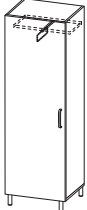
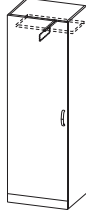
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J	C	3	42	6	L
Units with Legs	Cushioned Bench	Open Bench		6 legs	Hinged Left
T		4	48	9	R
Units without Legs		Bench with 2 Drawers		no legs or casters	Hinged Right

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	JW1121L R*	1396	1551	Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW1129L R*	1349	1503
	ORDERING NOTE: 1121L/R units must either be fastened to the wall or fastened to another case for support to prevent tipping.				ORDERING NOTE: 1121L/R units must either be fastened to the wall or fastened to another case for support to prevent tipping.		
Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	JW2241L* R	1700	2010	Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW2249L* R	1651	1962
	* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.						

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW1121	12	19.75	70	107	11
JW2241	23.25	19.75	70	164	21

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 496)
4. **Base Rail** -TB models note "Style 1"
5. **Case Color** (page 496 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS

LIST

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	228
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	144

LIST

Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	228
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Master Key - MK	38

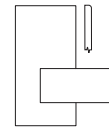
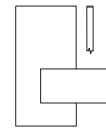
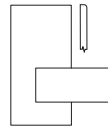
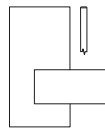
MODEL CODE KEY

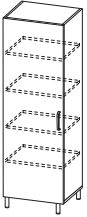
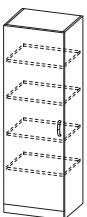

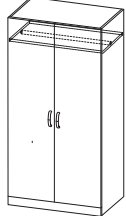
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J	W	1	12	1	L
Units with Legs	Wardrobe	Half Wardrobe		4 legs	Hinged Left
T		2	24	9	R
Units without Legs		Single Door Wardrobe		no legs or casters	Hinged Right

JUNO | WARDROBES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Delphine - D	Lia - L
Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	JW3241L* R 1672	1981	Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	TW3249L* R 1621 1934
				
2 Door Wardrobe	JW4361N 2018	2487	2 Door Wardrobe	TW4369N 1971 2439
				

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW3241	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
JW4361	35.25	23.25	70	243	37

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 496)
4. **Base Rail** -TB models note "Style 1"
5. **Case Color** (page 496 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS

LIST

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	228
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	144

LIST

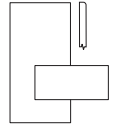
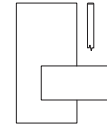
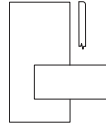
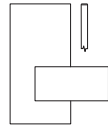
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	228
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Master Key - MK	38


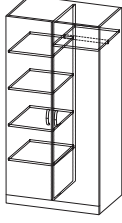
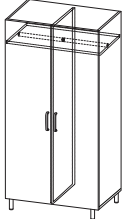
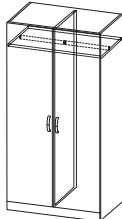
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J	W	3	32	1	L
Units with Legs	Wardrobe	Single Door		4 legs	Hinged Left
T		4	36	9	R
Units without Legs		2 Door Wardrobe		no legs or casters	Hinged Right

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Delphine - D	Lia - L
2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage & 4 Fixed Shelves	JW5361L R* 2313	2768	2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage & 4 Fixed Shelves	TW5369L R* 2252 2721
				
2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	JW6361N 2304	2772	2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	TW6369N 2256 2723
				

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW5361	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
JW6361	35.25	23.25	70	272	37

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 496)
4. **Base Rail** -TB models note "Style 1"
5. **Case Color** (page 496 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS

LIST

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45
Cabinet Mount Corkboard - TB	228
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	144

LIST

Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	228
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Master Key - MK	38

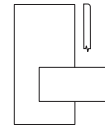
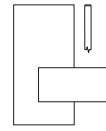
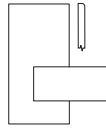
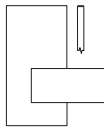
MODEL CODE KEY



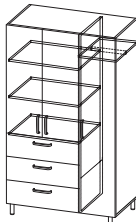

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J	W	5	36	1	L
Units with Legs	Wardrobe	4 Fixed Shelves		4 legs	Hinged Left
T		6		9	R
Units without Legs		Wardrobe w/ Partition		no legs or casters	Hinged Right

JUNO | WARDROBES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Delphine - D	Lia - L
Storage w/ 3 Drawers, & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves 	JW7321N 2146	2612	Storage w/ 3 Drawers, & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves 	TW7329N 2095 2565
Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod & Storage w/ 3 Drawers & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves 	JW8421L R* 2976	3520	Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod & Storage w/ 3 Drawers & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves 	TW8429L R* 2930 3473

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW7321	31.25	19.75	70	252	27
JW8421	41.25	23.25	70	358	43

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 496)
4. **Base Rail** -TB models note "Style 1"
5. **Case Color** (page 496 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS

LIST

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45
Cabinet Mount Corkboard - TB	228
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	144

LIST

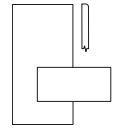
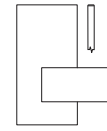
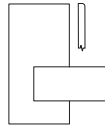
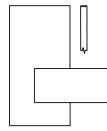
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	228
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Master Key - MK	38




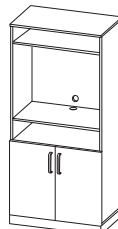
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J	W	7	32	1	L
Units with Legs	Wardrobe	3 Drawers & 2 Doors		4 legs	Hinged Left
T		8	42	9	R
Units without Legs	Wardrobe & 3 Drawers & 2 Doors			no legs or casters	Hinged Right

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Delphine - D	Lia - L			
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	JE1321N	2442	2857	TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	TE1329N	2394	2810
							
TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	JE2321N	2192	2608	TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	TE2329N	2146	2562
							

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JE1321N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
JE2321N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 496)
4. **Base Rail** -TB models note "Style 1"
5. **Case Color** (page 496 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS

LIST

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	287

LIST

Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Master Key - MK	38

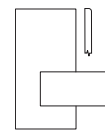
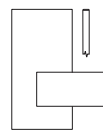
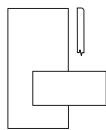
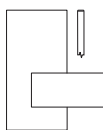
MODEL CODE KEY

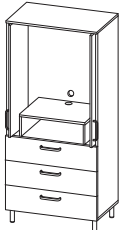
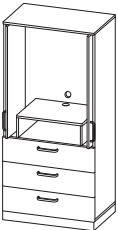
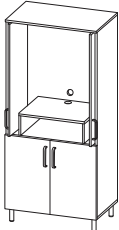
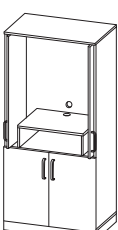
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	E TV Unit	1 3 Drawers	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		2 2 Doors & Shelf		9 no legs or casters	

JUNO | TV UNITS

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Delphine - D	Lia - L
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors 	JE3321N 4193	4712	TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors 	TE3329N 4147 4665
TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, Shelf and Pocket Doors 	JE4321N 3717	4235	TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, Shelf and Pocket Doors 	TE4329N 3668 4193

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JE3321N	40	19.75	70	311	35
JE4321N	40	19.75	70	277	35

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 496)
4. **Base Rail** -TB models note "Style 1"
5. **Case Color** (page 496 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS

LIST

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	287

LIST

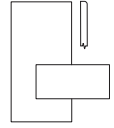
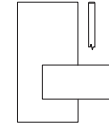
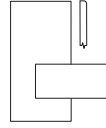
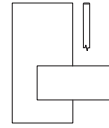
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Master Key - MK	38

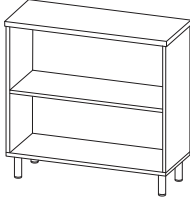
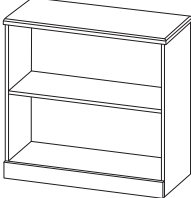
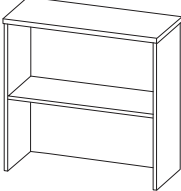
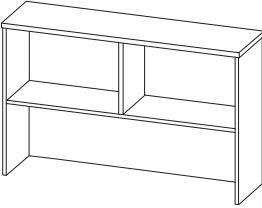
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	E TV Unit	3 Pocket Doors & 3 Drawers	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		4 Pocket Doors & 2 Doors w/ Shelf		9 no legs or casters	

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Delphine - D	Lia - L
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf	JS1321N 583		Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf	TS1329N 535
				
Bookcase Top for 32" Dresser	TS2309N 512		Bookcase Top for 48" Desk	TS3489N 640
				

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JS1321N	31.25	12	30	65	8
TS2309N	29.75	10	31.4	70	6
TS3489N	46	10	31.4	75	9

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile 1321N only (right)
4. Base Rail -TS model note "Style 1"
5. Top Color (page 496 note color selection)
6. Case Color (page 496 note color selection)
7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 496)

LIST

Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A	33
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C	73

JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS

LIST

Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14
Extended Top Overhang - EX JS1321N & TS1329N	N/C

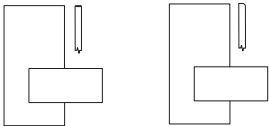
MODEL CODE KEY

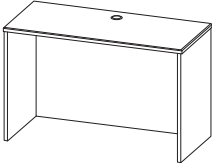

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J	S	1	32	1	N
Units with Legs	Bookcase	1 Fixed Shelf		4 legs	Not Applicable
T		2		9	
Units without Legs		2 Doors & Shelf		no legs or casters	

JUNO | DESKS

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L
Desk Shell	TK1489N	653	n/a
			
Desk w/ 1 Drawer	TK2489N	833	846
			

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TK1489N	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
TK2489N	47.25	19.75	30	112	18

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)
- 3. Front Style (above)
- 4. Pull Style (page 496)
- 5. Top Color (page 496 note color selection)
- 6. Case Color (page 496 note color selection)
- 7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 496)

LIST

Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	77
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	173

JUNO DESK OPTIONS

LIST

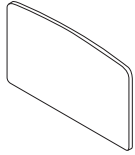
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Master Key - MK	38

MODEL CODE KEY

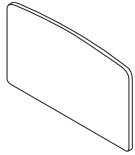
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
<div>T</div> Units without Legs	<div>K</div> Desk	<div>1</div> Shell	<div>48</div>	<div>9</div> no legs or casters	<div>N</div> Not Applicable
		<div>2</div> 1 Drawer			

JUNO | HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD, MARKERBOARD, MIRROR & CORKBOARD

Description/Model	Price	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Headboard TF1369N	396	36	0.75	22	17	1



Footboard TF2369N	310	36	0.75	16	13	0.75
-------------------	-----	----	------	----	----	------

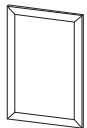


Mounting Legs (2) TF3029N	208	2.375	0.75	30	3	0.25
---------------------------	-----	-------	------	----	---	------

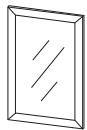


ORDERING NOTES: Legs are used to attach a headboard to a bed frame. Mounting Legs are solid maple in a clear finish. Hardware is not included.

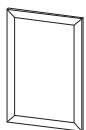
Wall Mount Markerboard TMB209N	432	20	0.75	32	11	1.2
--------------------------------	-----	----	------	----	----	-----



Wall Mount Mirror - Glass TGM209N	498	20	0.75	32	17	1.2
-----------------------------------	-----	----	------	----	----	-----



Wall Mount Corkboard TTB209N	432	20	0.75	32	9	1.2
------------------------------	-----	----	------	----	---	-----



ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate frames are supplied around markerboards, mirrors, and corkboards.

Required to Specify:

1. Model number
2. Color (page 496)
3. Options (below)

JUNO HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD OPTIONS \$LIST

Custom Cutout - CC
-per headboard or footboard

\$120

JUNO | OVERBED TABLES - FEATURES & OPTIONS

Top Shape R is available in High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edges. Top Shapes K, C, and P are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl and include a spill-guard edge as standard.



High-Pressure Laminate Edge



Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with Spill-guard Edge



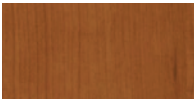
VINYL COLORS:



Champagne



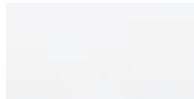
Hardrock Maple



Copper



Shiraz Cherry



Designer White



Park Avenue Walnut



Dark Walnut



Nutmeg



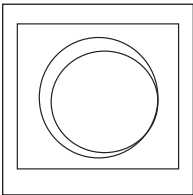
Ash



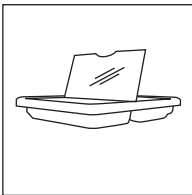
Platinum

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

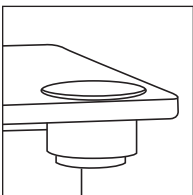
Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada



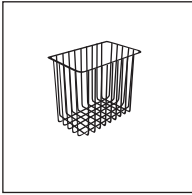
INTEGRATED SEAMLESS CUP HOLDER
The Integrated Seamless Cup Holder is available on the thermoformed vinyl tops. It is 3/8" deep and 2 1/2" in diameter. A drawing must be supplied to show the location. Two cup holders are standard on thermoformed vinyl tops when a dual top model is ordered.



VANITY DRAWER AND MIRROR
Overbed tables have the option of a vanity drawer to store patients personal items. This drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Please include on the order.



RECESSED CUP HOLDER
The Recessed cup holder is a molded flexible insert with an opening in the bottom. The inner dimensions are 3.5" diameter by 2.6" deep. It fits in a cut-out in the top. The opening is edge banded. A drawing must be supplied to show the required location.



STORAGE BASKETS
Powder-coated wire brackets are available in 3 sizes - 9" x 9" x 10", 10" x 6" x 9" and 5" x 5" x 4".

TOP SHAPES

Rectangular
High-Pressure Laminate
with Polymer edges.



Rectangular - R

Kidney, Rectangular and Peanut
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.







Kidney - K (LorR)



Rectangular - C



Peanut - P

Description/Model		Rectangular - R	Kidney - K (LorR)	Rectangular - C	Peanut - P
Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO1304N	1196	1225	1225	1225
					
Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO2304N	1196	1225	1225	1225
					
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO3304N	N/A	N/A	2107	2107
					
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO4304N	N/A	N/A	2107	2107
					

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TO1304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO2304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO3304N	30	16	27/43	54	15
TO4304N	30	16	27/43	54	15

ORDERING NOTES: Cubes shown above are for 2 overbed tables per carton. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25"

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Top Shape/Material (above - Kidney please choose left or Right facing)
5. Top Color (page 496 note color selection)
6. Base Color (page 496 note color selection)
7. Options (below)

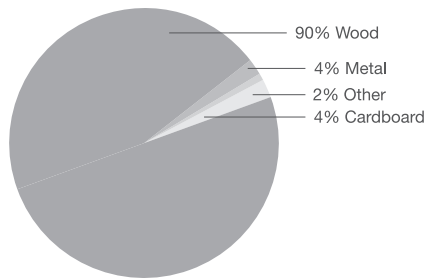
JUNO OVERBED TABLE OPTIONS

	\$LIST
Vanity Drawer & Mirror - VM	324
-per headboard or footboard	
Storage Basket	
9" x 9" x 10" - B1	144
10" x 6" x 9" - B2	144
5" x 5" x 4" - B3	144
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder - IC	N/C
Recessed Cup Holder - RC	115

TREVISA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 4 %

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

BREADTH OF LINE:

The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Trevisa offers transitional and traditional. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.



CUSTOM CAPABILITY:

Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:

Cabinets are constructed of 3/4" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Trevisa units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.



DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:

Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

VENTS:

There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.

SEALED CORE:

All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.



DRAWERS:

Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.

The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to Silver Metallic.

The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.

The Ravenna and Murano are attractive transitional pulls in satin nickel.

The Renzo knob pull creates a much different cabinet appearance. The finish is satin nickel.

The Verona and Padua traditional pulls are mounted with rosettes. Finish in antique brass. A complimentary brushed brass knob is used on doors.

TREVISA | FEATURES



TOPS:

Tops are 3/4" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.

- Edge A - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Edge B - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge C - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge D - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge E - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge F - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge G - High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge S - Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper. With this edge the overhang is 1/2" on all sides.

Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides

Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet)

Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:

Door / Drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 7 styles are available.

- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Lia - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Como - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Assano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Bassano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Elba - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Rossano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl

Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on 3/4" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.



BASE RAILS (material will be the same as the Door/Drawer Fronts):

Cabinets are available with 4 1/4" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with the following 4 front base-rail options.

- Option 1 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 2 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 3 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 4 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl



BENCH

The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.

LAMINATE COLORS:

There are 4 solid color options and 13 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selections. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

VENEER

Many items in the Trevisa product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces.

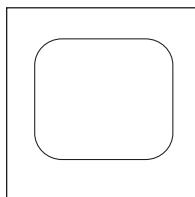
The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES:

Trevisa cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC wood may be possible on larger projects.

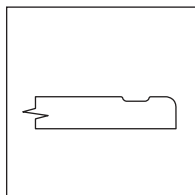
WARRANTY:

All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.



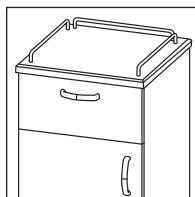
ROUNDED TOPS

A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high-pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).



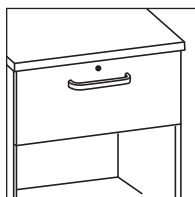
SPILL-GUARD EDGE

Trevisa bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.



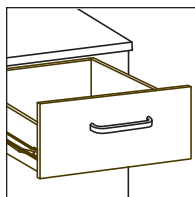
GALLERY RAILS

Optional gallery rails are satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.



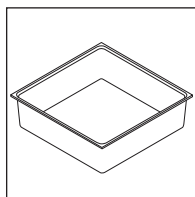
LOCKING TOP DRAWER OR DOOR

Trevisa cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



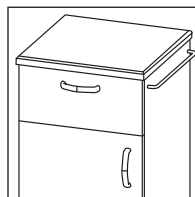
LAMINATE DRAWER

An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action, 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge. All edges are banded.



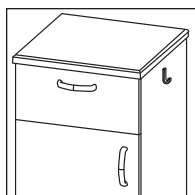
SEAMLESS DRAWER LINER

Trevisa bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded.



TOWEL BAR

The Towel Bar is an option on Trevisa and fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It can be field installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.

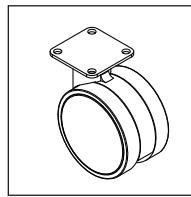


LITTER BAG HOLDER

The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.

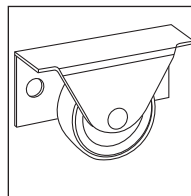
MASTER KEY

Trevisa bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.



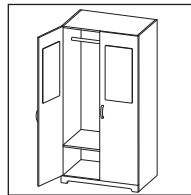
LEG / CASTERS:

Trevisa Bedside Tables have 3 base options - sides to floor and front base rail, 2 non-swivel back casters, or 4 swivel casters 2 of which are locking (there is no base rail in this case).



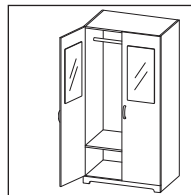
CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD

The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



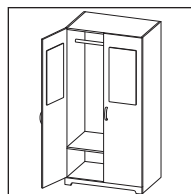
CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION

The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



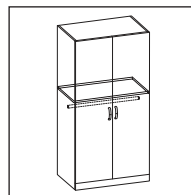
CABINET MOUNT CORKBOARD OPTION

The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



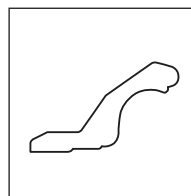
LOWER MOUNTING COAT ROD AND SHELF (ADA)

Trevisa Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



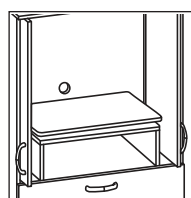
CROWN MOLDING

Crown Molding is available as an option for tall units. It is in thermoformed vinyl to match the cabinet. Crown Molding ships separately and is field installed. It is supplied for the front and two sides with mitered joints.



PULL-OUT SWIVEL TV TRAY

Trevisa TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.



EXTENDED TOP OVERHANG

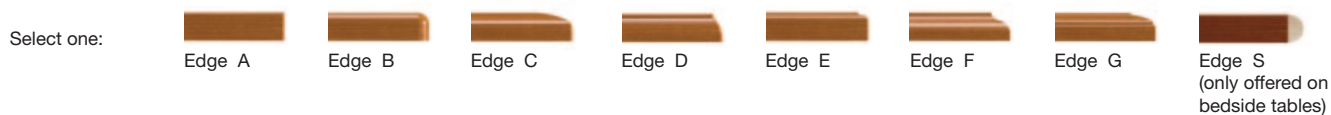
Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning.

TREVISA | SPECIFYING

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title “Required to Specify”. The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Top & Edge Profile, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

TOP EDGE PROFILES:



ORDERING NOTES:

Edge A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.

Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G are available in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl. Laminate surface is not flush to the wood edge. Spill-guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.

Edge S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate T-Mold bumper.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:



ORDERING NOTES:

* Cannot be used on Front Styles Como or Azzano.

BASE RAILS:



LAMINATE:



VINYL COLORS:

Select one:



Champagne



Hardrock Maple



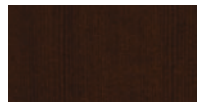
Copper



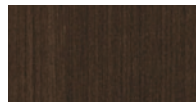
Shiraz Cherry



Park Avenue Walnut



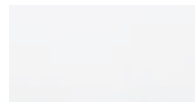
Dark Walnut



Nutmeg



Ash



Designer White



Platinum



Earth (Not available on Overbed Tables)

VENEER COLORS:

Select one:



Clear Maple



Wheat Maple



Honey Maple

SOLID SURFACE: Please contact customer service for a quote. See [Page 547](#) for color options.

T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:

Select one:

Beige - B

Charcoal Grey - C

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one:

S - Silver Metallic

G - Graphite

B- Black

A - Almond

N - Nevada

ORDERING NOTES:

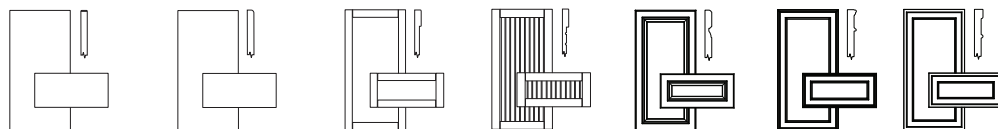
A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows:

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY	SPECIFIED	LIST	
1. Model number (above)	TB1201R	\$856	Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts Right handed
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)	- B	\$73	Edge Profile B
3. Front Style (above)	- L	as listed	Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
5. Base Rail	-1	N/C	Lia
4. Pull Style (page 519)	- F	Flex	
6. Top Color (page 519 note color selection)	Top Color (select color)	N/C	
7. Case Color (page 519 note color selection)	Body Color (select color)	N/C	
8. T-mold bumper - Edge Profile S note color selection			
9. Options (below)	Options:		
	Locking Top Drawer - LK	\$45	
	Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	\$47	
	Final - TB1201 R B L 1 F LK SL -	\$1021	

TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Door TB1209L* R TB1203L R TB1204L R	737	856	895	912	919	945	945
	784	903	943	958	968	991	991
	817	935	976	989	1002	1027	1027
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf TB2209N* TB2203N TB2204N	642	758	798	815	824	849	849
	687	806	847	861	872	895	895
	721	837	878	892	904	929	929

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB1209 (TB1203, TB1204)	19.75	19.75	30	77	8
TB2209 (TB2203, TB2204)	19.75	19.75	30	74	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (right)
3. Front Style (above)
4. Base Rail (page 519)
5. Pull Style (page 519)
6. Top Color (page 519)
7. Body Color (page 519)
8. T-mold bumper color if applicable (page 496)
9. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 496)

	LIST
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A)	33
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C)	73
Laminate Bumper - X (with Edge Profile S)	45
HP Laminate Bumper - Y (with Edge Profile S)	77

TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS

	LIST		LIST
Spill Guard Edge - SG	48	Towel Bar - TB	48
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only		Master Key - MK	38
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	185	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile "A".	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	48		

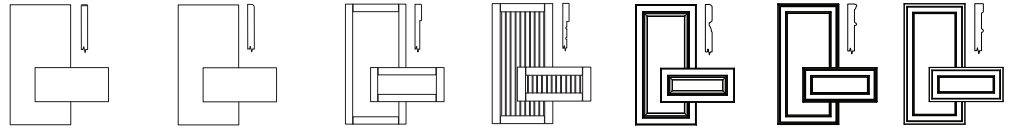
MODEL CODE KEY



Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	B	1	20	3	L
Units without Legs	Bedside Table	1 Drawer, 1 Door		2 casters	Hinged Left
		2		4	R
		1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf		4 casters	Hinged Right
				9	N
				no legs or casters	Not Applicable

TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer	TB3209N*	617	714	746	757	763	783	783
	TB3203N	663	761	791	804	811	830	830
	TB3204N	697	792	824	836	843	862	862
3 Drawers	TB4209N*	990	1108	1149	1164	1175	1199	1199
	TB4203N	1038	1155	1196	1212	1221	1247	1247
	TB4204N	1071	1188	1227	1244	1254	1278	1278

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB3209 (TB3203, TB3204)	19.75	19.75	24	62	6
TB4209 (TB4203, TB4204)	19.75	19.75	30	92	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (right)
3. Front Style (above)
4. Base Rail (page 519)
5. Pull Style (page 519)
6. Top Color (page 519)
7. Body Color (page 519)
8. T-mold bumper color if applicable (page 496)
9. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 496)

	LIST
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A	33
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C	73
Laminate Bumper - X (with Edge Profile S	45
HP Laminate Bumper - Y (with Edge Profile S	77

TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS

	LIST		LIST
Spill Guard Edge - SG	48	Towel Bar - TB	48
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only		Master Key - MK	38
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	185	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile "A".	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	48		

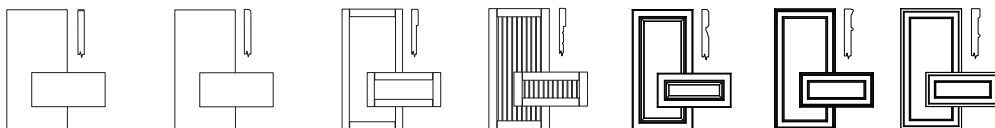
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	B	3	20	3	L
Units without Legs	Bedside Table	1 Drawer		2 casters	Hinged Left
		4		4	R
		3 Drawers		4 casters	Hinged Right
				9	N
				no legs or casters	Not Applicable

TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Door TB5209L* R	1004	1142	1190	1210	1221	1254	1254
TB5203L R	1050	1189	1237	1258	1270	1302	1302
TB5204L R	1083	1221	1271	1288	1302	1333	1333

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

1 Drawer, 1 Door TB6209L* R	990	1130	1179	1197	1210	1242	1242
TB6203L R	1038	1177	1225	1246	1258	1288	1288
TB6204L R	1071	1210	1259	1277	1288	1320	1320

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB5209 (TB5203, TB5204)	20.75	20.75	35.5	89	9
TB6209 (TB6203, TB6204)	20.75	19.75	35.5	88	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (right)
3. Front Style (above)
4. Base Rail (page 519)
5. Pull Style (page 519)
6. Top Color (page 519)
7. Body Color (page 519)
8. T-mold bumper color if applicable (page 496)
9. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 496)

	LIST
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A)	33
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C)	73
Laminate Bumper - X (with Edge Profile S)	45
HP Laminate Bumper - Y (with Edge Profile S)	77

TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS

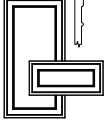
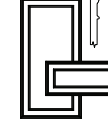
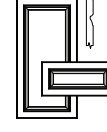
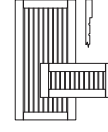
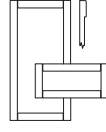
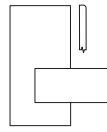
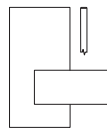
	LIST		LIST
Spill Guard Edge - SG	48	Towel Bar - TB	48
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only		Master Key - MK	38
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	185	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile "A".	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	48		

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	B	5	20	3	L
Units without Legs	Bedside Table	1 Drawer, 1 Door		2 casters	Hinged Left
		6		4	R
		1 Drawer, 1 Door		4 casters	Hinged Right
				9	N
				no legs or casters	Not Applicable

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
3 Drawer	TD1329N	1102	1288	1354	1377	1395	1436	1436



4 Drawer	TD2329N	1404	1644	1732	1762	1786	1841	1841
----------	---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



6 Drawer	TD3609N	2009	2359	2479	2525	2557	2634	2634
----------	---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TD1329N	31.75	19.75	30	130	12
TD2329N	31.75	19.75	38.6	161	15
TD3609N	59.75	19.75	30	246	23

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (right)
3. Front Style (above)
4. Base Rail (page 519)
5. Pull Style (page 519)
6. Top Color (page 519 note color selection)
7. Case Color (page 519 note color selection)
8. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 496)

	LIST
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
3 or 4 drawer	
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A)	55
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	115
6 drawer	
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A)	97
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	215

TREVISA DRESSER OPTIONS

LIST

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Master Key - MK	38	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

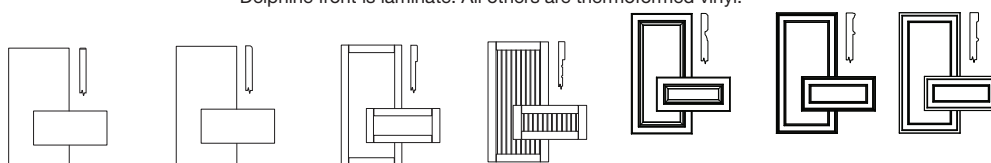
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	D	1	32	1	N
Units without Legs	Dresser	3 Drawer		4 legs	Not Applicable
		2	60	6	
		4 Drawers		6 legs	
		3		9	
		6 Drawers		no legs or casters	

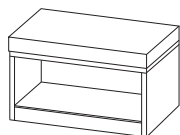
TREVISA | BENCHES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Open Bench	TC1309N	850	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	TC1369N	1013	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a



Bench with 2 Drawers	TC2309N	1132	1239	1270	1279	1287	1305	1305
	TC2369N	1277	1404	1442	1454	1464	1486	1486



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TC1309	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
TC1369	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
TC2309	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
TC2369	35.25	19.75	23	102	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Base Rail (page 519)
4. Pull Style (page 519)
5. Case Color (page 496 note color selection)
6. Fabric Selection
7. Options (below)

TREVISA BENCH OPTIONS

	LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45
Master Key - MK	38
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Moisture Barrier	79

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3 (COL)	4	5	6	7	8 Leather	9
	31	60	118	176	237	295	353	443

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

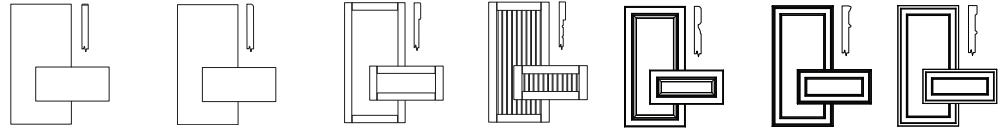
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	C	1	30	9	N
Units without Legs	Cushioned Bench	Open Bench		no legs or casters	Not Applicable
		2	36		
		Bench with 2 Drawers			

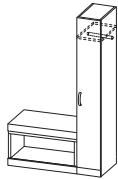
TREVISA | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

FRONT STYLES

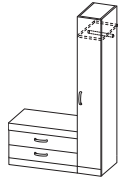
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Open Bench with Half Wardrobe	TC3429L R*	2199	2352	2417	2439	2453	2494	2494
	TC3489L R	2360	2517	2577	2602	2617	2657	2657



Bench, 2 Drawers and Half Wardrobe	TC4429L R*	2478	2743	2834	2868	2890	2950	2950
	TC4489L R	2625	2908	3005	3043	3067	3130	3130



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height of Bench	Overall Height of Wardrobe	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TC3429L/R	41.25	19.75	23	70	167	19
TC3489L/R	47.25	19.75	23	70	175	20
TC4429L/R	41.25	19.75	23	70	195	19
TC4489L/R	47.25	19.75	23	70	209	20

ORDERING NOTES: These units ship as two separate pieces.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 519)
4. **Pull Style** (page 519)
5. **Case Color** (page 519 note color selection)
6. **Fabric Selection**
7. **Options** (below)

TREVISA BENCH/WARDROBE OPTIONS

LIST	LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	228
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	144
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	228
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Master Key - MK	38
Moisture Barrier	79

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1 (COL)

Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	31	60	118	176	237	295	353	443

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	C	3	42	9	L
Units without Legs	Cushioned Bench	Open Bench		no legs or casters	Hinged Left
		4	48		R
		Bench with 2 Drawers			Hinged Right

TREVISA | WARDROBES AND STORAGE

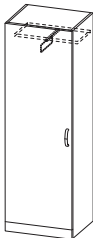
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW1129L R*	1349	1503	1567	1590	1606	1646



Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW2249L* R	1651	1962	2086	2133	2164	2243	2243
--	---------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW1129	12	19.75	70	107	11
TW2249	23.25	19.75	70	164	21

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Base Rail (page 519)
- 4. Pull Style (page 519)
- 5. Case Color (page 519 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	144
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	228	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	228
Crown Molding 12" door- CM	258	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Crown Molding Single door- CM	331	Master Key - MK	38

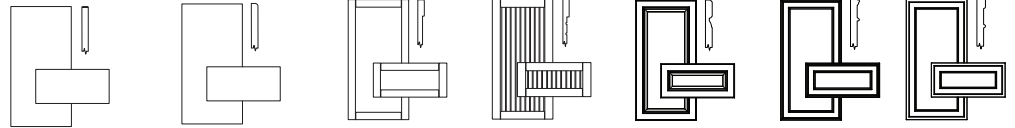
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	W	1	12	9	L
Units without Legs	Wardrobe	Half Wardrobe		no legs or casters	Hinged Left
		2	24		R
		Single Door Wardrobe			Hinged Right

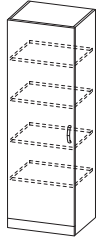
TREVISA | WARDROBES & STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

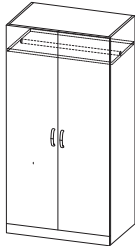
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	TW3249L* R	1621	1934	2058	2105	2136	2214



2 Door Wardrobe	TW4369N	1971	2439	2625	2695	2743	2859	2859
-----------------	---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. In the case of the TW5369, "R" has shelves on right.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW3249	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
TW4369	35.25	23.25	70	243	37

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Base Rail (page 519)
4. Pull Style (page 519)
5. Case Color (page 519 note color selection)
6. Options (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS

LIST

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	228
Crown Molding Single door- CM	331
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	412

LIST

Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	144
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	228
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Master Key - MK	38

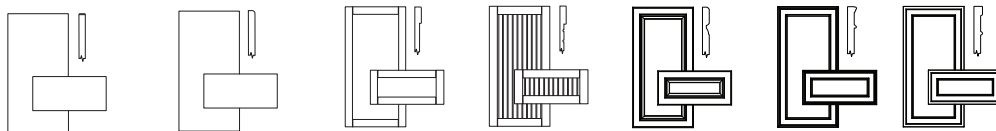
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	W	3	24	9	L
Units without Legs	Wardrobe	Single Door		no legs or casters	Hinged Left
		4	36		R
		2 Door Wardrobe			Hinged Right
					N
					Not Applicable

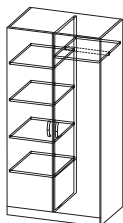
TREVISA | WARDROBES & STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

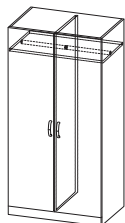
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
2 Door Wardrobe & Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	TW5369L R*	2252	2721	2907	2977	3022	3139



2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	TW6369N	2256	2723	2909	2981	3027	3142	3142
------------------------------	---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. In the case of the TW5369, "R" has shelves on right.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW5369	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
TW6369	35.25	23.25	70	272	37

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 519)
4. **Pull Style** (page 519)
5. **Case Color** (page 519 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS

LIST

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	228
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	412

LIST

Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	144
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	228
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Master Key - MK	38

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	W	5	36	9	L
Units without Legs	Wardrobe	4 Fixed Shelves		no legs or casters	Hinged Left
		6			R
		Wardrobe w/ Partition			Hinged Right
					N
					Not Applicable

TREVISA - WARDROBES & STORAGE

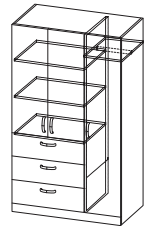
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Storage w/ 3 Drawers, TW7329N & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	2095	2565	2750	2821	2868	2984	2984



Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod & Storage w/ 3 Drawers & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW8429L R*	2930	3473	3692	3773	3828	3964	3964
--	------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



DIMENSIONS

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW7329	31.25	19.75	70	252	27
TW8429	41.25	23.25	70	358	43

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 519)
4. **Pull Style** (page 519)
5. **Case Color** (page 519 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS

LIST

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	228
Crown Molding 2 door/3 drawer- CM	401
Crown Molding 3 door/3 drawer- CM	443

LIST

Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	144
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	228
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Master Key - MK	38

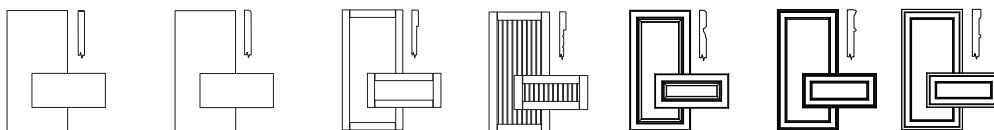
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	W	7	32	9	L
Units without Legs	Wardrobe	3 Drawers & 2 Doors		no legs or casters	Hinged Left
		8	42		R
		Wardrobe & 3 Drawers & 2 Doors			Hinged Right
					N
					Not Applicable

TREVISA | TV UNITS

FRONT STYLES

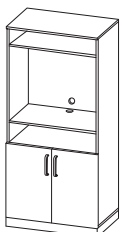
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	TE1329N	2394	2810	2976	3036	3080	3182	3182



TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	TE2329N	2146	2562	2727	2789	2833	2934	2934
------------------------------	---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TE1329N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
TE2329N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

ORDERING NOTES: Inside space for TV units is approximately 29" wide x 17" deep x 23" high.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 519)
4. **Pull Style** (page 519)
5. **Case Color** (page 519 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

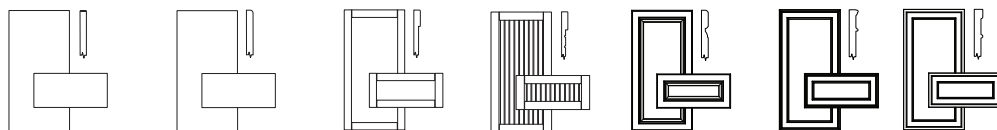
TREVISA TV UNIT OPTIONS	LIST		LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	287	Master Key - MK	38
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	412		

MODEL CODE KEY

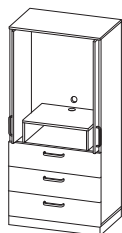
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	E	1	32	9	N
Units without Legs	TV Unit	3 Drawers		no legs or casters	Not Applicable
		2			
		2 Doors & Shelf			

FRONT STYLES

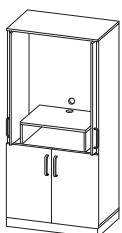
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors	TE3329N	4147	4665	4870	4950	5003	5132	5132



TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, adjustable shelf and Pocket Doors	TE4329N	3668	4193	4395	4472	4522	4652	4652
---	---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TE1329N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
TE2329N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

ORDERING NOTES: Inside space for TV units is approximately 29" wide x 17" deep x 23" high.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 519)
4. **Pull Style** (page 519)
5. **Case Color** (page 519 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA TV UNIT OPTIONS

LIST

LIST

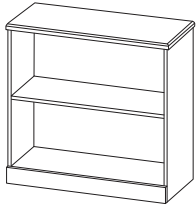
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	287	Master Key - MK	38
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	412		

MODEL CODE KEY

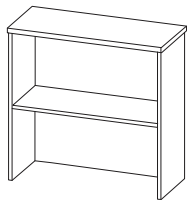
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	E	3	32	9	N
Units without Legs	TV Unit	3 Drawers		no legs or casters	Not Applicable
		4			
		2 Doors & Shelf			

TREVISA | BOOKCASES

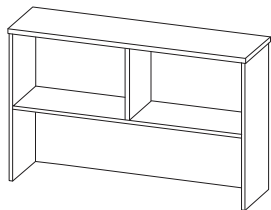
Description/Model		Price
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf	TS1329N	535



Bookcase Top for 32" Dresser	TS2309N	512
---------------------------------	---------	-----



Bookcase Top for 48" Desk	TS3489N	640
------------------------------	---------	-----



ORDERING NOTE: TS2309N & TS3489N units require wall support or have the back fastened to another case for support.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TS1329N	31.25	12	30	65	8
TS2309N	29.75	10	31.4	50	6
TS3489N	46	10	31.4	75	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number**
2. **Base Rail** – TS1329N only (page 519)
3. **Top Material** – TS1329N only (below)
4. **Top Edge Profile** – TS1329N only (page 519)
5. **Top Color** – TS1329N only (page 519)
6. **Body Color** (page 519)
7. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 496)

LIST

Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A	33
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B - G (with Edge Profiles B - G	73

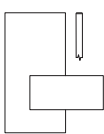
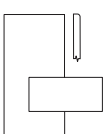
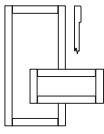
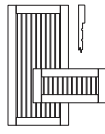
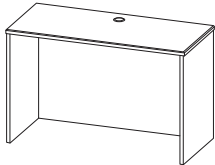
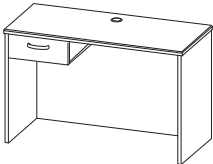
OPTIONS

LIST

Crown Molding - CM	
TS2309N	267
TS3489N	301
Extended Top Overhang - EX	
TS1329N	N/C

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

					
Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano -A
Desk Shell	TK1489N	621	n/a		
					
Desk w/ 1 Drawer	TK2489N	847	846	851	852
					

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TK1489N	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
TK2489N	47.25	19.75	30	112	18

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)
3. Front Style (above)
4. Pull Style (page 519)
5. Top Color (page 519 note color selection)
6. Case Color (page 519 note color selection)
7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 496)

	LIST
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A	77
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	173

DESK OPTIONS

LIST

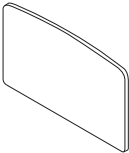
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	45
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Master Key - MK	38

MODEL CODE KEY

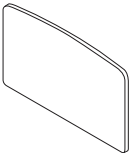
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
<div>T</div> Units without Legs	<div>K</div> Desk	<div>1</div> Shell	<div>48</div>	<div>9</div> no legs or casters	<div>N</div> Not Applicable
		<div>2</div> 1 Drawer			

TREVISA | HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD, MARKERBOARD, MIRROR & CORKBOARD

Description/Model	Price	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Headboard TF1369N	396	36	0.75	22	17	1



Footboard TF2369N	310	36	0.75	16	13	0.75
-------------------	-----	----	------	----	----	------

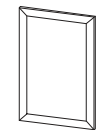


Mounting Legs (2) TF3029N	208	2.375	0.75	30	3	0.25
---------------------------	-----	-------	------	----	---	------

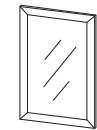


ORDERING NOTES: Legs are used to attach a headboard to a bed frame. Mounting Legs are solid maple in a clear finish. Hardware is not included.

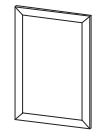
Wall Mount Markerboard TMB209N	432	20	0.75	32	11	1.2
--------------------------------	-----	----	------	----	----	-----



Wall Mount Mirror - Glass TGM209N	498	20	0.75	32	17	1.2
-----------------------------------	-----	----	------	----	----	-----



Wall Mount Corkboard TTB209N	432	20	0.75	32	9	1.2
------------------------------	-----	----	------	----	---	-----



ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate frames are supplied around markerboards, mirrors, and corkboards.

- Required to Specify:**
- 1. Model number
 - 2. Color (page 519)
 - 3. Options (below)

HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD OPTIONS	\$LIST
Custom Cutout - CC -per headboard or footboard	\$120

TREVISA | OVERBED TABLES - FEATURES & OPTIONS

Top Shape R is available in High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edges. Top Shapes K, C, and P are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl and include a spill-guard edge as standard.



High-Pressure
Laminate Edge



Seamless
Thermoformed Vinyl
with Spill-guard Edge



VINYL COLORS:



Champagne



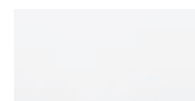
Hardrock Maple



Copper



Shiraz Cherry



Designer White



Park Avenue Walnut



Dark Walnut



Nutmeg



Ash



Platinum

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one:

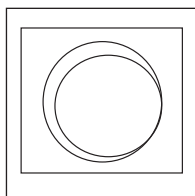
S - Silver Metallic

G - Graphite

B- Black

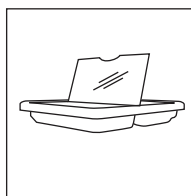
A - Almond

N - Nevada



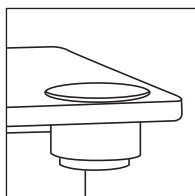
INTEGRATED SEAMLESS CUP HOLDER

The Integrated Seamless Cup Holder is available on the thermoformed vinyl tops. It is 3/8" deep and 2 1/2" in diameter. A drawing must be supplied to show the location. Two cup holders are standard on thermoformed vinyl tops when a dual top model is ordered.



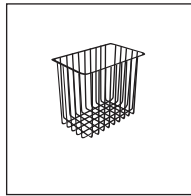
VANITY DRAWER AND MIRROR

Overbed tables have the option of a vanity drawer to store patients personal items. This drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Please include on the order.



RECESSED CUP HOLDER









The Recessed cup holder is a molded flexible insert with an opening in the bottom. The inner dimensions are 3.5" diameter by 2.6" deep. It fits in a cut-out in the top. The opening is edge banded. A drawing must be supplied to show the required location.



STORAGE BASKETS

Powder-coated wire brackets are available in 3 sizes - 9" x 9" x 10", 10" x 6" x 9" and 5" x 5" x 4".

TREVISA | OVERBED TABLES

TOP SHAPES					
		Rectangular High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer edges.	Kidney, Rectangular and Peanut Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.		
					
Description/Model		Rectangular - R	Kidney - K	Rectangular - C	Peanut - P
Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO1304N	1196	1225	1225	1225
					
Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO2304N	1196	1225	1225	1225
					
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO3304N	N/A	N/A	2107	2107
					
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO4304N	N/A	N/A	2107	2107
					

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TO1304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO2304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO3304N	30	16	27/43	54	15
TO4304N	30	16	27/43	54	15

ORDERING NOTES: Cubes shown above are for 2 overbed tables per carton. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25"

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Top Shape/Material (above - Kidney please choose left or Right facing)
- 5. Top Color (page 536 note color selection)
- 6. Base Color (page 536 note color selection)
- 7. Options (below)

OVERBED TABLE OPTIONS

	\$LIST
Vanity Drawer & Mirror - VM	331
-per headboard or footboard	
Storage Basket	
9" x 9" x 10" - B1	144
10" x 6" x 9" - B2	144
5" x 5" x 4" - B3	144
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder - IC	N/C
Recessed Cup Holder - RC	115

Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783

Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca

Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgment is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$350 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.

Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is **STRONGLY RECOMMENDED** for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$500/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$125/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$125/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$125/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or

storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

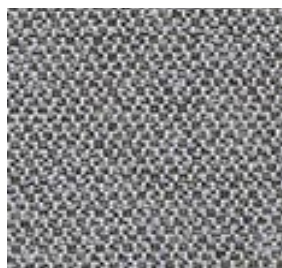
Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2



INFINITY PEWTER



BARLEY



LEMONGRASS



MAIZE



MACINTOSH



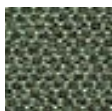
TERRAIN



JAVA



ATOLL



VINE



ASTER



BEYOND



GRAPHITE



ECLIPSE



MARATHON TINT



FLAX



WREN



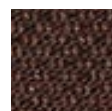
CARAVEL



CURRY



SUNSET



CLOVE



FOLIAGE



OZ



CYAN



TOILE



STORM



NOIR



LINEUP TRANQUIL



BALTIC



SHADOW



SANDSTONE



PEWTER



FERN



SPICE



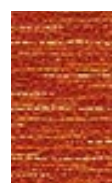
FUSE PRISTINE



SAFFRON



GINGER



PIMENTO



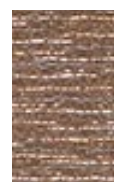
CARMINE



IRIS



WALNUT



MALTED



PRISTINE



PRISTINE



AZUREAN



LUNAR



PEPPER

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2



GRAPH ALLOY



ALPINE



CHALICE



CORK



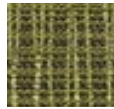
POPPY



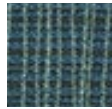
RUBY



BARK



PARROT



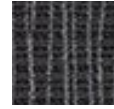
TIDAL



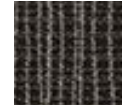
WAVE



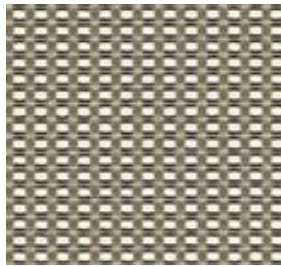
LAPIS



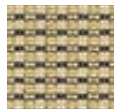
ANCHOR



COAL



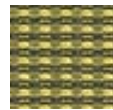
GRID CHROME



KHAKI



SUNBEAM



APPLE



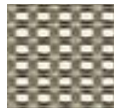
EMBER



SCARLET



ORCHID



CHROME



GLACIER



SURF



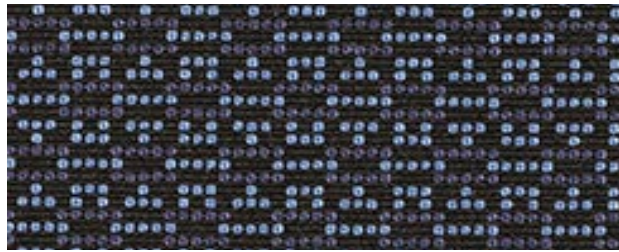
INDIGO



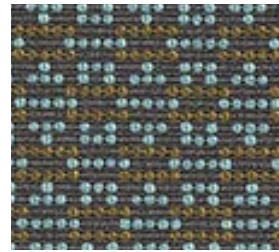
FLINT



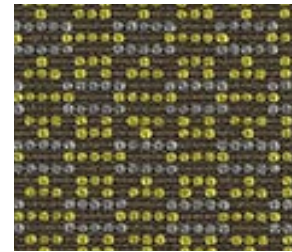
JET



BOBBY IRIS



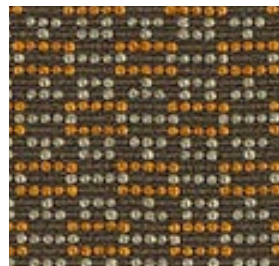
AQUA



MOSS



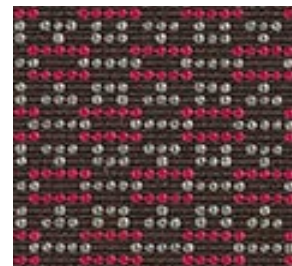
LEMON



GLOW



ANCHOR



FUCHSIA



EPIC LIMESTONE



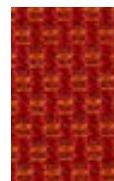
PEARL



JUTE



SLICE



FLARE



PORCINI



ESPRESSO



KIWI



CAPRI



REGAL



AZURE



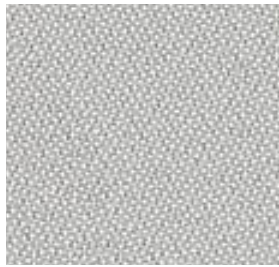
GRANITE



STEEL

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

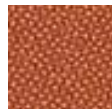
Grade 2



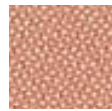
ORIGIN ALLOY



WHEAT



CLAY



BLUSH



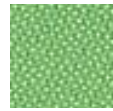
GARNET



POPPY



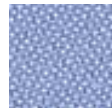
MALT



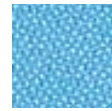
CLOVER



GAIA



VINCA



CYAN



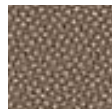
EURO



INDIGO



AVALON



SEED



ARUNDEL



IRON



STATELY



STEEL



SHALE



JET

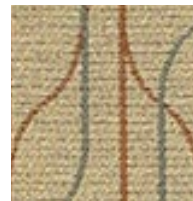
Grade 3



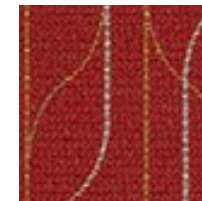
SWIM BISCAY



ANJOU



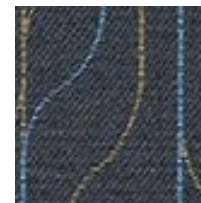
SANDSTONE



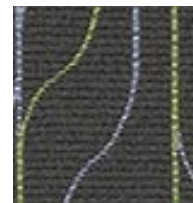
CRIMSON



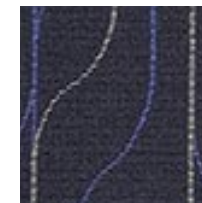
EARTHEN



BALKEN



RIVERBANK



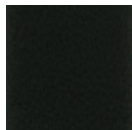
INK



CALDERA

Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



Black
K13.1000



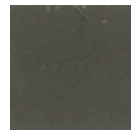
Stone
K13.3000



Sand
K13.5000



Espresso
K13.8000



Graphite
K13.4000



White
K13.9000

Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1	\$20
Grade 2	\$32
Grade 3	\$41

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



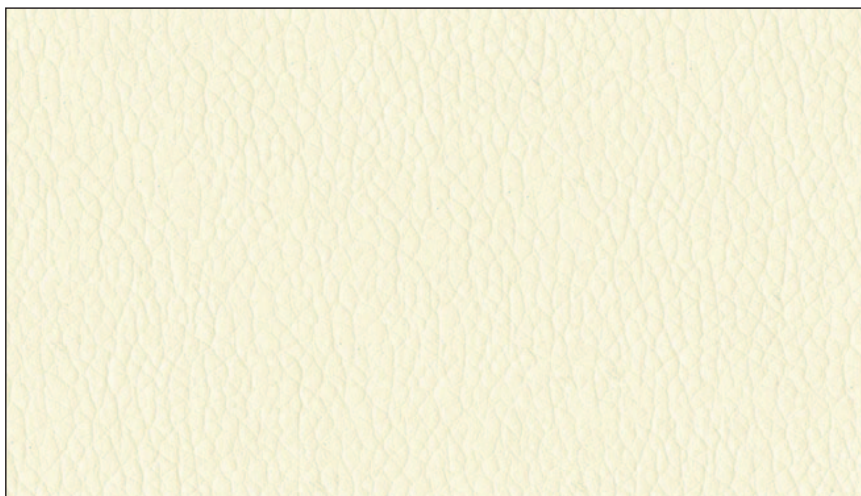
Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



White
FL3822



Cream
FL6003



Vanilla
FL0061



Parchment
FL0605



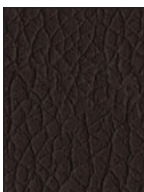
Sandstone
FL0608



Taupe
FL3948



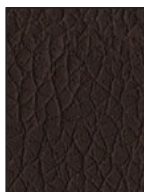
Mocha
FL0808



Tan
FL0802



Chestnut
FL0087



Bisque
FL0805



Chocolate
FL8020



Black
FL9009



Earth
FL0084



Brick
FL0011



Wine
FL0108



Garnet
FL0017



Rust
FL0014



Citron
FL0054



Sprig
FL0205



Chinchilla
FL6009



Steel
FL0905



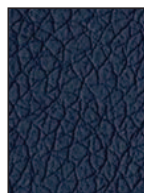
Grey
FL9003



Lagoon
FL0037



Pacific Blue
FL3003



Navy
FL3006



Plum
FL1009

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

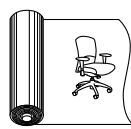
Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Standard-Cut
"up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:

Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2

Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked

"For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

		2"-14"	15"-19"	20"-27"	28"-36"
FABRIC	Plain	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time. Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress*.

Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple

Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

PALETTE

Palette finishes available for applicable products.

Black
White
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes a minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

LAMINATE PROGRAM

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates	
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38		
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR		Wilsonart D354-60
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR		Tafisa T202CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR		Tafisa T767CR
		Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

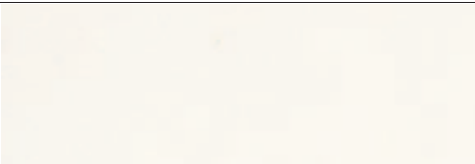

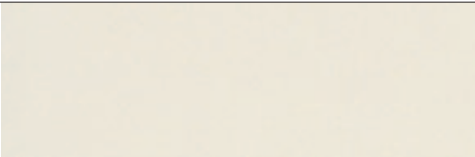
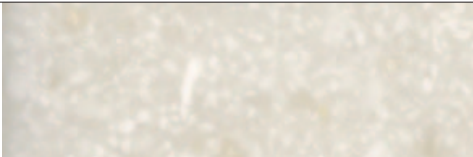
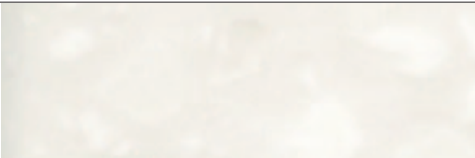
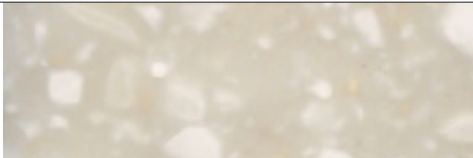
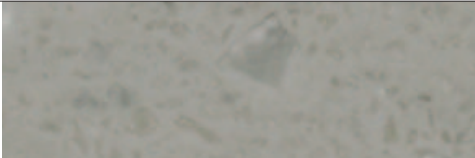
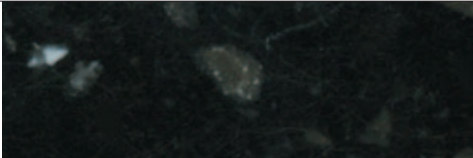
Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE		
	Glacier White	Cameo White
GROUP GRADE A - COLOR		
	Bisque	Linen
GROUP GRADE B		
	Antarctica	Savannah
GROUP GRADE C		
	Dove	Deep Night Sky

BASE STYLES

Base Styles	Description
Black Nylon	5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters.
Polished Aluminum	5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters (upcharge of \$115 applies.)
Seat Slider	Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.
Wood	5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2" black hooded dual wheel casters.
Chrome	5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.
Jury Bases	Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.
Jury Bases	

Pan Am
Pan1-M11J



Bank of England
177-J



Dorso
D0S1-H2011J



Cadence
CAD1-HW12J



C5
C5E1MB41AJ



Aqua
AQU1M33J





All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | 1.888.578.KRUG

HEALTHCARE | USA | 552